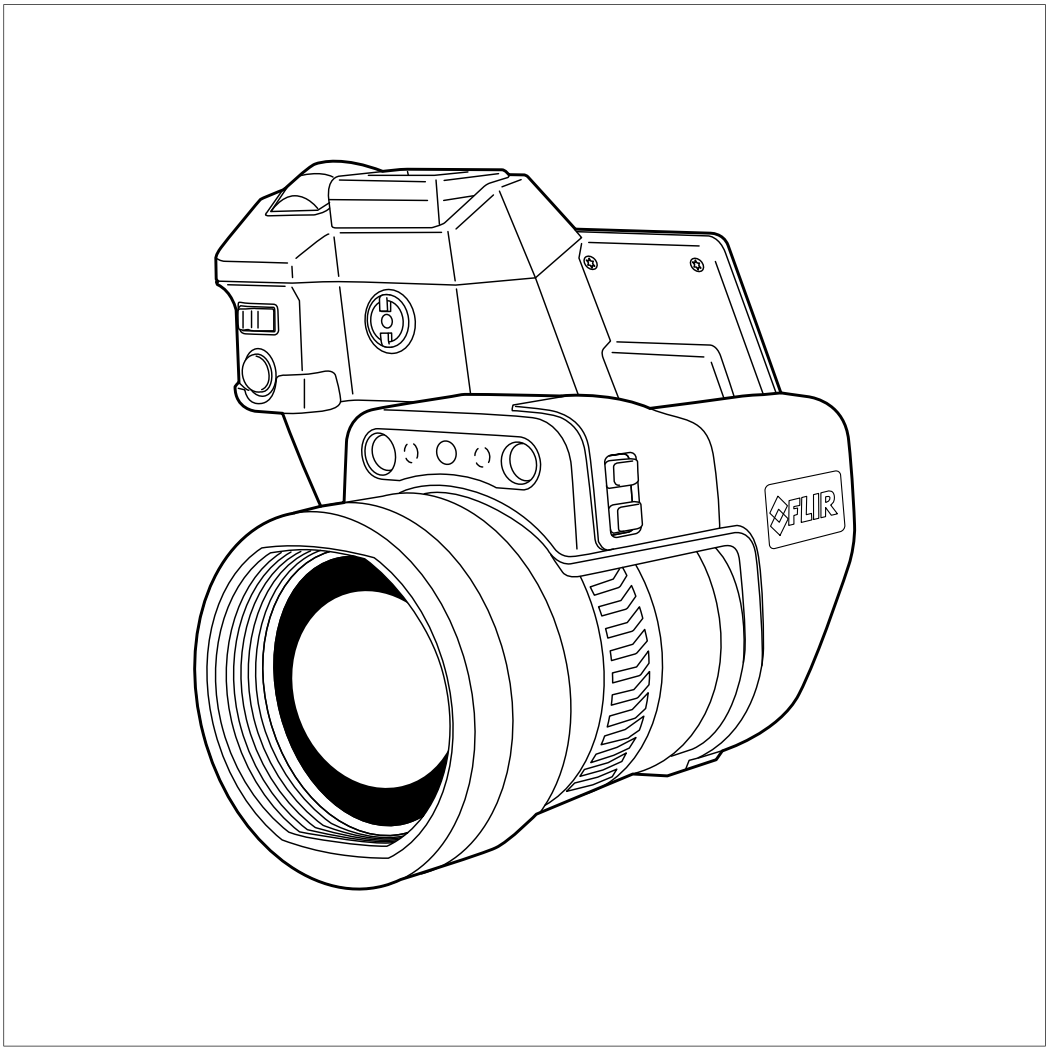
# User's manual
# FLIR T10xx series



**Important note**
Before operating the device, you must read, understand, and follow all instructions, warnings, cautions, and legal disclaimers.

**Důležitá poznámka**
Před použitím zařízení si přečtěte veškeré pokyny, upozornění, varování a vyvázání se ze záruky, ujistěte se, že jim rozumíte, a řiďte se jimi.

**Vigtig meddelelse**
Før du betjener enheden, skal du du læse, forstå og følge alle anvisninger, advarsler, sikkerhedsforanstaltninger og ansvarsfraskrivelser.

**Wichtiger Hinweis**
Bevor Sie das Gerät in Betrieb nehmen, lesen, verstehen und befolgen Sie unbedingt alle Anweisungen, Warnungen, Vorsichtshinweise und Haftungsausschlüsse

**Σημαντική σημείωση**
Πριν από τη λειτουργία της συσκευής, πρέπει να διαβάσετε, να κατανοήσετε και να ακολουθήσετε όλες τις οδηγίες, προειδοποιήσεις, προφυλάξεις και νομικές αποποιήσεις.

**Nota importante**
Antes de usar el dispositivo, debe leer, comprender y seguir toda la información sobre instrucciones, advertencias, precauciones y renuncias de responsabilidad.

**Tärkeä huomautus**
Ennen laitteen käyttämistä on luettava ja ymmärrettävä kaikki ohjeet, vakavat varoitukset, varoitukset ja lakitiedotteet sekä noudatettava niitä.

**Remarque importante**
Avant d'utiliser l'appareil, vous devez lire, comprendre et suivre l'ensemble des instructions, avertissements, mises en garde et clauses légales de non-responsabilité.

**Fontos megjegyzés**
Az eszköz használata előtt figyelmesen olvassa el és tartsa be az összes utasítást, figyelmeztetést, óvintézkedést és jogi nyilatkozatot.

**Nota importante**
Prima di utilizzare il dispositivo, è importante leggere, capire e seguire tutte le istruzioni, avvertenze, precauzioni ed esclusioni di responsabilità legali.

**重要な注意**
デバイスをご使用になる前に、あらゆる指示、警告、注意事項、および免責条項をお読み頂き、その内容を理解して従ってください。

**중요한 참고 사항**
장치를 작동하기 전에 반드시 다음의 사용 설명서와 경고, 주의사항, 법적 책임제한을 읽고 이해하며 따라야 합니다.

**Viktig**
Før du bruker enheten, må du lese, forstå og følge instruksjoner, advarsler og informasjon om ansvarsfraskrivelse.

**Belangrijke opmerking**
Zorg ervoor dat u, voordat u het apparaat gaat gebruiken, alle instructies, waarschuwingen en juridische informatie hebt doorgelezen en begrepen, en dat u deze opvolgt en in acht neemt.

**Ważna uwaga**
Przed rozpoczęciem korzystania z urządzenia należy koniecznie zapoznać się z wszystkimi instrukcjami, ostrzeżeniami, przestrogami i uwagami prawnymi. Należy zawsze postępować zgodnie z zaleceniami tam zawartymi.

**Nota importante**
Antes de utilizar o dispositivo, deverá proceder à leitura e compreensão de todos os avisos, precauções, instruções e isenções de responsabilidade legal e assegurar-se do seu cumprimento.

**Важное примечание**
До того, как пользоваться устройством, вам необходимо прочитать и понять все предупреждения, предостережения и юридические ограничения ответственности и следовать им.

**Viktig information**
Innan du använder enheten måste du läsa, förstå och följa alla anvisningar, varningar, försiktighetsåtgärder och ansvarsfriskrivningar.

**Önemli not**
Cihazı çalıştırmadan önce tüm talimatları, uyarıları, ikazları ve yasal açıklamaları okumalı, anlamalı ve bunlara uymalısınız.

**重要注意事项**
在操作设备之前，您必须阅读、理解并遵循所有说明、警告、注意事项和法律免责声明。

**重要注意事項**
操作裝置之前，您務必閱讀、了解並遵循所有說明、警告、注意事項與法律免責聲明。

# User's manual
# FLIR T10xx series

# Table of contents


**1 Disclaimers ..... 1**
1.1 Legal disclaimer ..... 1
1.2 Usage statistics ..... 1
1.3 Changes to registry ..... 1
1.4 U.S. Government Regulations ..... 2
1.5 Copyright ..... 2
1.6 Quality assurance ..... 2
1.7 Patents ..... 2
1.8 Third-party licenses ..... 3
1.8.1 GNU Lesser General Public License (LGPL) ..... 3
1.8.2 Fonts (Source Han Sans) ..... 3
1.8.3 Fonts (DejaVu) ..... 3
**2 Safety information ..... 4**
**3 Notice to user ..... 9**
3.1 User-to-user forums ..... 9
3.2 Calibration ..... 9
3.3 Accuracy ..... 9
3.4 Disposal of electronic waste ..... 9
3.5 Training ..... 9
3.6 Documentation updates ..... 9
3.7 Important note about this manual ..... 9
3.8 Note about authoritative versions ..... 10
**4 Customer help ..... 11**
4.1 General ..... 11
4.2 Submitting a question ..... 11
4.3 Downloads ..... 12
**5 Introduction ..... 13**
5.1 General description ..... 13
5.2 Key benefits ..... 13
**6 Quick start guide ..... 14**
6.1 Procedure ..... 14
**7 About FLIR Tools/Tools+ ..... 15**
7.1 Introduction ..... 15
7.2 Workflow ..... 16
7.2.1 General ..... 16
7.2.2 Figure ..... 16
7.2.3 Explanation ..... 16
**8 Using the high-speed interface (HSI) ..... 17**
8.1 General ..... 17
8.2 System overview ..... 17
8.2.1 Figure ..... 17
8.2.2 Explanation ..... 17
8.3 Quick start guide ..... 18
8.4 HSI box indicator LED ..... 18
8.5 Digital I/O ..... 18
**9 A note about ergonomics ..... 19**
9.1 General ..... 19
9.2 Figure ..... 19

**10 Camera parts ..... 20**
10.1 View from the right ..... 20
10.1.1 Figure ..... 20
10.1.2 Explanation ..... 20
10.2 View from the left ..... 21
10.2.1 Figure ..... 21
10.2.2 Explanation ..... 21
10.3 View from the bottom ..... 22
10.3.1 Figure ..... 22
10.3.2 Explanation ..... 22
10.4 View from the rear ..... 23
10.4.1 Figure ..... 23
10.4.2 Explanation ..... 23
10.5 Neck strap attachment points ..... 25
10.5.1 Figure ..... 25
10.6 Battery condition LED indicator ..... 25
10.6.1 Figure ..... 25
10.6.2 Explanation ..... 25
10.7 Power LED indicator ..... 26
10.7.1 Figure ..... 26
10.7.2 Explanation ..... 26
10.8 Laser pointer ..... 26
10.8.1 Figure ..... 26
10.8.2 Laser warning label ..... 27
10.8.3 Laser rules and regulations ..... 27
**11 Screen elements ..... 28**
11.1 Figure ..... 28
11.2 Explanation ..... 28
11.3 Status icons and indicators ..... 28
11.4 Image overlay information ..... 29
**12 Navigating the menu system ..... 30**
12.1 General ..... 30
12.2 Navigating using the joystick ..... 30
**13 Handling the camera ..... 31**
13.1 Charging the battery ..... 31
13.1.1 Using the power supply to charge the battery ..... 31
13.1.2 Using the stand-alone battery charger to charge the battery ..... 31
13.2 Turning on the camera ..... 31
13.2.1 Procedure ..... 31
13.3 Turning off the camera ..... 31
13.3.1 Procedure ..... 31
13.4 Adjusting the viewfinder's dioptric correction (sharpness) ..... 32
13.4.1 Figure ..... 32
13.4.2 Procedure ..... 32
13.5 Adjusting the angle of the lens ..... 33
13.5.1 Figure ..... 33
13.6 Adjusting the infrared camera focus manually ..... 33
13.6.1 Figure ..... 33
13.6.2 Procedure ..... 33

13.7 Autofocusing the infrared camera ..... 34
13.7.1 General ..... 34
13.7.2 Figure ..... 34
13.7.3 Procedure ..... 34
13.8 Continuous autofocus ..... 35
13.8.1 General ..... 35
13.8.2 Procedure ..... 35
13.9 Operating the laser pointer ..... 35
13.9.1 Figure ..... 36
13.9.2 Procedure ..... 36
13.10 Using the digital zoom function ..... 36
13.10.1 General ..... 36
13.10.2 Figure ..... 37
13.10.3 Procedure ..... 37
13.11 Assigning functions to the programmable buttons ..... 37
13.11.1 General ..... 37
13.11.2 Procedure ..... 38
13.12 Using the camera lamp as a flash ..... 38
13.12.1 General ..... 38
13.12.2 Procedure ..... 38
13.13 Changing lenses ..... 38
13.14 Using the close-up lens ..... 42
13.14.1 General ..... 42
13.14.2 Attaching the close-up lens ..... 42
13.14.3 Removing the close-up lens ..... 44
13.15 Calibrating the compass ..... 46
13.15.1 Procedure ..... 46
**14 Saving and working with images ..... 47**
14.1 About image files ..... 47
14.1.1 General ..... 47
14.1.2 File-naming convention ..... 47
14.1.3 Image capacity ..... 47
14.1.4 About UltraMax ..... 47
14.2 Saving an image ..... 47
14.2.1 General ..... 47
14.2.2 Procedure ..... 48
14.3 Previewing an image ..... 48
14.3.1 General ..... 48
14.3.2 Procedure ..... 48
14.4 Opening a saved image ..... 48
14.4.1 General ..... 48
14.4.2 Procedure ..... 48
14.5 Editing a saved image ..... 49
14.5.1 General ..... 49
14.5.2 Procedure ..... 49
14.5.3 Related topics ..... 49
14.6 Creating a PDF report in the camera ..... 49
14.6.1 General ..... 49
14.6.2 Naming convention ..... 50
14.6.3 Procedure ..... 50
14.7 Deleting an image ..... 50

14.7.1 General ..... 50
14.7.2 Procedure ..... 50
14.8 Deleting multiple images ..... 50
14.8.1 General ..... 50
14.8.2 Procedure ..... 50
14.9 Deleting all images ..... 51
14.9.1 General ..... 51
14.9.2 Procedure ..... 51
14.10 Resetting the image counter ..... 51
14.10.1 General ..... 51
14.10.2 Procedure ..... 51
**15 Achieving a good image ..... 53**
15.1 General ..... 53
15.2 Adjusting the infrared camera focus ..... 53
15.3 Adjusting the infrared image ..... 53
15.3.1 General ..... 53
15.3.2 Example 1 ..... 54
15.3.3 Example 2 ..... 54
15.3.4 Manual adjustment in *Level, Span* mode ..... 55
15.3.5 Manual adjustment in *Level, Max, Min* mode ..... 55
15.4 Changing the temperature range ..... 55
15.4.1 General ..... 55
15.4.2 Procedure ..... 55
15.5 Changing the color palette ..... 56
15.5.1 General ..... 56
15.5.2 Procedure ..... 57
15.6 Changing the object parameters ..... 57
15.7 Calibrating the camera ..... 58
15.7.1 General ..... 58
15.7.2 Manual calibration ..... 58
15.8 Hiding all overlay ..... 58
15.8.1 General ..... 58
15.8.2 Procedure ..... 59
**16 Working with image modes ..... 60**
16.1 General ..... 60
16.2 Image examples ..... 60
16.3 Selecting the image mode ..... 61
**17 Working with measurement tools ..... 62**
17.1 General ..... 62
17.2 Adding/removing measurement tools ..... 62
17.3 Working with user presets ..... 62
17.3.1 General ..... 62
17.3.2 Procedure ..... 62
17.4 Resizing or moving a measurement tool ..... 63
17.4.1 General ..... 63
17.4.2 Procedure ..... 63
17.5 Changing object parameters ..... 64
17.5.1 General ..... 64
17.5.2 Types of parameters ..... 64
17.5.3 Recommended values ..... 65

17.5.4 Procedure ..... 65
17.5.5 Related topics ..... 66
17.6 Displaying values in the result table and displaying a graph ..... 66
17.6.1 General ..... 66
17.6.2 Procedure ..... 67
17.7 Creating and setting up a difference calculation ..... 67
17.7.1 General ..... 67
17.7.2 Procedure ..... 67
17.8 Setting a measurement alarm ..... 68
17.8.1 General ..... 68
17.8.2 Types of alarm ..... 68
17.8.3 Alarm signals ..... 68
17.8.4 Procedure ..... 69
**18 Working with color alarms and isotherms ..... 71**
18.1 Color alarms ..... 71
18.1.1 General ..... 71
18.1.2 Image examples ..... 71
18.2 Setting up above, below, and interval alarms ..... 72
18.3 Building isotherms ..... 73
18.3.1 About the *Condensation alarm* ..... 73
18.3.2 About the *Insulation alarm* ..... 73
18.3.3 Setting up condensation and insulation alarms ..... 73
**19 Annotating images ..... 74**
19.1 General ..... 74
19.2 Adding a note ..... 74
19.2.1 General ..... 74
19.2.2 Procedure ..... 74
19.3 Adding a table ..... 74
19.3.1 General ..... 74
19.3.2 Procedure ..... 75
19.4 Adding a voice annotation ..... 75
19.4.1 General ..... 75
19.4.2 Procedure ..... 76
19.5 Adding a sketch ..... 76
19.5.1 General ..... 76
19.5.2 Procedure ..... 76
**20 Programming the camera (time lapse) ..... 78**
20.1 General ..... 78
20.2 Procedure ..... 78
**21 Recording video clips ..... 79**
21.1 General ..... 79
21.2 Procedure ..... 79
**22 Screening alarm ..... 80**
22.1 General ..... 80
22.2 Procedure ..... 80
**23 Pairing Bluetooth devices ..... 81**
23.1 General ..... 81
23.2 Procedure ..... 81
**24 Configuring Wi-Fi ..... 82**
24.1 General ..... 82

24.2 Setting up a wireless access point (most common use) ..... 82
24.3 Connecting the camera to a WLAN (less common use) ..... 82
**25 Changing settings ..... 83**
25.1 General ..... 83
25.1.1 *Define user presets* ..... 83
25.1.2 *Camera temperature range* ..... 83
25.1.3 *Save options & storage* ..... 83
25.1.4 *Programmable buttons* ..... 84
25.1.5 *Device settings* ..... 85
25.2 Procedure ..... 87
**26 Technical data ..... 88**
26.1 Online field-of-view calculator ..... 88
26.2 Note about technical data ..... 88
26.3 Note about authoritative versions ..... 88
26.4 FLIR T1020 12° ..... 89
26.5 FLIR T1020 28° ..... 96
26.6 FLIR T1020 45° ..... 103
26.7 FLIR T1020 28° and 12° ..... 110
26.8 FLIR T1020 28° and 45° ..... 117
26.9 FLIR T1020 28°, 12°, and 45° ..... 124
26.10 FLIR T1030sc 12° ..... 131
26.11 FLIR T1030sc 28° ..... 138
26.12 FLIR T1030sc 45° ..... 145
26.13 FLIR T1040 12° ..... 152
26.14 FLIR T1040 28° ..... 159
26.15 FLIR T1040 45° ..... 166
26.16 FLIR T1050sc 12° ..... 173
26.17 FLIR T1050sc 28° ..... 180
26.18 FLIR T1050sc 45° ..... 187
26.19 IR lens, f=36 mm (28°) with case ..... 194
26.20 Close-up lens 3× (51 µm) with case ..... 196
26.21 IR lens f=21.2 mm (45°) with case ..... 197
26.22 IR lens f=83.4 mm (12°) with case ..... 199
26.23 FLIR T10xx SC kit ..... 201
**27 Mechanical drawings ..... 203**
**28 Digital I/O pin configuration ..... 211**
28.1 Pin configuration for the Digital I/O connector on the HSI box ..... 211
**29 Digital I/O connection diagram ..... 212**
**30 CE Declaration of conformity ..... 214**
**31 Cleaning the camera ..... 216**
31.1 Camera housing, cables, and other items ..... 216
31.1.1 Liquids ..... 216
31.1.2 Equipment ..... 216
31.1.3 Procedure ..... 216
31.2 Infrared lens ..... 216
31.2.1 Liquids ..... 216
31.2.2 Equipment ..... 216
31.2.3 Procedure ..... 216
31.3 Infrared detector ..... 217
31.3.1 General ..... 217

31.3.2 Procedure ..... 217
**32 Application examples ..... 218**
32.1 Moisture & water damage ..... 218
32.1.1 General ..... 218
32.1.2 Figure ..... 218
32.2 Faulty contact in socket ..... 218
32.2.1 General ..... 218
32.2.2 Figure ..... 219
32.3 Oxidized socket ..... 219
32.3.1 General ..... 219
32.3.2 Figure ..... 219
32.4 Insulation deficiencies ..... 220
32.4.1 General ..... 220
32.4.2 Figure ..... 220
32.5 Draft ..... 221
32.5.1 General ..... 221
32.5.2 Figure ..... 221
**33 About FLIR Systems ..... 223**
33.1 More than just an infrared camera ..... 224
33.2 Sharing our knowledge ..... 224
33.3 Supporting our customers ..... 225
**34 Glossary ..... 226**
**35 Thermographic measurement techniques ..... 229**
35.1 Introduction ..... 229
35.2 Emissivity ..... 229
35.2.1 Finding the emissivity of a sample ..... 229
35.3 Reflected apparent temperature ..... 233
35.4 Distance ..... 233
35.5 Relative humidity ..... 233
35.6 Other parameters ..... 233
**36 History of infrared technology ..... 234**
**37 Theory of thermography ..... 237**
37.1 Introduction ..... 237
37.2 The electromagnetic spectrum ..... 237
37.3 Blackbody radiation ..... 237
37.3.1 Planck’s law ..... 238
37.3.2 Wien’s displacement law ..... 239
37.3.3 Stefan-Boltzmann's law ..... 240
37.3.4 Non-blackbody emitters ..... 241
37.4 Infrared semi-transparent materials ..... 243
**38 The measurement formula ..... 244**
**39 Emissivity tables ..... 248**
39.1 References ..... 248
39.2 Tables ..... 248

# 1 Disclaimers

## 1.1 Legal disclaimer

All products manufactured by FLIR Systems are warranted against defective materials and workmanship for a period of one (1) year from the delivery date of the original purchase, provided such products have been under normal storage, use and service, and in accordance with FLIR Systems instruction.

Uncooled handheld infrared cameras manufactured by FLIR Systems are warranted against defective materials and workmanship for a period of two (2) years from the delivery date of the original purchase, provided such products have been under normal storage, use and service, and in accordance with FLIR Systems instruction, and provided that the camera has been registered within 60 days of original purchase.

Detectors for uncooled handheld infrared cameras manufactured by FLIR Systems are warranted against defective materials and workmanship for a period of ten (10) years from the delivery date of the original purchase, provided such products have been under normal storage, use and service, and in accordance with FLIR Systems instruction, and provided that the camera has been registered within 60 days of original purchase.

Products which are not manufactured by FLIR Systems but included in systems delivered by FLIR Systems to the original purchaser, carry the warranty, if any, of the particular supplier only. FLIR Systems has no responsibility whatsoever for such products.

The warranty extends only to the original purchaser and is not transferable. It is not applicable to any product which has been subjected to misuse, neglect, accident or abnormal conditions of operation. Expendable parts are excluded from the warranty.

In the case of a defect in a product covered by this warranty the product must not be further used in order to prevent additional damage. The purchaser shall promptly report any defect to FLIR Systems or this warranty will not apply.

FLIR Systems will, at its option, repair or replace any such defective product free of charge if, upon inspection, it proves to be defective in material or workmanship and provided that it is returned to FLIR Systems within the said one-year period.

FLIR Systems has no other obligation or liability for defects than those set forth above.

No other warranty is expressed or implied. FLIR Systems specifically disclaims the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose.

FLIR Systems shall not be liable for any direct, indirect, special, incidental or consequential loss or damage, whether based on contract, tort or any other legal theory.

This warranty shall be governed by Swedish law.

Any dispute, controversy or claim arising out of or in connection with this warranty, shall be finally settled by arbitration in accordance with the Rules of the Arbitration Institute of the Stockholm Chamber of Commerce. The place of arbitration shall be Stockholm. The language to be used in the arbitral proceedings shall be English.

## 1.2 Usage statistics

FLIR Systems reserves the right to gather anonymous usage statistics to help maintain and improve the quality of our software and services.

## 1.3 Changes to registry

The registry entry HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\CurrentControlSet\Control\Lsa \LmCompatibilityLevel will be automatically changed to level 2 if the FLIR Camera Monitor service detects a FLIR camera connected to the computer with a USB cable. The

modification will only be executed if the camera device implements a remote network service that supports network logons.

### 1.4 U.S. Government Regulations

This product may be subject to U.S. Export Regulations. Please send any inquiries to exportquestions@flir.com.

### 1.5 Copyright

© 2016, FLIR Systems, Inc. All rights reserved worldwide. No parts of the software including source code may be reproduced, transmitted, transcribed or translated into any language or computer language in any form or by any means, electronic, magnetic, optical, manual or otherwise, without the prior written permission of FLIR Systems.

The documentation must not, in whole or part, be copied, photocopied, reproduced, translated or transmitted to any electronic medium or machine readable form without prior consent, in writing, from FLIR Systems.

Names and marks appearing on the products herein are either registered trademarks or trademarks of FLIR Systems and/or its subsidiaries. All other trademarks, trade names or company names referenced herein are used for identification only and are the property of their respective owners.

### 1.6 Quality assurance

The Quality Management System under which these products are developed and manufactured has been certified in accordance with the ISO 9001 standard.

FLIR Systems is committed to a policy of continuous development; therefore we reserve the right to make changes and improvements on any of the products without prior notice.

### 1.7 Patents

One or several of the following patents and/or design patents may apply to the products and/or features. Additional pending patents and/or pending design patents may also apply.

000279476-0001; 000439161; 000499579-0001; 000653423; 000726344; 000859020; 001106306-0001; 001707738; 001707746; 001707787; 001776519; 001954074; 002021543; 002058180; 002249953; 002531178; 0600574-8; 1144833; 1182246; 1182620; 1285345; 1299699; 1325808; 1336775; 1391114; 1402918; 1404291; 1411581; 1415075; 1421497; 1458284; 1678485; 1732314; 2106017; 2107799; 2381417; 3006596; 3006597; 466540; 483782; 484155; 4889913; 5177595; 60122153.2; 602004011681.5-08; 6707044; 68657; 7034300; 7110035; 7154093; 7157705; 7237946; 7312822; 7332716; 7336823; 7544944; 7667198; 7809258 B2; 7826736; 8,153,971; 8,823,803; 8,853,631; 8018649 B2; 8212210 B2; 8289372; 8354639 B2; 8384783; 8520970; 8565547; 8595689; 8599262; 8654239; 8680468; 8803093; D540838; D549758; D579475; D584755; D599,392; D615,113; D664,580; D664,581; D665,004; D665,440; D677298; D710,424 S; D718801; DI6702302-9; DI6903617-9; DI7002221-6; DI7002891-5; DI7002892-3; DI7005799-0; DM/057692; DM/061609; EP 2115696 B1; EP2315433; SE 0700240-5; US 8340414 B2; ZL 201330267619.5; ZL01823221.3; ZL01823226.4; ZL02331553.9; ZL02331554.7; ZL200480034894.0; ZL200530120994.2; ZL200610088759.5; ZL200630130114.4; ZL200730151141.4; ZL200730339504.7; ZL200820105768.8; ZL200830128581.2; ZL200880105236.4; ZL200880105769.2; ZL200930190061.9; ZL201030176127.1; ZL201030176130.3; ZL201030176157.2; ZL201030595931.3; ZL201130442354.9; ZL201230471744.3; ZL201230620731.8.

## 1.8 Third-party licenses

### *1.8.1 GNU Lesser General Public License (LGPL)*

http://www.gnu.org/licenses/lgpl-2.1.en.html

(Retrieved May 27, 2015)

### *1.8.2 Fonts (Source Han Sans)*

https://github.com/adobe-fonts/source-han-sans/blob/master/LICENSE.txt

(Retrieved May 27, 2015)

### *1.8.3 Fonts (DejaVu)*

http://dejavu-fonts.org/wiki/License

(Retrieved May 27, 2015)

# 2 Safety information

**WARNING**

**Applicability**: Class B digital devices.

This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class B digital device, pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference in a residential installation. This equipment generates, uses and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instructions, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. However, there is no guarantee that interference will not occur in a particular installation. If this equipment does cause harmful interference to radio or television reception, which can be determined by turning the equipment off and on, the user is encouraged to try to correct the interference by one or more of the following measures:

- Reorient or relocate the receiving antenna.
- Increase the separation between the equipment and receiver.
- Connect the equipment into an outlet on a circuit different from that to which the receiver is connected.
- Consult the dealer or an experienced radio/TV technician for help.

**WARNING**

**Applicability**: Digital devices subject to 15.19/RSS-247 issue 1.

**NOTICE**: This device complies with Part 15 of the FCC Rules and with RSS-247 issue 1 of Industry Canada. Operation is subject to the following two conditions:

1. this device may not cause harmful interference, and
2. this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

**WARNING**

This device is granted pursuant to the Japanese Radio Law (電波法) and the Japanese Telecommunications Business Law (電気通信事業法). This device should not be modified (otherwise the granted designation number will become invalid)

**WARNING**

**Applicability**: Digital devices subject to 15.21.

**NOTICE**: Changes or modifications made to this equipment not expressly approved by FLIR Systems may void the FCC authorization to operate this equipment.

**WARNING**

**Applicability**: Digital devices subject to 2.1091/2.1093/OET Bulletin 65.

**Radiofrequency radiation exposure Information**: The radiated output power of the device is below the FCC/IC radio frequency exposure limits. Nevertheless, the device shall be used in such a manner that the potential for human contact during normal operation is minimized.

**WARNING**

**Applicability**: Cameras with one or more laser pointers.

Do not look directly into the laser beam. The laser beam can cause eye irritation.

**WARNING**

**Applicability**: Cameras with one or more batteries.

Do not disassemble or do a modification to the battery. The battery contains safety and protection devices which, if damage occurs, can cause the battery to become hot, or cause an explosion or an ignition.

**WARNING**

**Applicability**: Cameras with one or more batteries.

If there is a leak from the battery and you get the fluid in your eyes, do not rub your eyes. Flush well with water and immediately get medical care. The battery fluid can cause injury to your eyes if you do not do this.

**WARNING**

**Applicability**: Cameras with one or more batteries.

Do not continue to charge the battery if it does not become charged in the specified charging time. If you continue to charge the battery, it can become hot and cause an explosion or ignition. Injury to persons can occur.

**WARNING**

**Applicability**: Cameras with one or more batteries.

Only use the correct equipment to remove the electrical power from the battery. If you do not use the correct equipment, you can decrease the performance or the life cycle of the battery. If you do not use the correct equipment, an incorrect flow of current to the battery can occur. This can cause the battery to become hot, or cause an explosion. Injury to persons can occur.

**WARNING**

Make sure that you read all applicable MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheets) and warning labels on containers before you use a liquid. The liquids can be dangerous. Injury to persons can occur.

**CAUTION**

Do not point the infrared camera (with or without the lens cover) at strong energy sources, for example, devices that cause laser radiation, or the sun. This can have an unwanted effect on the accuracy of the camera. It can also cause damage to the detector in the camera.

**CAUTION**

Do not use the camera in temperatures more than +50°C (+122°F), unless other information is specified in the user documentation or technical data. High temperatures can cause damage to the camera.

**CAUTION**

**Applicability**: Cameras with one or more laser pointers.

To prevent damage, put the protective cap on the laser pointer when you do not operate the laser pointer. Damage to the laser pointer can occur if you do not do this.

**CAUTION**

**Applicability**: Cameras with one or more batteries.

Do not attach the batteries directly to a car's cigarette lighter socket, unless FLIR Systems supplies a specific adapter to connect the batteries to a cigarette lighter socket. Damage to the batteries can occur.

**CAUTION**

**Applicability**: Cameras with one or more batteries.

Do not connect the positive terminal and the negative terminal of the battery to each other with a metal object (such as wire). Damage to the batteries can occur.

**CAUTION**

**Applicability**: Cameras with one or more batteries.

Do not get water or salt water on the battery, or permit the battery to become wet. Damage to the batteries can occur.

**CAUTION**

**Applicability**: Cameras with one or more batteries.

Do not make holes in the battery with objects. Damage to the battery can occur.

**CAUTION**

**Applicability**: Cameras with one or more batteries.

Do not hit the battery with a hammer. Damage to the battery can occur.

**CAUTION**

**Applicability**: Cameras with one or more batteries.

Do not put your foot on the battery, hit it or cause shocks to it. Damage to the battery can occur.

**CAUTION**

**Applicability**: Cameras with one or more batteries.

Do not put the batteries in or near a fire, or into direct sunlight. When the battery becomes hot, the built-in safety equipment becomes energized and can stop the battery charging procedure. If the battery becomes hot, damage can occur to the safety equipment and this can cause more heat, damage or ignition of the battery.

**CAUTION**

**Applicability**: Cameras with one or more batteries.

Do not put the battery on a fire or increase the temperature of the battery with heat. Damage to the battery and injury to persons can occur.

**CAUTION**

**Applicability**: Cameras with one or more batteries.

Do not put the battery on or near fires, stoves, or other high-temperature locations. Damage to the battery and injury to persons can occur.

**CAUTION**

**Applicability**: Cameras with one or more batteries.

Do not solder directly onto the battery. Damage to the battery can occur.

**CAUTION**

**Applicability**: Cameras with one or more batteries.

Do not use the battery if, when you use, charge, or put the battery in storage, there is an unusual smell from the battery, the battery feels hot, changes color, changes shape, or is in an unusual condition. Speak with your sales office if one or more of these problems occurs. Damage to the battery and injury to persons can occur.

**CAUTION**

**Applicability**: Cameras with one or more batteries.

Only use a specified battery charger when you charge the battery. Damage to the battery can occur if you do not do this.

**CAUTION**

**Applicability**: Cameras with one or more batteries.

Only use a specified battery for the camera. Damage to the camera and the battery can occur if you do not do this.

**CAUTION**

**Applicability**: Cameras with one or more batteries.

The temperature range through which you can charge the battery is ±0°C to +45°C (+32°F to +113°F), unless other information is specified in the user documentation or technical data. If you charge the battery at temperatures out of this range, it can cause the battery to become hot or to break. It can also decrease the performance or the life cycle of the battery.

**CAUTION**

**Applicability**: Cameras with one or more batteries.

The temperature range through which you can remove the electrical power from the battery is -15°C to +50°C (+5°F to +122°F), unless other information is specified in the user documentation or technical data. If you operate the battery out of this temperature range, it can decrease the performance or the life cycle of the battery.

**CAUTION**

**Applicability**: Cameras with one or more batteries.

When the battery is worn, apply insulation to the terminals with adhesive tape or equivalent materials before you discard it. Damage to the battery and injury to persons can occur if you do not do this.

**CAUTION**

**Applicability**: Cameras with one or more batteries.

Remove any water or moisture on the battery before you install it. Damage to the battery can occur if you do not do this.

**CAUTION**

Do not apply solvents or equivalent liquids to the camera, the cables, or other items. Damage to the battery and injury to persons can occur.

**CAUTION**

Be careful when you clean the infrared lens. The lens has an anti-reflective coating which is easily damaged. Damage to the infrared lens can occur.

**CAUTION**

Do not use too much force to clean the infrared lens. This can cause damage to the anti-reflective coating.

**NOTE**

The encapsulation rating is only applicable when all the openings on the camera are sealed with their correct covers, hatches, or caps. This includes the compartments for data storage, batteries, and connectors.

**CAUTION**

**Applicability**: Cameras with a viewfinder.

Make sure that the beams from the intensive energy sources do not go into the viewfinder. The beams can cause damage to the camera. This includes the devices that emit laser radiation, or the sun.

# 3 Notice to user

### 3.1 User-to-user forums

Exchange ideas, problems, and infrared solutions with fellow thermographers around the world in our user-to-user forums. To go to the forums, visit:

http://www.infraredtraining.com/community/boards/

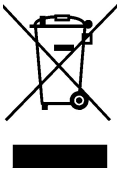
### 3.2 Calibration

We recommend that you send in the camera for calibration once a year. Contact your local sales office for instructions on where to send the camera.

### 3.3 Accuracy

For very accurate results, we recommend that you wait 5 minutes after you have started the camera before measuring a temperature.

### 3.4 Disposal of electronic waste



As with most electronic products, this equipment must be disposed of in an environmentally friendly way, and in accordance with existing regulations for electronic waste.

Please contact your FLIR Systems representative for more details.

### 3.5 Training

To read about infrared training, visit:

- http://www.infraredtraining.com
- http://www.irtraining.com
- http://www.irtraining.eu

### 3.6 Documentation updates

Our manuals are updated several times per year, and we also issue product-critical notifications of changes on a regular basis.

To access the latest manuals and notifications, go to the Download tab at:

http://support.flir.com

It only takes a few minutes to register online. In the download area you will also find the latest releases of manuals for our other products, as well as manuals for our historical and obsolete products.

### 3.7 Important note about this manual

FLIR Systems issues generic manuals that cover several cameras within a model line.

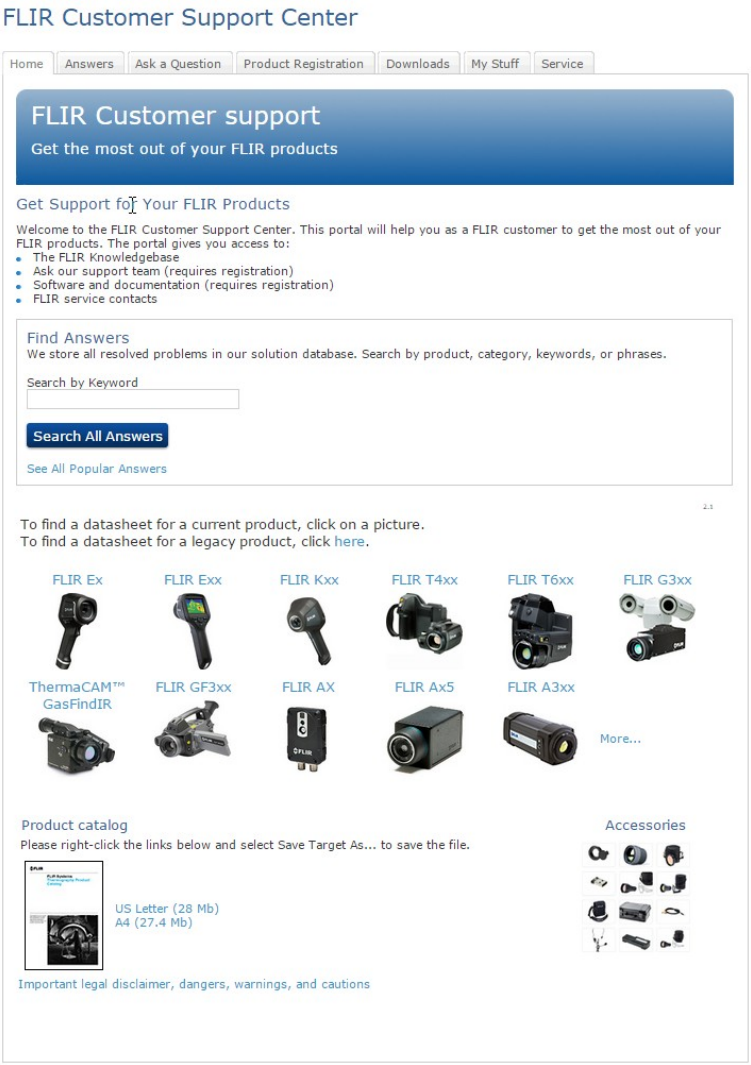
This means that this manual may contain descriptions and explanations that do not apply to your particular camera model.

### 3.8 Note about authoritative versions

The authoritative version of this publication is English. In the event of divergences due to translation errors, the English text has precedence.

Any late changes are first implemented in English.

# 4 Customer help




## 4.1 General

For customer help, visit:

http://support.flir.com

## 4.2 Submitting a question

To submit a question to the customer help team, you must be a registered user. It only takes a few minutes to register online. If you only want to search the knowledgebase for existing questions and answers, you do not need to be a registered user.

When you want to submit a question, make sure that you have the following information to hand:

- The camera model
- The camera serial number
- The communication protocol, or method, between the camera and your device (for example, HDMI, Ethernet, USB, or FireWire)

- Device type (PC/Mac/iPhone/iPad/Android device, etc.)
- Version of any programs from FLIR Systems
- Full name, publication number, and revision number of the manual

### 4.3 Downloads

On the customer help site you can also download the following, when applicable for the product:

- Firmware updates for your infrared camera.
- Program updates for your PC/Mac software.
- Freeware and evaluation versions of PC/Mac software.
- User documentation for current, obsolete, and historical products.
- Mechanical drawings (in *.dxf and *.pdf format).
- Cad data models (in *.stp format).
- Application stories.
- Technical datasheets.
- Product catalogs.

# 5 Introduction

## 5.1 General description

The FLIR T10xx series is designed for the expert requiring the highest performance and the latest technology available. The camera series combines excellent ergonomics and feature-rich flexibility with superior image quality of 1024 × 768 pixel infrared resolution. High accuracy and sensitivity together with radiometric recording and streaming options make the FLIR T10xx series well suited for advanced research and development.

## 5.2 Key benefits

- Tailor made for research and development: The FLIR T10xx series has high accuracy and high sensitivity, to accurately measure the smallest temperature differences. With real-time radiometric recording by the camera, it is possible to capture fast events on the camera's SD card for further analysis by the supplied analysis software.
- Flexible and feature rich: A wide variety of measuring and analysis functions makes the camera flexible for your every need. Two programmable buttons provide easy access to favorite functions.
- Highest performance with the latest technology: The FLIR T10xx series is equipped with the innovative Multi Spectral Dynamic Imaging (MSX) feature, which produces an image richer in detail than ever before. With its continuous autofocus, the FLIR T10xx series is a fully automatic infrared camera.

# 6 Quick start guide

## 6.1 Procedure

Follow this procedure:

1. Put a battery into the battery compartment.
2. Charge the battery for 4 hours before starting the camera for the first time.
3. Insert a memory card into the card slot.
4. Push the On/off button to turn on the camera.
5. Aim the camera toward the object of interest.
6. Adjust the focus.

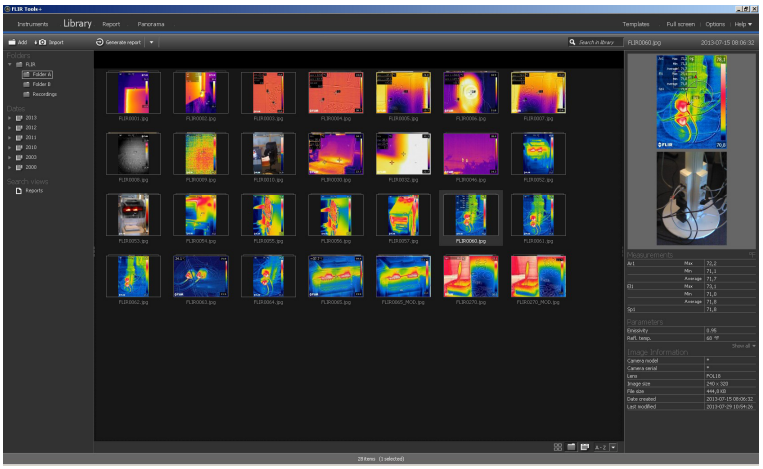
   **Note** It is very important to adjust the focus correctly. Incorrect focus adjustment affects how the image modes work. It also affects the temperature measurement.

7. Push the Save button fully down to save an image.
8. Go to http://support.flir.com/tools and download FLIR Tools.
9. Install FLIR Tools on your computer.
10. Start FLIR Tools.
11. Connect the camera to the computer using a USB cable.
12. Import the images into FLIR Tools.
13. Select one or more images.
14. Click *Generate report*.
15. Click *Export* to export the report as a PDF file.
16. Send the PDF report to your client.

# 7 About FLIR Tools/Tools+

## 7.1 Introduction

FLIR Tools is available as a free download at http://support.flir.com/tools. FLIR Tools+ provides extended functionality to the standard FLIR Tools software. A license card for FLIR Tools+ is included with the FLIR T10xx camera.




FLIR Tools/Tools+ is a software suite specifically designed to provide an easy way to update your camera and create inspection reports.

Examples of what you can do in FLIR Tools/Tools+ include the following:

- Import images from your camera to your computer.
- Apply filters when searching for images.
- Lay out, move, and resize measurement tools on any infrared image.
- Group and ungroup files.
- Create panoramas by stitching several smaller images into a larger one.
- Create PDF imagesheets of any images of your choice.
- Add headers, footers, and logos to imagesheets.
- Create PDF/Microsoft Word reports for images of your choice.
- Add headers, footers, and logos to reports.
- Update your camera with the latest firmware.

For more information, refer to the User's manual for FLIR Tools/Tools+.

## 7.2 Workflow

### *7.2.1 General*

When you carry out an infrared inspection you follow a typical workflow. This section gives an example of an infrared inspection workflow.

### *7.2.2 Figure*

### *7.2.3 Explanation*

1. Use your camera to take your infrared images and/or digital photos.
2. Connect your camera to a PC using a USB connector.
3. Import the images from the camera into FLIR Tools/Tools+.
4. Do one of the following:
   - Create a PDF imagesheet in FLIR Tools.
   - Create a PDF report in FLIR Tools.
   - Create a non-radiometric Microsoft Word report in FLIR Tools+.
   - Create a radiometric Microsoft Word report in FLIR Tools+.
5. Send the report to your client as an attachment to an e-mail.

# 8 Using the high-speed interface (HSI)

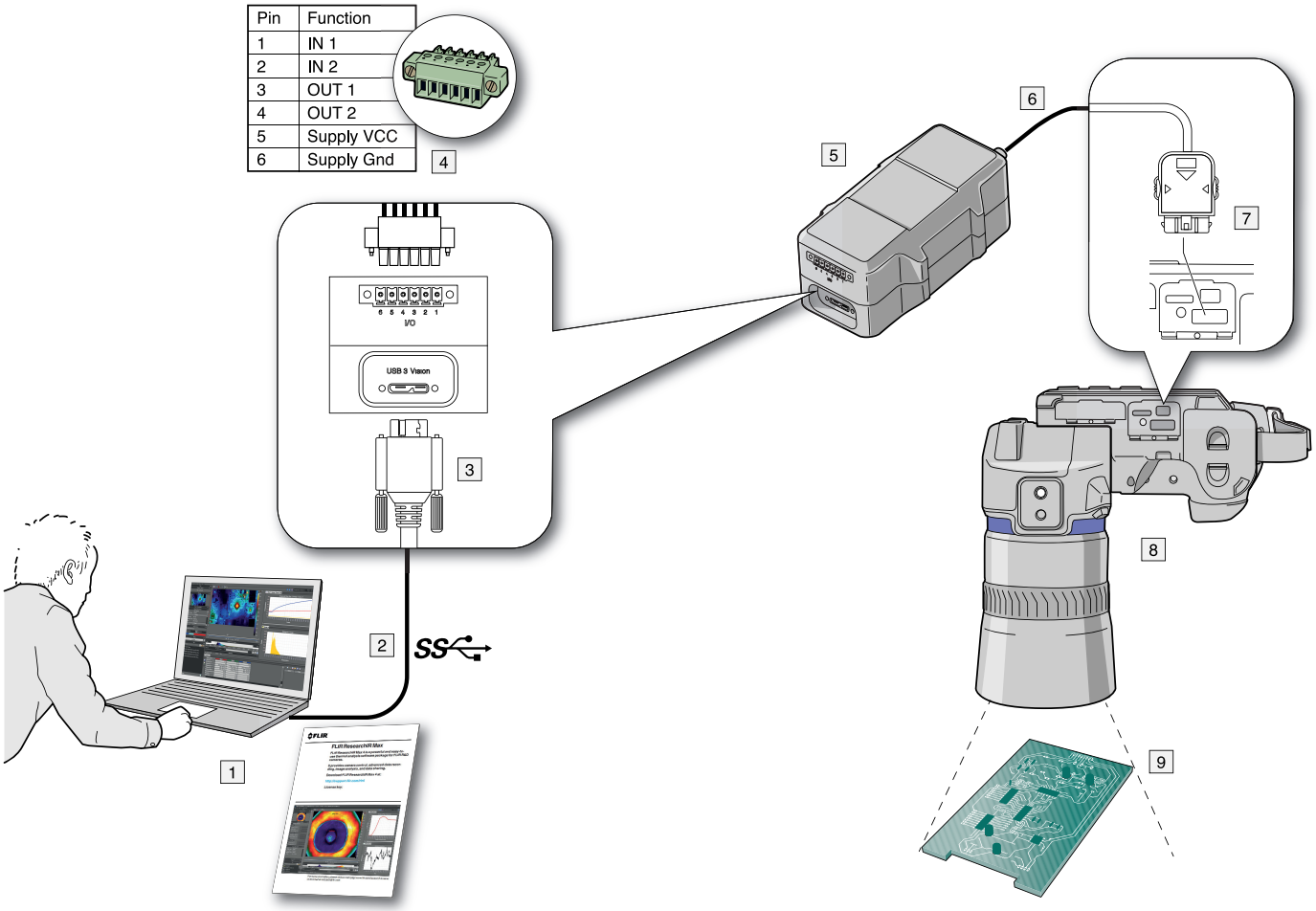
## 8.1 General

The high-speed interface (HSI) is included in the FLIR T10xx SC kit. The high-speed interface enables streaming of live video from the FLIR T10xx camera to a PC running the FLIR ResearchIR Max software. The high-speed interface is primarily intended for R&D usage and development purposes. As an example, the camera can capture and stream very rapid processes, which cannot be perceived by the human eye, for later processing and analysis in the PC software. The streamed video is fully radiometric and uncompressed.

## 8.2 System overview

### *8.2.1 Figure*

| Pin | Function |
|---|---|
| 1 | IN 1 |
| 2 | IN 2 |
| 3 | OUT 1 |
| 4 | OUT 2 |
| 5 | Supply VCC |
| 6 | Supply Gnd |




### *8.2.2 Explanation*

1. PC running FLIR ResearchIR Max (a download card with a printed license key is included with the HSI box).
2. USB 3 connection.
3. USB 3 cable connector.
4. Optional digital I/O connector.
5. HSI box

6. High-speed LVDS connection.
7. High-speed interface cable connector.
8. FLIR T10xx camera, optionally with a close-up lens.
9. Object of study.

### 8.3 Quick start guide

Follow this procedure:

1. Go to http://support.flir.com/rir4 and download FLIR ResearchIR Max.
2. Install FLIR ResearchIR Max.
3. Start FLIR ResearchIR Max.

   When asked for the license key, enter the license key that is printed on the FLIR ResearchIR Max download card. The card is included with the HSI box.
4. Connect the HSI box to the computer using the provided USB 3 cable.
5. Connect the camera to the HSI box using the integrated high-speed interface cable.
6. Start the camera. This displays a start-up dialog box in FLIR ResearchIR Max. If the start-up dialog box is not displayed, go to *View* > *Startup Dialog*.
7. In the start-up dialog box, click the camera you want to connect to.

For more information about the installation and connection processes, see the FLIR ResearchIR Max manual.

### 8.4 HSI box indicator LED

| Indicator LED status | Explanation |
|---|---|
| The indicator LED displays a continuous blue light. | The HSI box is operational, and video data is now continuously streamed to the computer. |
| The indicator LED displays a flashing blue light, with a period time of about 1 second. | The HSI box is connected to the computer, but the link between the camera and the box is not up. Either the cable to the camera is not correctly connected or there is another error on the link. |
| The indicator LED displays a continuous blue light with short interrupts. | Each interrupt in the continuos light indicates a bit error in the video data stream. |

### 8.5 Digital I/O

For information about the optional Digital I/O connection, see sections 28 *Digital I/O pin configuration*, page 211 and 29 *Digital I/O connection diagram*, page 212.

# 9 A note about ergonomics

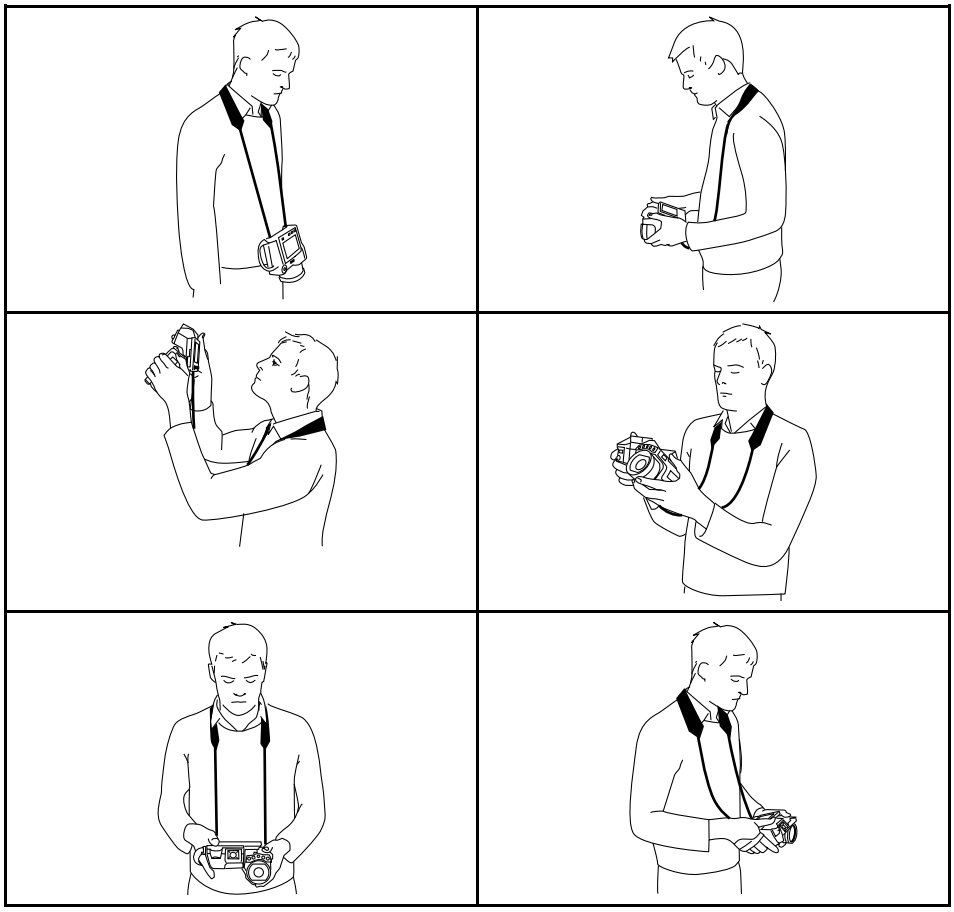
## 9.1 General

To prevent strain-related injuries, it is important that you hold the camera ergonomically correctly. This section gives advice and examples on how to hold the camera.

**Note**

- Always tilt the touch-screen LCD to suit your work position.
- When you hold the camera, make sure that you support the optics housing with your left hand too. This decreases the strain on your right hand.
- Always use the supplied neck strap. See section 10.5 *Neck strap attachment points*, page 25.

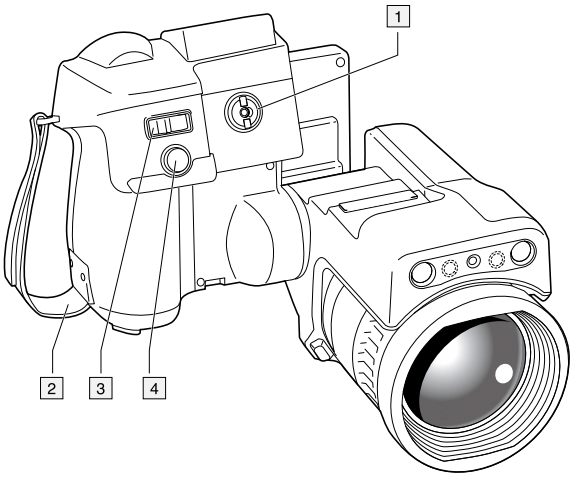
## 9.2 Figure



# 10 Camera parts

## 10.1 View from the right

### *10.1.1 Figure*



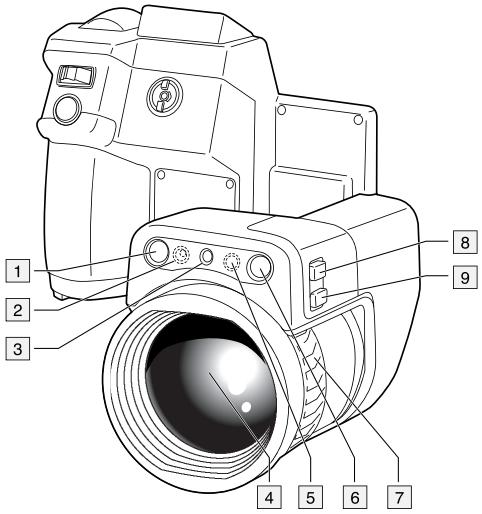

### *10.1.2 Explanation*

1. Knob to change the dioptric correction for the viewfinder.
2. Hand strap.
3. Digital zoom button.
4. Save button (push fully down).

   **Note** The infrared camera can be configured to autofocus when you push the Save button half-way down. To enable the autofocus function of the Save button, select (*Settings*) > *Save options & storage* > *Save button half-press* = *Autofocus*.

## 10.2 View from the left

### *10.2.1 Figure*




### *10.2.2 Explanation*

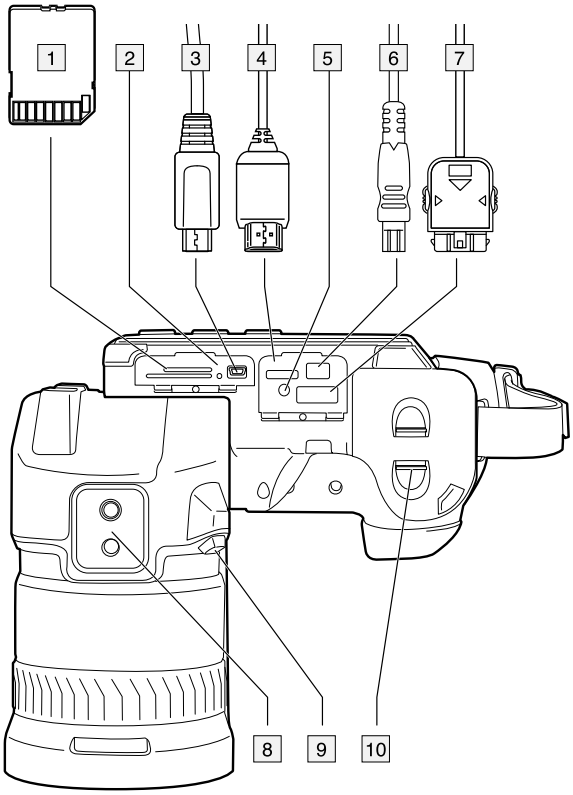
1. Digital camera.
2. Camera lamp.
3. Laser pointer.

   **Note** The laser pointer may not be enabled in all markets.

4. Infrared lens.
5. Camera lamp.
6. Digital camera.
7. Focusing ring.
8. Programmable button P2.
9. Button to operate the laser pointer.

## 10.3 View from the bottom

### *10.3.1 Figure*




### *10.3.2 Explanation*

1. Memory card.
2. LED indicator showing that the memory card is busy.

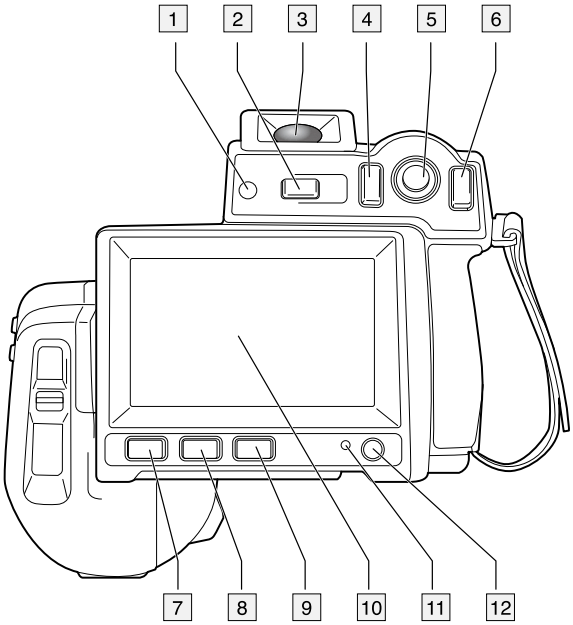
   **Note**

   - Do not eject the memory card when this LED is flashing.
   - Do not connect the camera to a computer when this LED is flashing.

3. USB Micro B cable (to connect the camera to a computer).
4. HDMI cable (for digital video output).
5. Battery condition LED indicator.
6. Power supply cable (to power the camera and charge the battery).
7. High-speed interface cable.
8. Tripod mount.
9. Button to release the lens.
10. Latch to release the battery.

## 10.4 View from the rear

### *10.4.1 Figure*




### *10.4.2 Explanation*

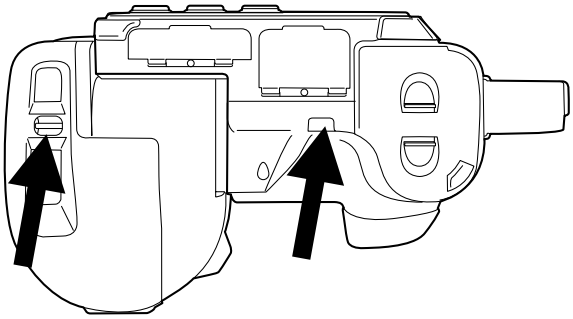
1. Sensor that adjusts the touch-screen LCD intensity automatically.
2. button.
   Function:
   - Push to switch between touch-screen LCD mode and viewfinder mode.
3. Viewfinder.
4. Programmable button **P**.
5. Joystick with push-button functionality.
   Function:
   - Move the joystick left/right or up/down to navigate in menus, submenus, and dialog boxes, and to change values in dialog boxes.
   - Push the joystick to confirm changes and settings in menus and dialog boxes.
6. Back button.
   Function:
   - Push to leave dialog boxes and to go back into the menu system.
7. Camera lamp button.
   Function:
   - Push to turn on or off the camera lamp.

   **Note** The camera lamp must be enabled. Select (*Settings*) > *Device settings* > *Set up camera* > *Lamp & laser* > *Enable lamp & laser*.

8. button.
   Function:
   - Push to switch between automatic and manual image adjustment mode.
9. Image archive button .
   Function:
   - Push to open the image archive.
   - Push and hold for more than 2 seconds to perform a manual calibration.
10. Touch-screen LCD.
11. Power indicator.
12. On/off button .
    Function:
    - Push and release to turn on the camera.
    - Push and hold for more than 0.5 second to turn off the camera.

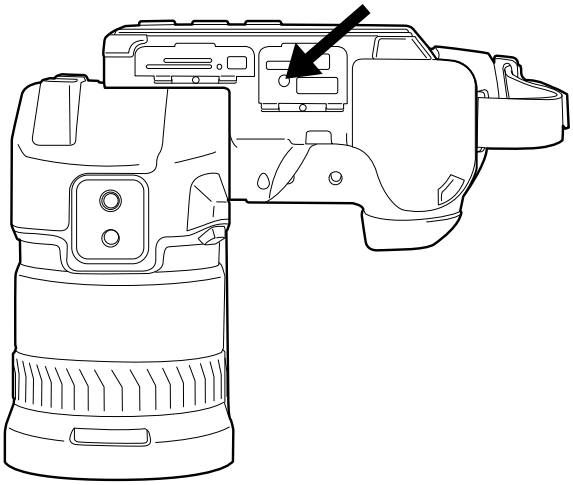
## 10.5 Neck strap attachment points

### *10.5.1 Figure*



## 10.6 Battery condition LED indicator

### *10.6.1 Figure*

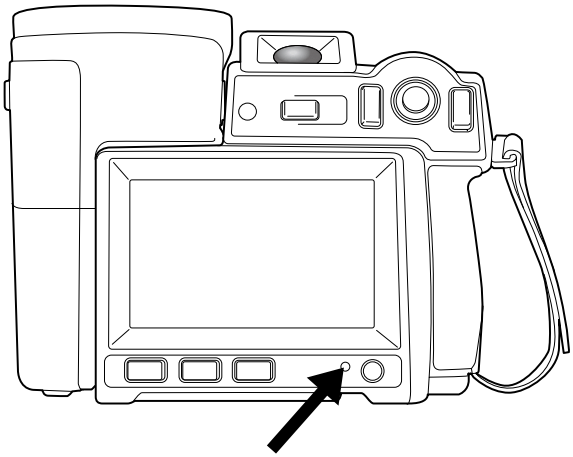


### *10.6.2 Explanation*

| Type of signal | Explanation |
|---|---|
| The green LED flashes twice per second. | The battery is being charged. |
| The green LED glows continuously. | The battery is fully charged. |

## 10.7 Power LED indicator

### *10.7.1 Figure*



### *10.7.2 Explanation*

| Type of signal | Explanation |
|---|---|
| The LED is off. | The camera is off. |
| The LED is blue. | The camera is on. |

## 10.8 Laser pointer

### *10.8.1 Figure*

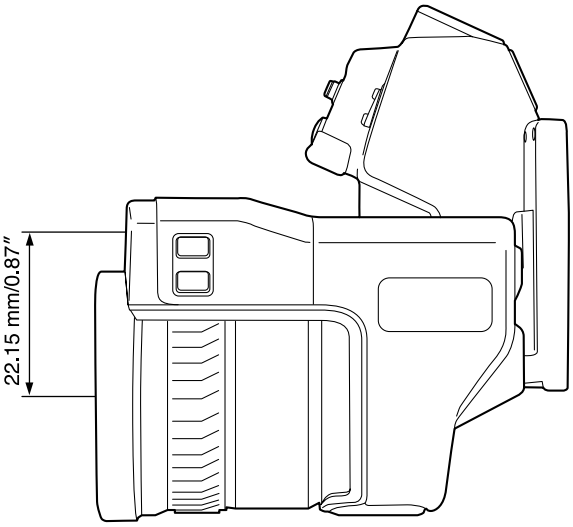



**Figure 10.1** This figure shows the difference in position between the laser pointer and the optical center of the infrared lens.

| ⚠ **WARNING** |
|---|
| Do not look directly into the laser beam. The laser beam can cause eye irritation. |

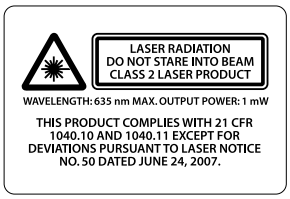
**Note**

- The symbol is displayed on the screen when the laser pointer is on.
- The laser pointer is enabled by a setting. Select (*Settings*) > *Device settings* > *Set up camera* > *Lamp & laser* > *Enable lamp & laser*.

**Note** The laser pointer may not be enabled in all markets.

### *10.8.2 Laser warning label*

A laser warning label with the following information is attached to the camera:



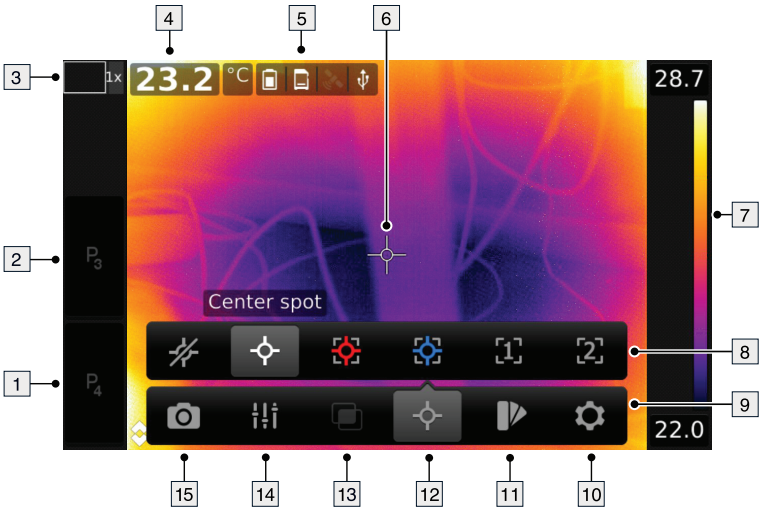

### *10.8.3 Laser rules and regulations*

Wavelength: 635 nm. Maximum output power: 1 mW.

This product complies with 21 CFR 1040.10 and 1040.11 except for deviations pursuant to Laser Notice No. 50, dated June 24, 2007.

# 11 Screen elements

## 11.1 Figure




## 11.2 Explanation

1. Programmable button P4.
2. Programmable button P3.
3. Digital zoom factor.
4. Result table.
5. Status icons.
6. Measurement tool (e.g., spotmeter).
7. Temperature scale.
8. Submenu.
9. Main menu.
10. Settings button.
11. Color button.
12. Measurement button.
13. Image mode button.
14. Measurement parameters button.
15. Recording mode button.

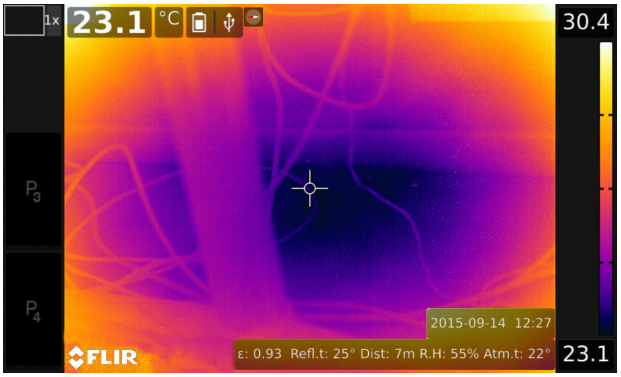
## 11.3 Status icons and indicators

| | |
|---|---|
| | Battery status indicator. |
| | Memory card storage status indicator. |
| | Manual adjustment mode is enabled. |
| | The camera lamp is turned on. |
| | The camera is connected to a device using USB. |
| | Wi-Fi connectivity indicator. |
| | Bluetooth connectivity indicator. |

| | |
|---|---|
| | A Bluetooth headset is connected. |
| | The GPS indicator.<br>• Gray icon: GPS is enabled, but there is no satellite contact.<br>• White icon: GPS is enabled, with satellite contact. |
| | External infrared window compensation is enabled. |
| | Compass indicator (part of the image overlay information). |
| | The laser pointer is turned on. |

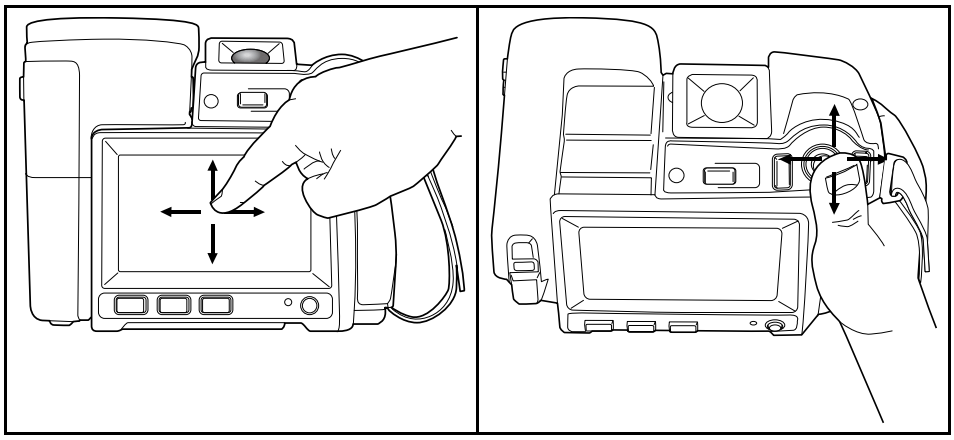
## 11.4 Image overlay information

The image information consists of items such as date, emissivity, and atmospheric temperature. All image information is saved in the image file and can be viewed in the image archive. You can also choose to display selected items as image overlay information. All image overlay information displayed on the live image will also be displayed on saved images. For more information, see sections 25.1.5 *Device settings*, page 85 and 15.8 *Hiding all overlay*, page 58.



# 12 Navigating the menu system

## 12.1 General



The figure above shows the two ways to navigate the menu system in the camera:

- Using the index finger or a stylus pen specially designed for capacitive touch usage to navigate the menu system (left).
- Using the joystick to navigate the menu system (right) and the Back button.

You can also use a combination of the two.

In this manual, it is assumed that the joystick is used, but most tasks can also be carried out using the index finger or a stylus pen.

## 12.2 Navigating using the joystick

You navigate the menu system by using the joystick and the Back button:

- To display the menu system, push the joystick.
- To navigate in menus, submenus, and dialog boxes, and to change values in dialog boxes, move the joystick up/down or left/right.
- To confirm changes and settings in menus and dialog boxes, push the joystick.
- To leave dialog boxes and to go back in the menu system, push the Back button .

# 13 Handling the camera

## 13.1 Charging the battery

**Note** You must charge the battery for 4 hours before you start using the camera for the first time.

### *13.1.1 Using the power supply to charge the battery*

13.1.1.1 Procedure

Follow this procedure:

1. Connect the power supply cable plug to the power connector on the camera.
2. Connect the power supply mains-electricity plug to a mains socket.
3. It is good practice to disconnect the power supply cable plug when the green light of the battery condition LED indicator is continuous.

### *13.1.2 Using the stand-alone battery charger to charge the battery*

13.1.2.1 Explanation

| Type of signal | Explanation |
|---|---|
| The blue LED flashes. | The battery is being charged. |
| The blue LED glows continuously. | The battery is fully charged. |

13.1.2.2 Procedure

Follow this procedure:

1. Put the battery in the battery charger.
2. Connect the power supply cable plug to the connector on the battery charger.
3. Connect the power supply mains-electricity plug to a mains socket.
4. It is good practice to disconnect the power supply cable plug when the blue LED on the battery charger is glowing continuously.

## 13.2 Turning on the camera

### *13.2.1 Procedure*

Follow this procedure:

1. To turn on the camera, push and release the On/off button ⏻.

## 13.3 Turning off the camera

### *13.3.1 Procedure*

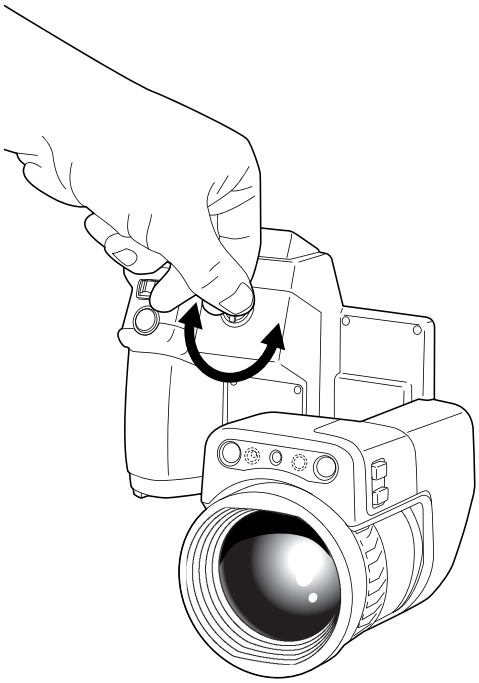
Follow this procedure:

1. To turn off the camera, push and hold the On/off button ⏻ for more than 0.5 second.

**Note** Do not remove the battery to turn off the camera.

## 13.4 Adjusting the viewfinder's dioptric correction (sharpness)

### *13.4.1 Figure*



**CAUTION**

**Applicability**: Cameras with a viewfinder.

Make sure that the beams from the intensive energy sources do not go into the viewfinder. The beams can cause damage to the camera. This includes the devices that emit laser radiation, or the sun.

### *13.4.2 Procedure*

Follow this procedure:

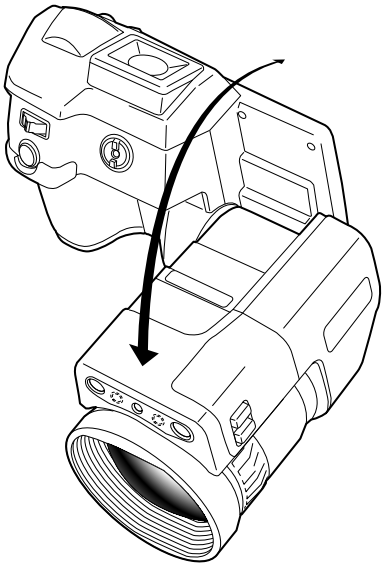
1. Push the ⇅□ button to switch from touch-screen LCD mode to viewfinder mode.
2. To adjust the viewfinder's dioptric correction, look through the viewfinder and rotate the adjustment knob clockwise or counter-clockwise for the best sharpness.

**Note**

- Maximum dioptric correction: +2.
- Minimum dioptric correction: –2.

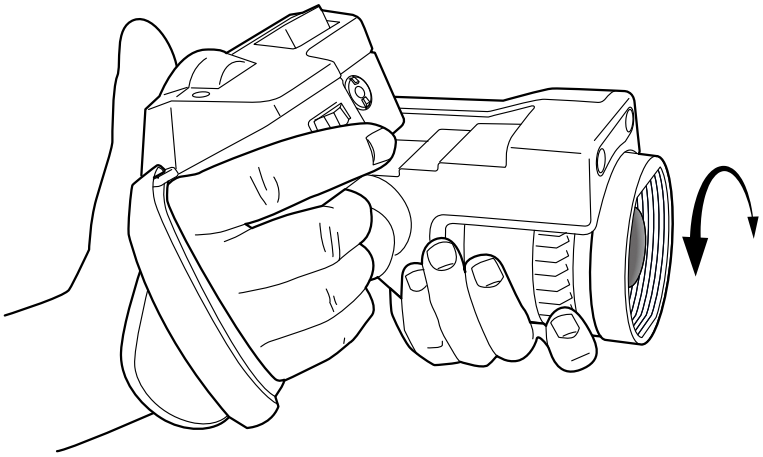
## 13.5 Adjusting the angle of the lens

### *13.5.1 Figure*



## 13.6 Adjusting the infrared camera focus manually

### *13.6.1 Figure*



### *13.6.2 Procedure*

Follow this procedure:

1. Do one of the following:
    - For far focus, rotate the focus ring clockwise (looking at the touch-screen LCD side of the camera).
    - For near focus, rotate the focus ring counter-clockwise (looking at the touch-screen LCD side of the camera).

**Note**

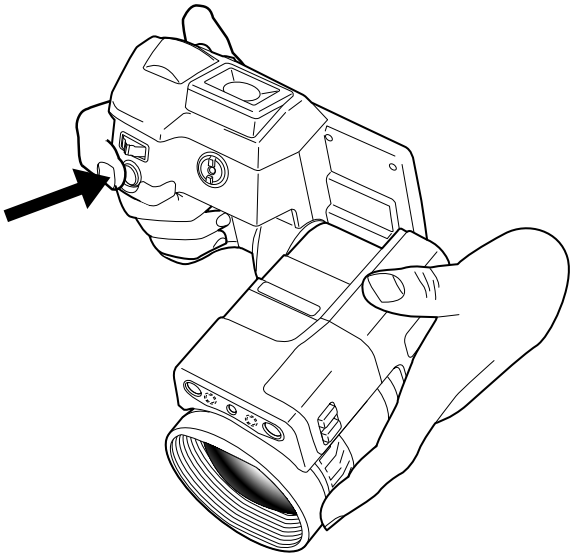
- Do not touch the lens surface when you adjust the infrared camera focus manually. If this happens, clean the lens according to the instructions in 31.2 *Infrared lens*, page 216.
- The focus ring can be rotated infinitely, but only a certain amount of rotation is needed when focusing.
- The response of the focus mechanism is progressive, meaning that a faster rotation of the focus ring gives a disproportional higher speed of focus change. This allows for both fine adjustment with a relatively large (but slow) rotation and rapid change with a smaller (but faster) rotation. Furthermore, for a very slow rotation, the lens moves in very small, discrete steps (which you can hear), allowing for a controlled fine adjustment of the focus.

## 13.7 Autofocusing the infrared camera

### *13.7.1 General*

The infrared camera can be configured to autofocus when you push the Save button half-way down.

### *13.7.2 Figure*



### *13.7.3 Procedure*

Follow this procedure:

1. To enable the autofocus function of the Save button, select ⚙ (*Settings*) > *Save options & storage* > *Save button half-press* = *Autofocus*.
2. To autofocus, push the Save button half-way down.

**Note** You can also assign the autofocus function to the programmable button **P** or **P2**. For more information, see section 13.11 *Assigning functions to the programmable buttons*, page 37..

## 13.8 Continuous autofocus

### *13.8.1 General*

The infrared camera can be set up to perform continuous autofocusing.

**Note**

- In this mode, the digital camera is used, which means that continuous autofocus will not work in darkness.
- When continuous autofocus is enabled, it is not possible to manually adjust the focus by rotating the focus ring.
- To stop continuous autofocus (e.g., to stabilize the focus before saving an image), push the Save button half-way down.

### *13.8.2 Procedure*

Follow this procedure:

1. Push the joystick to display the menu system.
2. Use the joystick to go to ⚙ (*Settings*).
3. Push the joystick to display the *Settings* menu.
4. Select *Device settings* and push the joystick.
5. Select *Continuous autofocus* and push the joystick.
6. Select *On* and push the joystick.

**Note** You can also assign the function *Continuous autofocus* to one of the programmable buttons. Select ⚙ (*Settings*) > *Programmable buttons*.

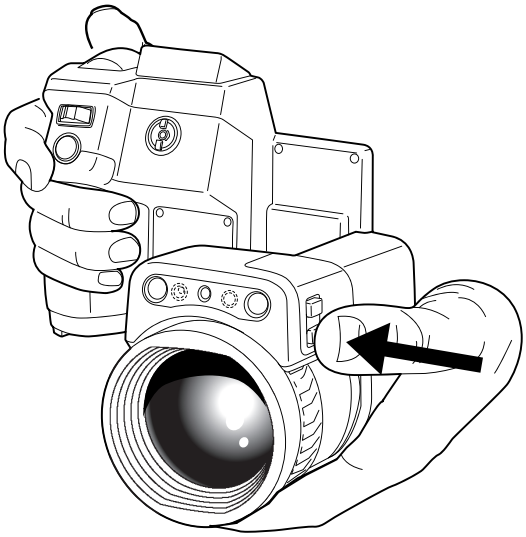
## 13.9 Operating the laser pointer

| ⚠ **WARNING** |
| --- |
| Do not look directly into the laser beam. The laser beam can cause eye irritation. |

**Note** The laser pointer is enabled by a setting. Select ⚙ (*Settings*) > *Device settings* > *Lamp & laser* > *Enable lamp & laser*.

**Note** The laser pointer may not be enabled in all markets.

### *13.9.1 Figure*



### *13.9.2 Procedure*

Follow this procedure:

1. To turn on the laser pointer, push and hold the laser button.
2. To turn off the laser pointer, release the laser button.

**Note** The symbol is displayed on the screen when the laser pointer is on.

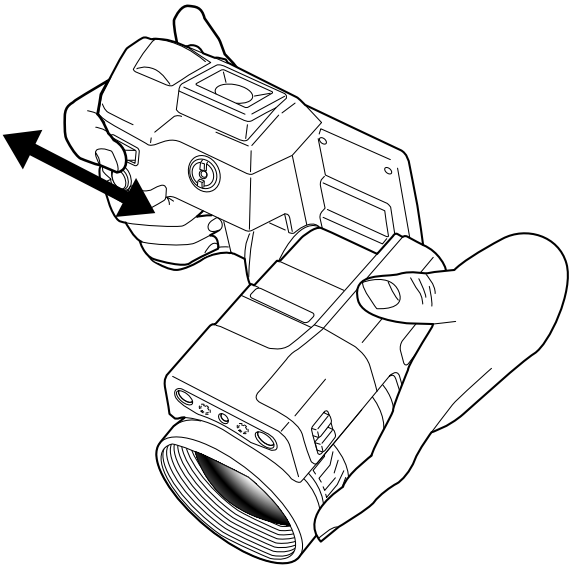
## 13.10 Using the digital zoom function

### *13.10.1 General*

The current zoom factor is displayed in the upper left corner of the screen.

In preview/edit mode, it is possible to pan a zoomed image by touching the screen.

### *13.10.2 Figure*



### *13.10.3 Procedure*

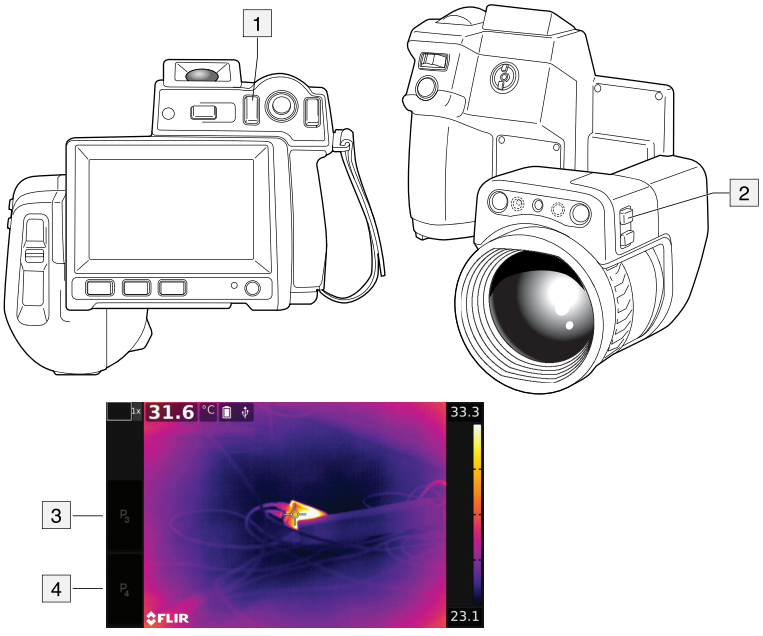
Follow this procedure:

1. To zoom, push the zoom button left or right.

## 13.11 Assigning functions to the programmable buttons

### *13.11.1 General*

There are four programmable buttons: two hardware buttons, and two software buttons on the screen.



1. Programmable button P.
2. Programmable button P2.
3. Programmable button P3.
4. Programmable button P4.

You can assign different functions to the programmable buttons. For a complete list of functions, see section 25.1.4 *Programmable buttons*, page 84.

#### *13.11.2 Procedure*

Follow this procedure:

1. Push the joystick to display the menu system.
2. Use the joystick to go to (*Settings*).
3. Push the joystick to display the *Settings* menu.
4. Select *Programmable buttons* and push the joystick.
5. Select one of the buttons and push the joystick:
   - *P Button*: Hardware button P.
   - *P2 Button*: Hardware button P2.
   - *P3 Button (on screen)*: Software button P3 on the screen.
   - *P4 Button (on screen)*: Software button P4 on the screen.
6. Select one of the functions and push the joystick.

### 13.12 Using the camera lamp as a flash

#### *13.12.1 General*

The camera lamp can be used as a flash for the digital camera. When the flash function is activated, the camera lamp will flash when an image is saved by pushing the Save button fully down.

#### *13.12.2 Procedure*

Follow this procedure:

1. Push the joystick to display the menu system.
2. Use the joystick to go to (*Settings*).
3. Push the joystick to display the *Settings* menu.
4. Select *Device settings* and push the joystick.
5. Select *Lamp & laser* and push the joystick.
6. Select *Enable lamp & laser* + *Use lamp as flash* and push the joystick.

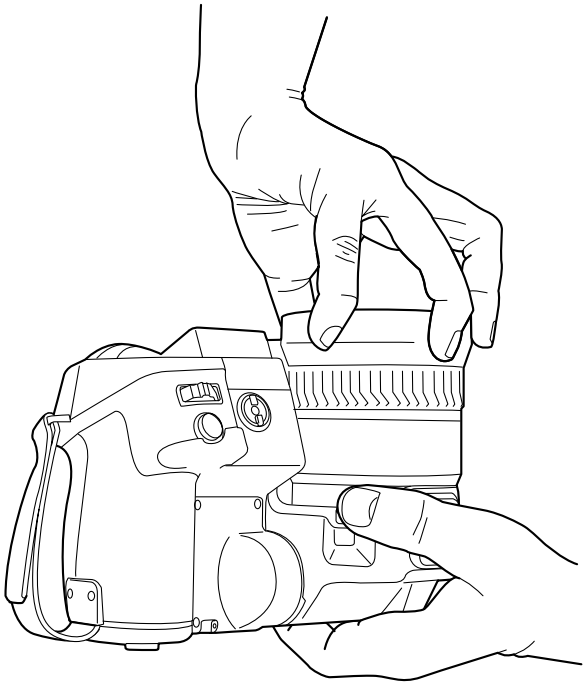
**Note** You can also assign the function *Switch camera flash On <> Off* to one of the programmable buttons. Select (*Settings*) > *Programmable buttons*.

### 13.13 Changing lenses

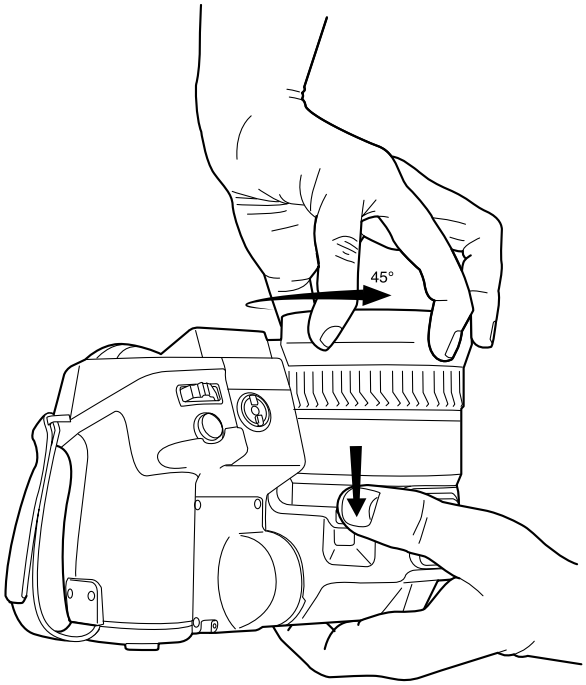
**Note** Do not touch the lens surface when you change lenses. If this happens, clean the lens according to the instructions in 31.2 *Infrared lens*, page 216.

Follow this procedure:

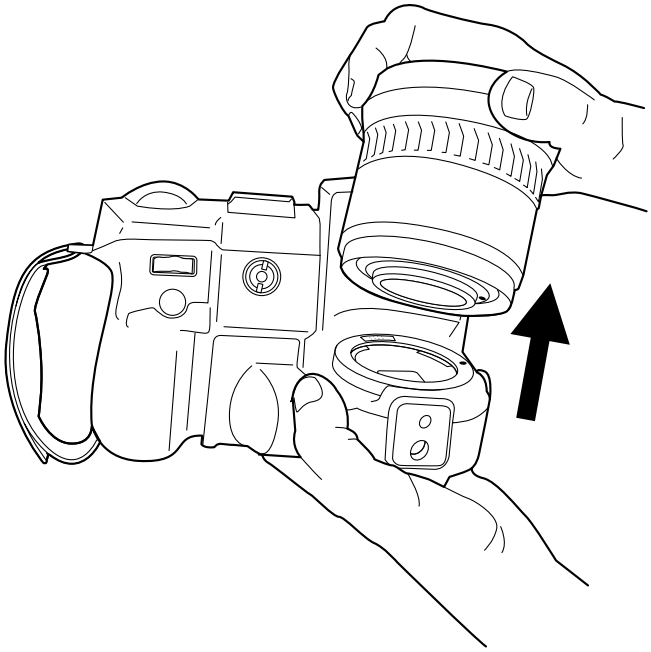
1. Take a firm grip around the outermost part of the lens.



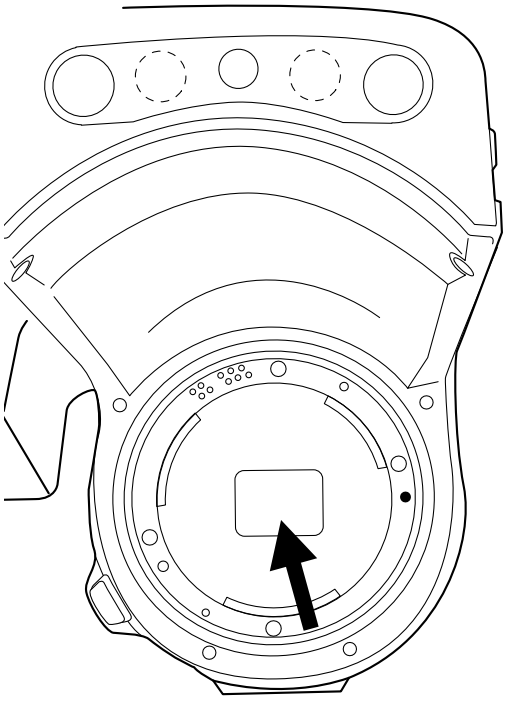
2. Push the release button and rotate the lens 45° counter-clockwise.



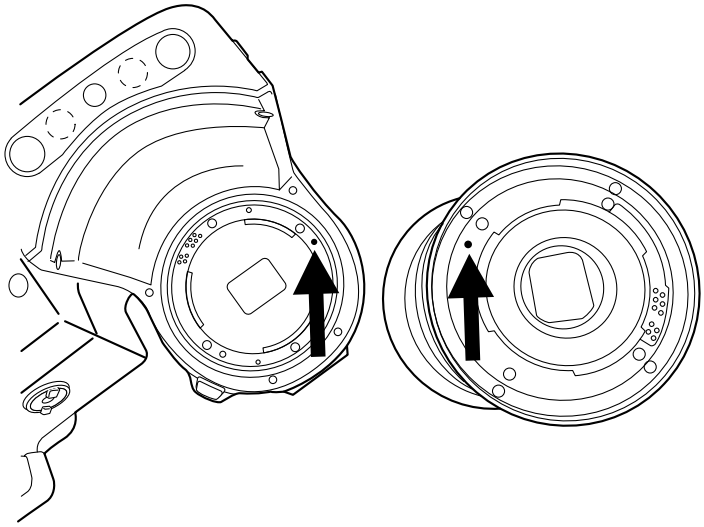
3. Carefully pull out the lens from the lens bayonet mount.



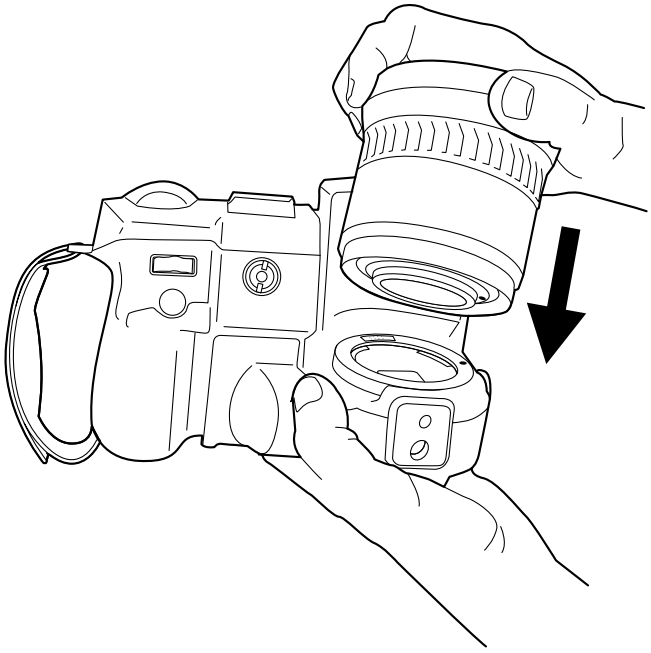
4. The infrared detector is now fully exposed. Do not touch this surface. If you see dust on the detector, follow the instructions in 31.3 *Infrared detector*, page 217.



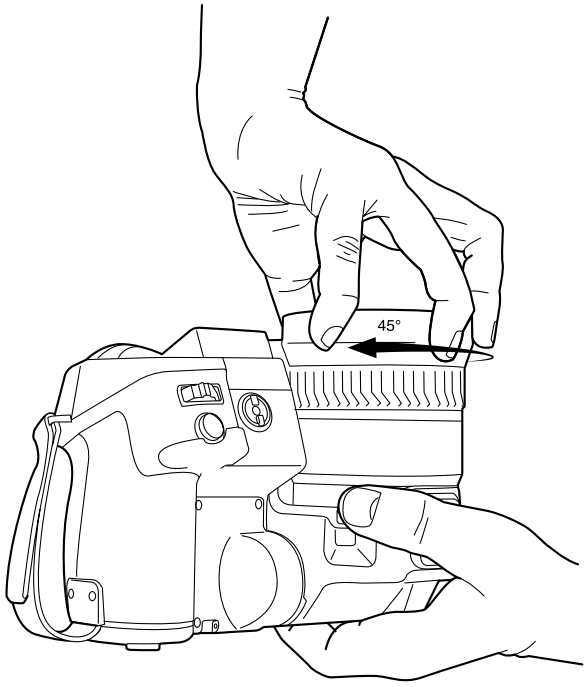
5. Note the index marks on the lens bayonet mount and on the lens.



6. Align the lens correctly to the bayonet mount. Carefully push the lens into position.



7. Rotate the lens 45° clockwise. The lens makes a click when it locks in place.




## 13.14 Using the close-up lens

### *13.14.1 General*

If you need to look at small objects very close up, you can attach the close-up lens to the infrared lens.

When the close-up lens is attached, the digital camera and the infrared camera do not see the same scene. This means that functions that are based on content captured by the digital camera cannot be used, e.g., continuous autofocus and some image modes.

When using the close-up lens, keep the following in mind. (For instructions, see section 13.14.2 *Attaching the close-up lens*, page 42.)

- For best performance, adjust the focus to infinity.
- The working distance for the close-up lens is 97 mm. (The working distance is the distance between the front of the lens and the closest surface of the object when the object is in sharp focus.)
- You must activate the global parameter *External IR window compensation*.
- Only use the *Thermal* image mode.
- Deactivate continuous autofocus.
- Do not use the laser pointer.

**Note** The close-up lens can only be used with the infrared lens *f* = 36 mm (28°).

### *13.14.2 Attaching the close-up lens*

**Note** Do not touch the lens surfaces when you attach the close-up lens. If this happens, clean the lens according to the instructions in 31.2 *Infrared lens*, page 216.

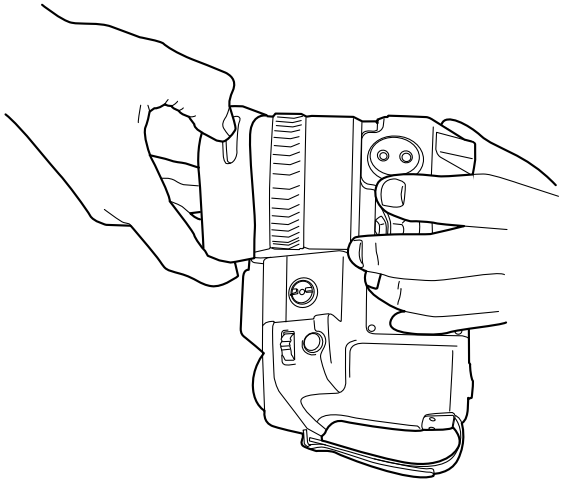
Follow this procedure:

1. Before attaching the close-up lens, adjust the focus to infinity by doing the following:

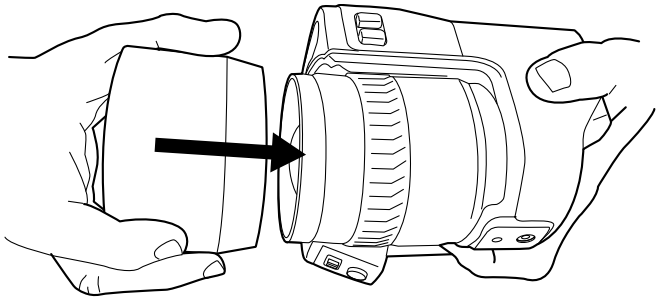
   1.1. Aim the camera toward a distant object (more than 40 m (130′) away).
   1.2. Autofocus the camera (see section 13.7 *Autofocusing the infrared camera*, page 34) or adjust the focus manually (see section 13.6 *Adjusting the infrared camera focus manually*, page 33).

   **Note** Once the focus is set to infinity, be careful when you continue with the procedure. Make sure you do not rotate the focusing ring by mistake.

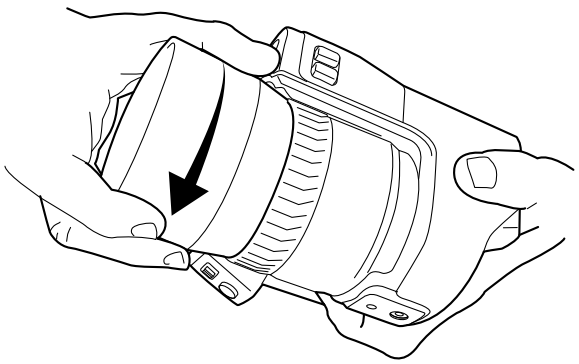
2. Remove the outermost rubber protection from the infrared lens.



3. Align the close-up lens with the infrared lens. Carefully push the close-up lens into position.



4. Turn the close-up lens clockwise until it stops.



5. Activate the global parameter *External IR window compensation* by doing the following:
   5.1. Push the joystick to display the menu system.
   5.2. Select (*Measurement parameters*) and push the joystick. This displays a submenu.
   5.3. Select (*External IR window compensation*) and push the joystick. This displays a dialog box.
   5.4. In the dialog box, define the settings for the infrared window compensation:
   - *Turn compensation on/off*: Select *On*.
   - *Temperature*: Select the temperature of the close-up lens.
   - *Transmission*: Select 0.89, which is a typical transmission value for the close-up lens.

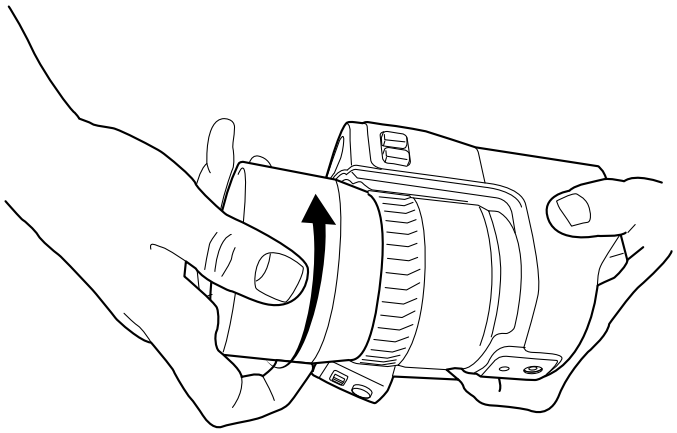
   5.5. Push the Back button to go back in the menu system.
   5.6. The status icon is now displayed.
6. Select the image mode *Thermal* by doing the following:
   6.1. Push the joystick to display the menu system.
   6.2. Select (*Image mode*) and push the joystick. This displays a submenu.
   6.3. Select (*Thermal*) and push the joystick.
   6.4. Push the Back button to go back in the menu system.
7. Deactivate continuous autofocus by selecting (*Settings*) > *Device settings* > *Continuous autofocus* = *Off*.

### *13.14.3 Removing the close-up lens*

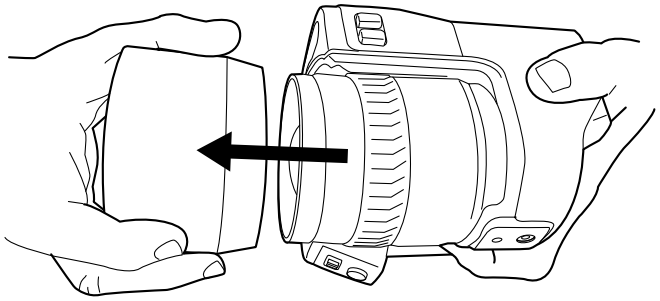
**Note** Do not touch the lens surfaces when you remove the close-up lens. If this happens, clean the lens according to the instructions in 31.2 *Infrared lens*, page 216.

Follow this procedure:

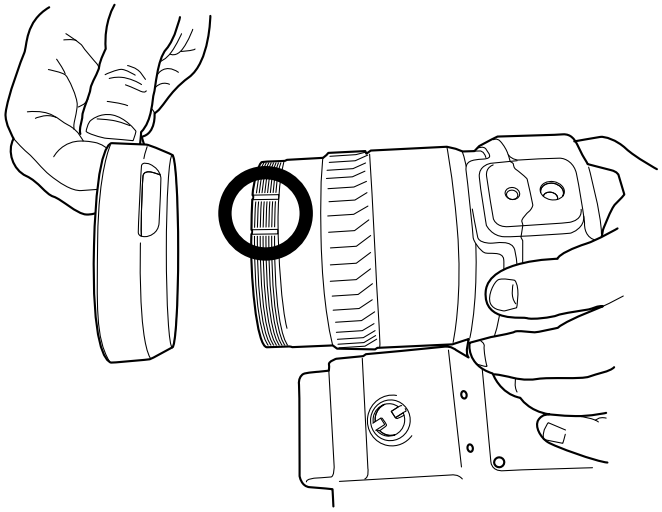
1. Turn the close-up lens counter-clockwise until it separates from the infrared lens.



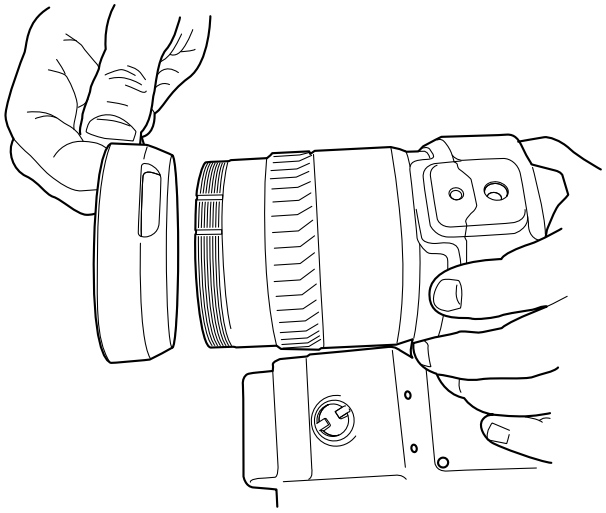
2. Carefully pull out the close-up lens from the infrared lens.



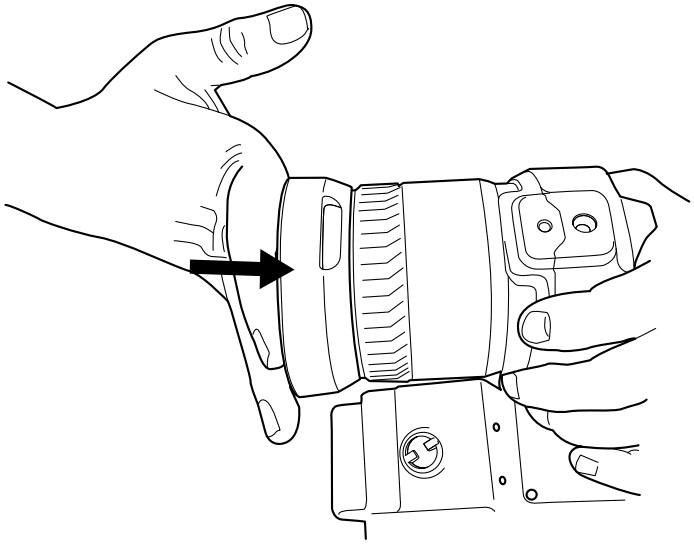
3. Note the grooves on the infrared lens and their counterparts on the inside of the rubber protection.



4. Align the rubber protection with the infrared lens.



5. Push the rubber protection into position.



6. Deactivate the global parameter *External IR window compensation* by doing the following:
   6.1. Push the joystick to display the menu system.
   6.2. Select (*Measurement parameters*) and push the joystick. This displays a submenu.
   6.3. Select (*External IR window compensation*) and push the joystick. This displays a dialog box.
   6.4. In the dialog box, select *Turn compensation on/off* = *Off*.
   6.5. Push the Back button to go back in the menu system.

### 13.15 Calibrating the compass

It is recommended that the compass is calibrated every time you move the camera to a new location.

#### *13.15.1 Procedure*

Follow this procedure:

1. Push the joystick to display the menu system.
2. Use the joystick to go to (*Settings*).
3. Push the joystick to display the *Settings* menu.
4. Select *Device settings* and push the joystick.
5. Depending on the camera configuration, select *Wireless & geolocation*, *Wireless*, or *Geolocation* and push the joystick.
6. Select *Compass* and push the joystick.
7. If the *Compass* check box is unchecked, push the joystick to enable the compass.
8. Select *Calibrate compass* and push the joystick. Follow the on-screen instructions.

   **Note** You must rotate the camera slowly.

# 14 Saving and working with images

## 14.1 About image files

### *14.1.1 General*

The camera saves an image file, including all thermal and visual information. This means that you can open an image file at a later time and, for example, select another image mode, apply color alarms, and add measurement tools.

The image *.jpg file is fully radiometric and saved lossless, which enables full post-processing in image analysis and reporting software from FLIR Systems. There is also a regular *.jpg component (lossy) for convenient viewing in non-FLIR Systems software (e.g., Microsoft Explorer).

The camera can also be configured to save an extra visual image as a separate file. Select (*Settings*) > *Save options & storage* > *Photo as separate JPEG* = *On*.

### *14.1.2 File-naming convention*

The default naming convention for image files is FLIRxxxx.jpg, where xxxx is a unique counter.

It is also possible to save images with a date prefix added to the file name. However, these files may not automatically be detected by third-party applications. For more information, see section the setting *File naming format* in section 25.1.3 *Save options & storage*, page 83.

### *14.1.3 Image capacity*

The capacity of a 4 GB memory card is theoretically 1000 images (with no annotations).

### *14.1.4 About UltraMax*

UltraMax is an image enhancement feature that increases the image resolution and lowers the noise, making small objects easier to see and measure. An UltraMax image is twice as wide and high as an ordinary image.

When an UltraMax image is captured by the camera, several ordinary images are saved within the same file. Capturing all the images can take up to 1 second. To fully utilize UltraMax, the images need to be slightly different, which can be accomplished by a slight movement of the camera. You should hold the camera firmly in your hands (do not put it on a tripod), which will make these images vary just a little during the capture. Correct focus, a high-contrast scene, and a non-moving target are other conditions that help to achieve a good-quality UltraMax image.

At present, only FLIR Tools/Tools+ and FLIR ResearchIR Max have the ability to process UltraMax images. Other FLIR software will treat the image as a regular image.

To configure the camera for UltraMax, select (*Settings*) > *Save options & storage* > *Image resolution* = *UltraMax*.

## 14.2 Saving an image

### *14.2.1 General*

You can save images to the memory card.

#### *14.2.2 Procedure*

Follow this procedure:

1. To save an image, push the Save button fully down.

**Note** Depending on the settings in (*Settings*) > *Save options & storage*, the following may happen:

- A preview image is displayed before the image is saved.
- An annotation tool or the annotation menu is displayed when the image has been saved.

### 14.3 Previewing an image

#### *14.3.1 General*

You can preview an image before you save it. This enables you to see if the image contains the information you want before you save it. You can also adjust and edit the image.

**Note** The camera must be configured to display a preview image before saving. Select (*Settings*) > *Save options & storage* > *Preview image before saving* = *On*.

#### *14.3.2 Procedure*

Follow this procedure:

1. To preview an image, push the Save button fully down. This displays the preview.
2. Manual image adjustment mode is now active, and the status icon is displayed. For image adjustment instructions, see section 15.3 *Adjusting the infrared image*, page 53.
3. To edit the image, push the joystick. This displays a context menu. For editing instructions, see section 14.5 *Editing a saved image*, page 49.
4. Do one of the following:
   - To save the image, push the Save button fully down.
   - To exit preview mode without saving, push the Back button .

### 14.4 Opening a saved image

#### *14.4.1 General*

When you save an image, the image file is stored on the memory card. To display the image again, open it from the image archive.

#### *14.4.2 Procedure*

Follow this procedure:

1. Push the Image archive button .
2. Move the joystick up/down or left/right to select the image you want to view.
3. Push the joystick. This displays the image at full size.

4. Do one or more of the following:
   - To switch between an infrared image and a visual image, move the joystick up/down.
   - To view the previous/next image, move the joystick left/right.
   - To edit the image, add annotations, display information, or delete the image, push the joystick. This displays a context menu.
   - To return to the image archive overview, push the Back button.

## 14.5 Editing a saved image

### *14.5.1 General*

You can edit a saved image. You can also edit an image in preview mode.

### *14.5.2 Procedure*

Follow this procedure:

1. Open the image in the image archive.
2. Push the joystick and select (*Edit*) from the menu.
3. Manual image adjustment mode is now active, and the status icon is displayed. For image adjustment instructions, see section 15.3 *Adjusting the infrared image*, page 53.
4. Push the joystick. This displays a context menu.
   - Select (*Cancel*) to exit edit mode.
   - Select (*Measurement parameters*) to change the global parameters.
   - Select (*Image mode*) to change the image mode.
   - Select (*Measurement*) to add a measurement tool.
   - Select (*Color*) to change the color palette or set a color alarm.
   - Select (*Save*) to save and exit edit mode.

### *14.5.3 Related topics*

- 17.5 *Changing object parameters*, page 64.
- 16 *Working with image modes*, page 60.
- 17 *Working with measurement tools*, page 62.
- 15.5 *Changing the color palette*, page 56.
- 18 *Working with color alarms and isotherms*, page 71.

## 14.6 Creating a PDF report in the camera

### *14.6.1 General*

You can create a PDF report and save it to the memory card. You can then transfer the PDF report to a computer, iPhone, or iPad using FLIR Tools/Tools+, and send the report to a customer.

#### *14.6.2 Naming convention*

The naming convention for report files is REPORTxxxx.jpg, where xxxx is a unique counter.

#### *14.6.3 Procedure*

Follow this procedure:

1. Push the Image archive button .
2. Move the joystick up/down or left/right to select an image.
3. Push the joystick to display the image.
4. Push the joystick to display a context menu.
5. Select (*Information & reports*) and push the joystick. This displays information about the image.
6. Select *Create report* and push the joystick. The created report will be available in the archive.

### 14.7 Deleting an image

#### *14.7.1 General*

You can delete an image file from the memory card.

**Note** Both images in the image file (thermal and visual) will be deleted.

#### *14.7.2 Procedure*

Follow this procedure:

1. Push the Image archive button .
2. Move the joystick up/down or left/right to select the image you want to delete.
3. Push the joystick to display the image.
4. Push the joystick and select (*Delete*) from the menu. This displays a dialog box.
5. Use the joystick to select *Delete*. Push the joystick to confirm.

### 14.8 Deleting multiple images

#### *14.8.1 General*

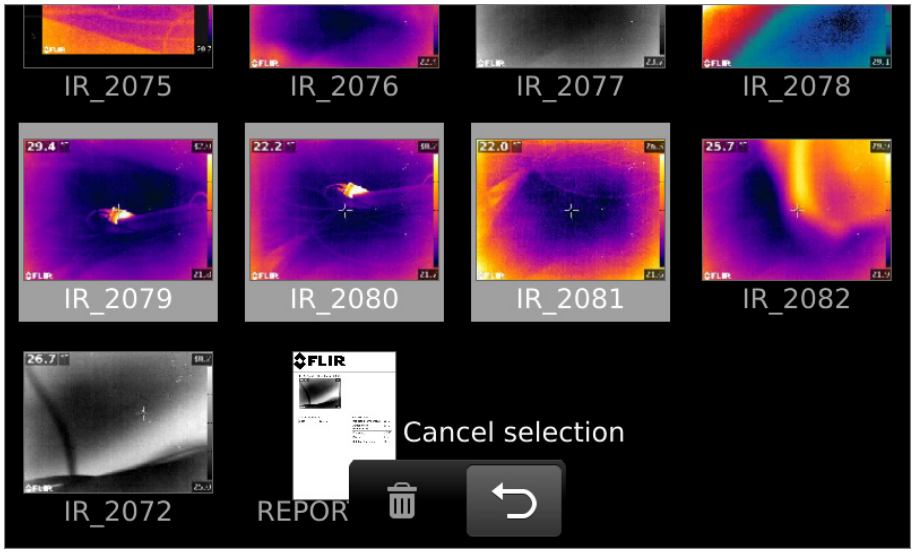
You can delete multiple image files from the memory card.

#### *14.8.2 Procedure*

Follow this procedure:

1. Push the Image archive button .
2. Touch and hold one of the images you want to delete. This displays a context menu.

3. Touch all the other images you want to delete.




4. Use the joystick to select (*Delete*) and push the joystick. This displays a dialog box.
5. Use the joystick to select *Delete*. Push the joystick to confirm.

## 14.9 Deleting all images

### *14.9.1 General*

You can delete all image files from the memory card.

**Note** This will delete all files (images, videos, and reports) from the memory card.

### *14.9.2 Procedure*

Follow this procedure:

1. Push the joystick to display the menu system.
2. Use the joystick to go to (*Settings*).
3. Push the joystick to display the *Settings* menu.
4. Select *Save options & storage* and push the joystick.
5. Select *Delete all saved files...* and push the joystick. This displays a dialog box where you can choose to execute the delete action or to cancel.
6. To permanently delete all saved files, select *Delete* and push the joystick.

## 14.10 Resetting the image counter

### *14.10.1 General*

You can reset the numbering of the image file names.

**Note** To prevent image files being overwritten, the new counter value will be based on the highest existing file name number in the image archive.

### *14.10.2 Procedure*

Follow this procedure:

1. Push the joystick to display the menu system.

2. Use the joystick to go to (*Settings*).
3. Push the joystick to display the *Settings* menu.
4. Select *Device settings* and push the joystick.
5. Select *Reset options* and push the joystick.
6. Select *Reset image counter...* and push the joystick. This displays a dialog box where you can choose to execute the reset action or to cancel.
7. To reset the counter, select *Reset* and push the joystick.

# 15 Achieving a good image

## 15.1 General

A good image depends on several different settings, although some settings affect the image more than others.

These are the settings you need to experiment with:

- Adjusting the infrared camera focus.
- Adjusting the infrared image, automatically or manually.
- Selecting a suitable temperature range.
- Selecting a suitable color palette.
- Changing the object parameters.
- Calibrating the camera.

The following sections explain how to change these settings.

In some situations, you may also want to hide the overlay graphics for a better view.

## 15.2 Adjusting the infrared camera focus

It is very important to adjust the focus correctly. Incorrect focus adjustment affects how the image modes work. It also affects the temperature measurement.

You can adjust the focus manually by rotating the focus ring. For more information, see section 13.6 *Adjusting the infrared camera focus manually*, page 33.

You can autofocus the infrared camera by the press of a button:

- The camera can be configured to autofocus when you push the Save button half-way down. To enable the autofocus function of the Save button, select (*Settings*) > *Save options & storage* > *Save button half-press* = *Autofocus*.
- You can assign the autofocus function to the programmable button **P** or **P2**. For more information, see section 13.11 *Assigning functions to the programmable buttons*, page 37.

The infrared camera can also be set up to perform continuous autofocusing. For more information, see section 13.8 *Continuous autofocus*, page 35.

## 15.3 Adjusting the infrared image

### *15.3.1 General*

An infrared image can be adjusted automatically or manually.

In automatic mode, the camera continuously adjusts the level and span for the best image presentation. The colors are distributed based on the thermal content of the image (histogram color distribution). The temperature scale to the right of the screen shows the upper and lower temperatures of the current span.

In manual mode, you can adjust the temperature scale to values close to the temperature of a specific object in the image. This will make it possible to detect anomalies and smaller temperature differences in the part of the image of interest. In manual mode, the colors are distributed evenly from the lowest to the highest temperature (linear color distribution). This is indicated by lines on the temperature scale.

There are two different settings for the manual adjustment mode:

- *Level, Span*: With this setting, you can manually adjust the level and span.
- *Level, Max, Min*: With this setting, you can manually adjust the level. You can also change the upper and lower temperatures individually.

Select the type of manual image adjustment mode under (*Settings*) > *Device settings* > *User interface options* > *Manual adjustment mode*.

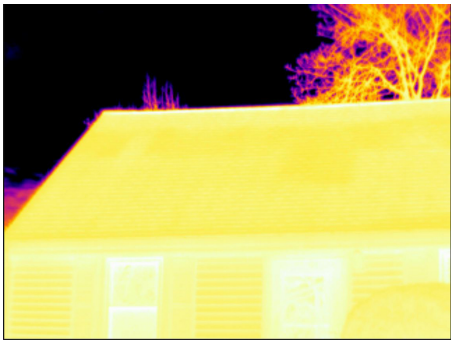
When manual image adjustment mode is active, the status icon is displayed.

- In live mode, push the button to switch between automatic and manual image adjustment modes. You can also switch between the modes by touching the temperature scale on the screen.
- In preview/edit mode, manual image adjustment mode is active.

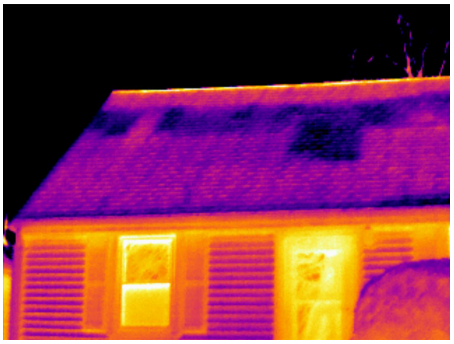
**Note** You can also assign the function *Auto adjust the manual temperature scale* to one of the programmable buttons, which allows you to perform an automatic adjustment of the image while remaining in manual image adjustment mode. Select (*Settings*) > *Programmable buttons*.

### *15.3.2 Example 1*

Here are two infrared images of a building. In the left image, which is auto-adjusted, the large temperature span between the clear sky and the heated building makes a correct analysis difficult. You can analyze the building in more detail if you change the temperature scale to values close to the temperature of the building.



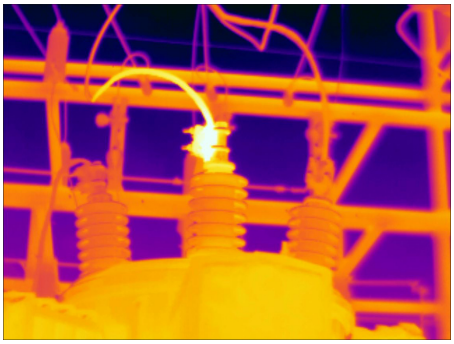
Automatic



Manual

### *15.3.3 Example 2*

Here are two infrared images of an isolator in a power line. To make it easier to analyze the temperature variations in the isolator, the temperature in the right image has been changed to values close to the temperature of the isolator.



Automatic

Manual

### *15.3.4 Manual adjustment in Level, Span mode*

**Note** This procedure assumes that you have configured the camera for manual image adjustments in *Level, Span* mode. Select *Settings* > *Device settings* > *User interface options* > *Manual adjustment mode* = *Level, Span*.

Follow this procedure:

1. In live mode, push the button to enter manual adjustment mode.
2. Move the joystick up/down to increase/decrease the level.
3. Move the joystick left/right to increase/decrease the span.
4. (Optional step.) In preview/edit mode, push the button to perform a one-shot auto-adjust sequence.

### *15.3.5 Manual adjustment in Level, Max, Min mode*

**Note** This procedure assumes that you have configured the camera for manual image adjustments in *Level, Max, Min* mode. Select *Settings* > *Device settings* > *User interface options* > *Manual adjustment mode* = *Level, Max, Min*.

Follow this procedure:

1. In live mode, push the button to enter manual adjustment mode.
2. To simultaneously change the temperature scale minimum and maximum limits, move the joystick up/down.
3. To change the minimum limit or the maximum limit, do the following:
   - Move the joystick left/right to select (highlight) the maximum or minimum temperature.
   - Move the joystick up/down to change the value of the highlighted temperature.
4. (Optional step.) In preview/edit mode, push the button to perform a one-shot auto-adjust sequence.

## 15.4 Changing the temperature range

### *15.4.1 General*

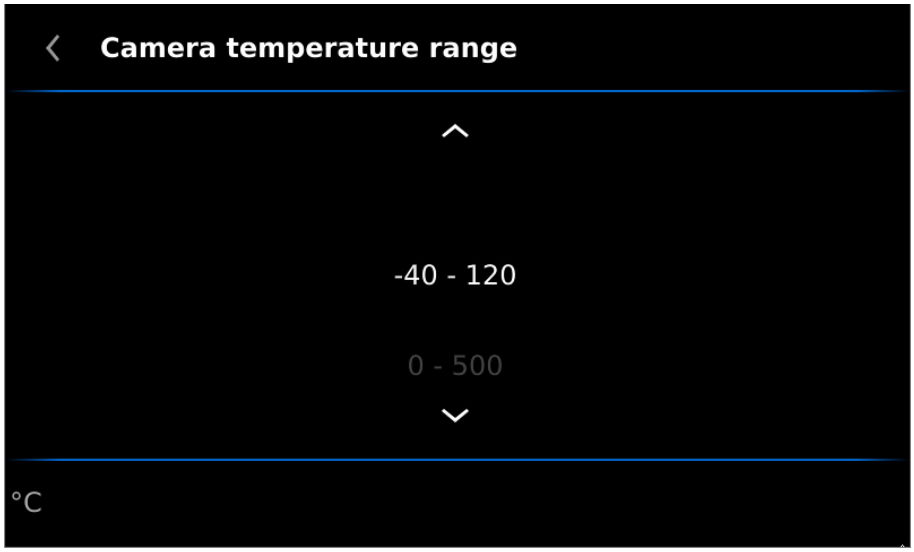
You must change the temperature range to suit the expected temperature of the object you are inspecting.

### *15.4.2 Procedure*

Follow this procedure:

1. Push the joystick to display the menu system.
2. Use the joystick to go to (*Settings*).
3. Push the joystick to display the *Settings* menu.
4. Select *Camera temperature range* and push the joystick.

5. Select the appropriate temperature range and push the joystick.

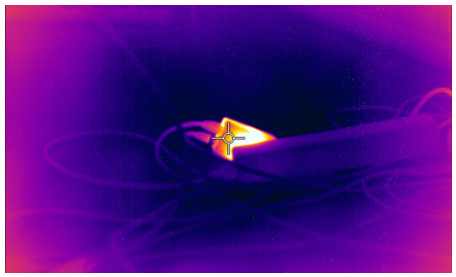
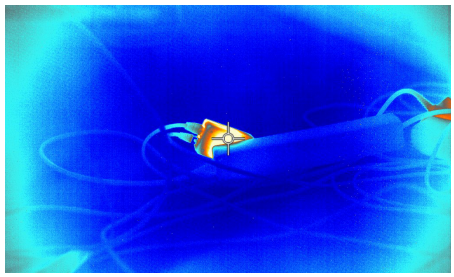
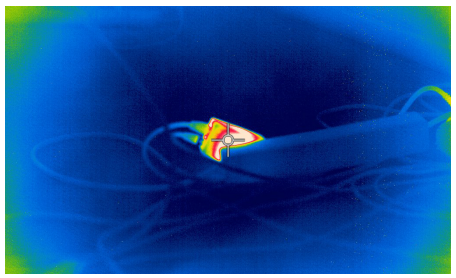
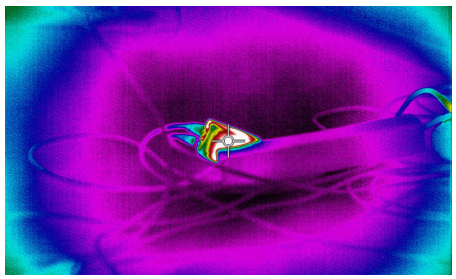


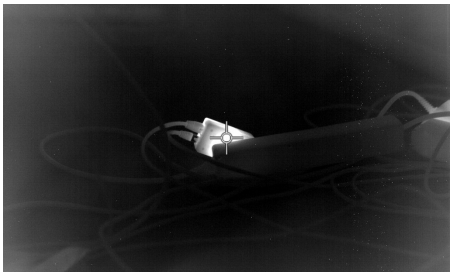

**Note** You can also assign the function *Switch temperature range* to one of the programmable buttons. Select (*Settings*) > *Programmable buttons*.

## 15.5 Changing the color palette

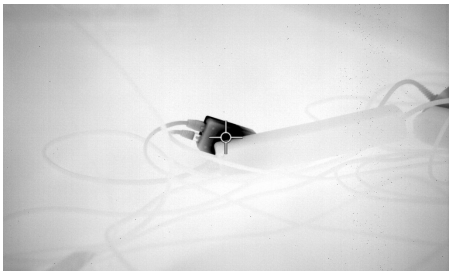
### *15.5.1 General*

You can change the color palette that the camera uses to display different temperatures. A different palette can make it easier to analyze an image.

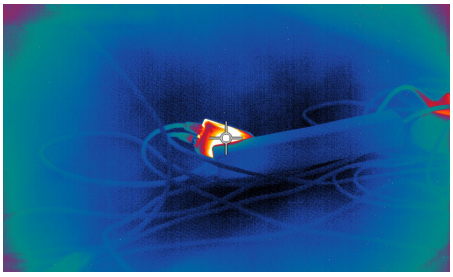
| | |
|---|---|
|  Iron |  Arctic |
|  Rainbow |  Rainbow high contrast |



White hot



Black hot



Lava

### *15.5.2 Procedure*

Follow this procedure:

1. Push the joystick to display the menu system.
2. Use the joystick to go to (*Color*).
3. Push the joystick to display a submenu.
4. Use the joystick to select a different palette.
5. Push the joystick.

## 15.6 Changing the object parameters

For accurate measurements, you must set the object parameters:

- *External IR window compensation*.
- *Object distance*.
- *Atmospheric temperature*.
- *Relative humidity*.
- *Reflected temperature*.
- *Emissivity*.

You can set the object parameters globally. You can also change the *Emissivity*, *Reflected temperature*, and *Object distance* parameters locally for a measurement tool.

For more information, see section 17.5 *Changing object parameters*, page 64.

## 15.7 Calibrating the camera

### *15.7.1 General*

Calibration of the camera is performed as a non-uniformity correction (NUC). An NUC is *an image correction carried out by the camera software to compensate for different sensitivities of detector elements and other optical and geometrical disturbances*[1].

Calibration is needed whenever the output image becomes spatially noisy. The output can become spatially noisy when the ambient temperature changes (such as from day to night operation, and vice versa).

The calibration is carried out automatically when needed. It is also possible to perform a calibration manually.

While the calibration is in progress, the text *Calibrating...* is displayed.

### *15.7.2 Manual calibration*

You may, for example, want to perform a manual calibration just before you start recording a video sequence.

#### 15.7.2.1 Procedure

Follow this procedure:

1. To perform a manual calibration, push and hold down the Image archive button for more than 2 seconds.

**Note** You can also assign the function *Calibrate* to one of the programmable buttons. Select (*Settings*) > *Programmable buttons* .

## 15.8 Hiding all overlay

### *15.8.1 General*

The camera overlay consists of overlay graphics and image overlay information. The overlay graphics include items such as measurement tool symbols, result tables, and status icons. The image overlay information, which you activate on the *Settings* menu, provides additional information such as the date, emissivity, and atmospheric temperature.

You can choose to hide all camera overlay by the press of a programmable button.

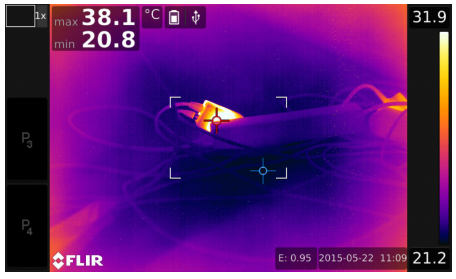



Image with camera overlay and image overlay information.

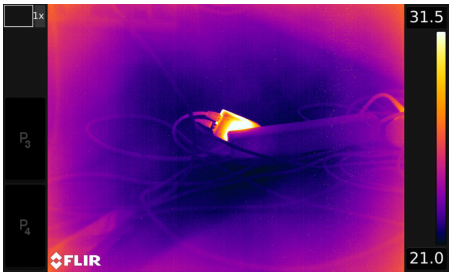



Image with all overlay hidden.

1. Definition from the impending international adoption of DIN 54190-3 (Non-destructive testing – Thermographic testing – Part 3: Terms and definitions).

### *15.8.2 Procedure*

Follow this procedure:

1. Push the joystick to display the menu system.
2. Use the joystick to go to (*Settings*).
3. Push the joystick to display the *Settings* menu.
4. Select *Programmable buttons* and push the joystick.
5. Select one of the buttons and push the joystick.
6. Select *Hide image overlay graphics* and push the joystick. You have now assigned this function to the selected programmable button.

# 16 Working with image modes

## 16.1 General

The camera captures both thermal and visual images at the same time. By your choice of image mode, you select which type of image to display on the screen.

The camera supports the following image modes:

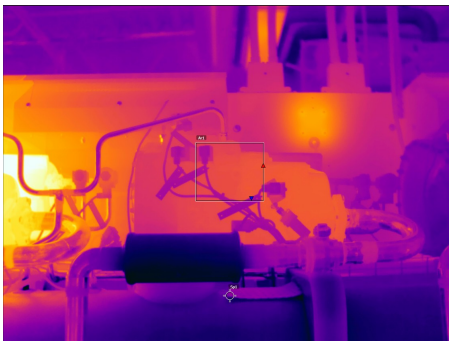
- *Thermal MSX* (Multi Spectral Dynamic Imaging): The camera displays infrared images where the edges of the objects are enhanced with visual image details.
- *Thermal*: A full infrared image is displayed.
- *Picture in picture*: An infrared image frame is displayed on top of the visual image.
- *Digital camera*: The visual image captured by the digital camera is displayed.

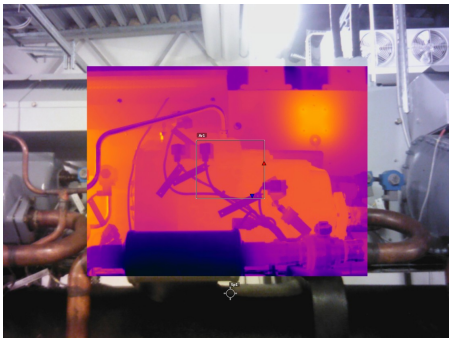
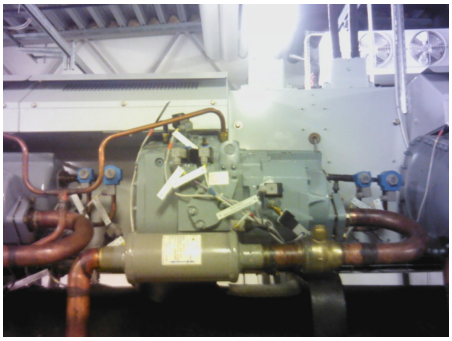
**Note**

- These image modes only work correctly for calibrated lenses. The lens that ships with the camera is factory calibrated. To have a new lens calibrated, you must send in the camera and the lens to your local service department.
- All thermal and visual information is stored when an image is saved. This means that you can edit the image later, in the image archive, in FLIR Tools/Tools+, or in FLIR ResearchIR Max, and select any of the image modes.

## 16.2 Image examples

This table explains the different types of image modes.

| Image mode | Image |
|---|---|
| *Thermal* |  |
| *Thermal MSX* | |

| Image mode | Image |
|---|---|
| *Picture in picture* |  |
| *Digital camera* |  |

### 16.3 Selecting the image mode

Follow this procedure:

1. Push the joystick to display the menu system.
2. Use the joystick to go to (*Image mode*).
3. Push the joystick to display a submenu.
4. Use the joystick to go to one of the image modes:
   - (*Thermal MSX*)
   - (*Thermal*)
   - (*Picture in picture*)
   - (*Digital camera*)

   **Note** If the *.csq video format is selected (*Settings* > *Save options & storage* > *Video compression* ) and the recording mode *Video* is selected, it will only be possible to select the image mode *Thermal*.
5. Push the joystick confirm.
6. If *Picture in picture* mode is selected, you can at this point move and resize the image frame using the touch screen.

# 17 Working with measurement tools

## 17.1 General

To measure a temperature, you can use one or more measurement tools, e.g., a spotmeter or a box.

## 17.2 Adding/removing measurement tools

Follow this procedure:

1. Push the joystick to display the menu system.
2. Use the joystick to go to (*Measurement*).
3. Push the joystick to display a submenu.
   - Select (*No measurements*) to remove all tools.
   - Select (*Center spot*) to add a center spot.
   - Select (*Hot spot*) to add a hot spot detection within a box area.
   - Select (*Cold spot*) to add a cold spot detection within a box area.
   - Select (*User preset 1*) to add user preset 1. (Not available in all camera models.)
   - Select (*User preset 2*) to add user preset 2. (Not available in all camera models.)
4. Push the joystick. This displays the measurement tool or the group of preset tools on the screen.

## 17.3 Working with user presets

### *17.3.1 General*

A user preset is a measurement tool, or a group of measurement tools, with predefined characteristics.

### *17.3.2 Procedure*

Follow this procedure:

1. Push the joystick to display the menu system.

2. Use the joystick to go to (*Settings*).
3. Push the joystick to display the *Settings* menu.
4. Select *Define user presets* and push the joystick.
5. Select *Define preset 1* or *Define preset 2* and push the joystick. This displays a context menu.
6. Select (*Add measurement*).
7. Push the joystick. This displays a submenu.
   - Select (*Add spot*) to add a spot.
   - Select (*Add box*) to add a box.
   - Select (*Add circle*) to add a circle.
   - Select (*Add line*) to add a line.
   - Select (*Add delta*) to set up a differential calculation.
8. Push the joystick. This displays the measurement tool on the screen.
9. Push the joystick. This displays a context menu, where you can select one or more of the following actions (depending on the type of tool):
   - Remove the tool.
   - Resize, move, center, and rotate the tool.
   - Display maximum, minimum, and average values.
   - Set alarms.
   - Set local parameters.
   - When completed, select (*Done*).
10. When all measurement tools have been added, select (*Save as preset*).

## 17.4 Resizing or moving a measurement tool

### *17.4.1 General*

You can resize and move a measurement tool.

### *17.4.2 Procedure*

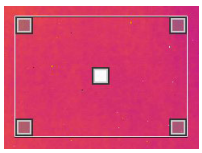
**Note**

- This procedure assumes that you have previously laid out a measurement tool or user preset on the screen.
- You can also move and resize the measurement tool by touching the screen.

Follow this procedure:

1. To select the measurement tool, touch the tool on the screen. The tool is now displayed with one or more handles.

   Spot measurement tool:

   Area measurement tool: 
2. Push the joystick—or touch and hold the tool. This displays a context menu.
   - Select (*Resize*) to change the size of the tool.
   - Select (*Move*) to move the tool.
3. Move the joystick up/down and left/right to resize or move the tool.
4. When completed, push the joystick and select (*Done*).

## 17.5 Changing object parameters

### *17.5.1 General*

For accurate measurements, you must set the object parameters.

### *17.5.2 Types of parameters*

The camera can use these object parameters:

- *External IR window compensation*, i.e., the temperature of any protective windows, external lenses (e.g., the close-up lens), etc., that are set up between the camera and the object of interest. If no protective window, protective shield, or external lens is used, this value is irrelevant and should be left inactive.
- *Object distance*, i.e., the distance between the camera and the object of interest.
- *Atmospheric temperature*, i.e., the temperature of the air between the camera and the object of interest.
- *Relative humidity*, i.e., the relative humidity of the air between the camera and the object of interest.
- *Reflected temperature*, which is used when compensating for the radiation from the surroundings reflected by the object into the camera. This property of the object is called “reflectivity”.
- *Emissivity*, i.e., how much radiation an object emits, compared with the radiation of a theoretical reference object at the same temperature (called a “blackbody”). The opposite of emissivity is reflectivity. The emissivity determines how much of the radiation originates from the object as opposed to being reflected by it.

  **Note** There is an *Emissivity mode* setting, which you can use to enter the emissivity by material instead of by value. Select (*Settings*) > *Device settings* > *User interface options* > *Emissivity mode* > *Select from materials table*.

Of the object parameters, *Emissivity* is the most important parameter to set correctly. If the *Emissivity* is set to a low value, the *Reflected temperature* also becomes important. The parameters *Object distance*, *Atmospheric temperature*, and *Relative humidity* are relevant

for longer distances. The *External IR window compensation* must be activated if a protective window or external lens is used.

### *17.5.3 Recommended values*

If you are unsure about the values, the following are recommended:

| | |
|---|---|
| Object distance | 1.0 m (3.3′) |
| Atmospheric temperature | 20°C (69°F) |
| Relative humidity | 50% |
| Reflected temperature | 20°C (69°F) |
| Emissivity | 0.95 |

### *17.5.4 Procedure*

You can set the object parameters globally. You can also change the *Emissivity*, *Reflected temperature*, and *Object distance* parameters locally for a measurement tool.

Local parameters are normally only effective for a fixed setup, where each measurement tool is set to a specific object of interest. In a general handheld application, the global parameters are usually sufficient.

**Note** Of the object parameters, *Emissivity* and *Reflected temperature* are the two most important to set correctly in the camera.

#### 17.5.4.1 Setting global parameters

Follow this procedure:

1. Push the joystick to display the menu system.
2. Use the joystick to go to  (*Measurement parameters*).
3. Push the joystick to display a submenu. Use the joystick to select one or more of the global object parameters:
   - (*External IR window compensation*)
   - (*Object distance*)
   - (*Atmospheric temperature*)
   - (*Relative humidity*)
   - (*Reflected temperature*)
   - (*Emissivity*)
4. Push the joystick to display a dialog box.
5. Use the joystick to change the parameter.
6. Push the joystick. This closes the dialog box.

#### 17.5.4.2 Changing local parameters

You can change the local parameters for a measurement tool.

A *P* next to the measurement tool on the screen indicates that local parameters are activated for the tool.

Follow this procedure:

1. To select the measurement tool, touch the tool on the screen. The tool is now displayed with one or more handles.
2. Push the joystick—or touch and hold the tool. This displays a context menu.
3. Use the joystick to go to (*Use local parameters*).
4. Push the joystick. (icon with grey indicator) is displayed.
5. Push the joystick to activate the use of local parameters. (icon with blue indicator) is displayed together with a submenu.
6. Use the joystick to select an object parameter.
7. Push the joystick to display a dialog box.
8. Use the joystick to change the parameter.
9. Push the joystick. This closes the dialog box.

#### *17.5.5 Related topics*

For in-depth information about parameters, and how to correctly set the emissivity and reflected apparent temperature, see section 35 *Thermographic measurement techniques*, page 229.

### 17.6 Displaying values in the result table and displaying a graph

#### *17.6.1 General*

For the box, circle, and line tools, you can set the camera to display the maximum, minimum, and average values in the result table.

For the line tool, you can also display a graph.

### *17.6.2 Procedure*

Follow this procedure:

1. To select the measurement tool, touch the tool on the screen. The tool is now displayed with one or more handles.
2. Push the joystick—or touch and hold the tool. This displays a context menu.
3. Use the joystick to go to (depending on the tool) , , or (*Max/Min/Avg/Alarm*) or (*Graph/Max/Min/Avg/Alarm*).
4. Push the joystick. This displays a submenu.
   - (Option available for the line tool.) Select (*Graph*) and push the joystick to display a graph.
   - Select (*Max*) and push the joystick to display the maximum value.
   - Select (*Min*) and push the joystick to display the minimum value.
   - Select (*Avg*) and push the joystick to display the average value.
   - (Optional step.) You can choose to show or hide the maximum and minimum markers (the hot/cold spots). Select (*Max & min markers*) and push the joystick to toggle:
     - When (icon with grey indicator) is displayed, the markers are hidden.
     - When (icon with blue indicator) is displayed, the markers are shown.
5. When completed, move the joystick down to close the submenu.
6. Select (*Done*) and push the joystick.

## 17.7 Creating and setting up a difference calculation

### *17.7.1 General*

A difference calculation gives the difference between the values of two known measurement results.

### *17.7.2 Procedure*

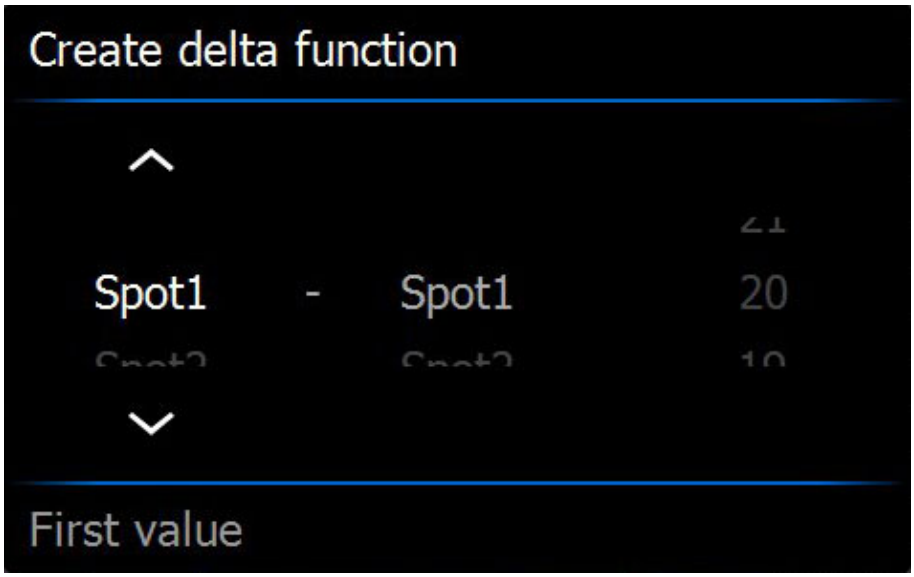
**Note**

- You can set up a difference calculation when defining user presets, or when editing an image in the archive.
- This procedure assumes that you have previously laid out at least one measurement tool on the screen.

17.7.2.1 Procedure

Follow this procedure:

1. To set up a difference calculation, do the following:
   - If you are defining user presets, select (*Add measurement*) and then select (*Add delta*).
   - If you are editing an image in the archive, select (*Measurement*) and then select (*Add delta*).
2. Push the joystick. This displays a dialog box where you can select the measurement tools that you want to use in the difference calculation. You can also select a fixed-temperature reference.




3. Push the joystick. The result of the difference calculation is now displayed on the screen.

## 17.8 Setting a measurement alarm

### *17.8.1 General*

You can make the camera trigger an alarm when certain measurement conditions are met.

### *17.8.2 Types of alarm*

You can choose between the following alarm types:

- *Above*: Triggers an alarm when the temperature is above the preset alarm temperature.
- *Below*: Triggers an alarm when the temperature is below the preset alarm temperature.

### *17.8.3 Alarm signals*

When an alarm is set, the symbol is displayed in the result table.

When an alarm is triggered, the value in the result table is displayed in red (above alarm) or blue (below alarm) and the symbol (above alarm) or (below alarm) is blinking.

You can also set an audible alarm (there will be a “beep” when the alarm is triggered).

### *17.8.4 Procedure*

There are different procedures for setting up an alarm for a spot, box, circle, or line and for a difference calculation.

#### 17.8.4.1 Setting up an alarm for a spot

Follow this procedure:

1. To select the spot, touch the tool on the screen. The tool is now displayed with a frame.
2. Push the joystick—or touch and hold the tool. This displays a context menu.
3. Use the joystick to go to (*Set alarm on spot*).
4. Push the joystick. This displays a dialog box where you can define the settings for the alarm.
   - *Alarm condition*: The condition that triggers the alarm. Applicable values are *Above*, *Below*, or *Off*.
   - *Alarm limit*: The temperature value that will be the critical condition when an alarm is triggered or not.
   - *Alarm sound*: Applicable values are *Beep* or *No sound*.
5. Push the joystick. This closes the dialog box.

#### 17.8.4.2 Setting up an alarm for a box, circle, or line

**Note** This procedure assumes that you have previously set the camera to display at least one value (maximum, minimum, or average) in the result table.

Follow this procedure:

1. To select the measurement tool, touch the tool on the screen. The tool is now displayed with one or more handles.
2. Push the joystick—or touch and hold the tool. This displays a context menu.
3. Use the joystick to go to (depending on tool) , , or (*Max/Min/Avg/Alarm*) or (*Graph/Max/Min/Avg/Alarm*).
4. Push the joystick. This displays a submenu.
5. Select (*Set alarm*).
6. Push the joystick. This displays a dialog box where you can define the settings for the alarm.
   - *Alarm condition*: The condition that triggers the alarm. Applicable values are *Above*, *Below*, or *Off*.
   - *Select measurement*: Applicable settings are the values you have previously defined (*Max*, *Min*, and/or *Avg*).
   - *Alarm limit*: The temperature value that will be the critical condition when an alarm is triggered or not.
   - *Alarm sound*: Applicable values are *Beep* or *No sound*.
7. Push the joystick. This closes the dialog box.

#### 17.8.4.3 Setting up an alarm for a difference calculation

**Note**

- You can set up an alarm for a difference calculation when defining user presets, or when editing an image in the archive.
- This procedure assumes that you have previously set up a difference calculation.

Follow this procedure:

1. To set up an alarm for a difference calculation, do the following:
   - If you are defining user presets, select (*Add measurement*). This displays a submenu.
   - If you are editing an image in the archive, select (*Measurement*). This displays a submenu.
2. Select (*Select*). This displays a dialog box.
3. Select *Delta*. This displays a context menu.
4. Use the joystick to go to (*Set alarm on delta*).
5. Push the joystick. This displays a dialog box where you can define the settings for the alarm.
   - *Alarm condition*: The condition that triggers the alarm. Applicable values are *Above*, *Below*, or *Off*.
   - *Alarm limit*: The temperature value that will be the critical condition when an alarm is triggered or not.
   - *Alarm sound*: Applicable values are *Beep* or *No sound*.
6. Push the joystick. This closes the dialog box.

# 18 Working with color alarms and isotherms

## 18.1 Color alarms

### *18.1.1 General*

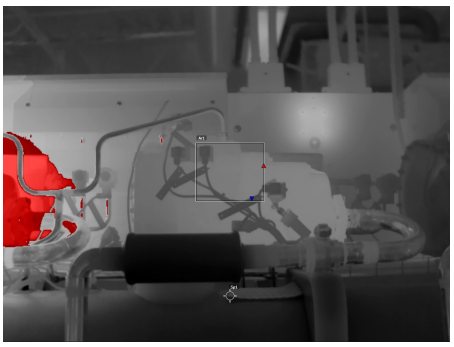
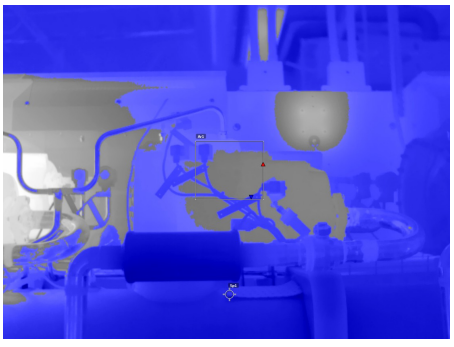
By using color alarms (isotherms), anomalies can easily be discovered in an infrared image. The isotherm command applies a contrasting color to all pixels with a temperature above, below, or between the set temperature levels. The camera also features isotherm types that are specific to the building trade: condensation and insulation alarms.

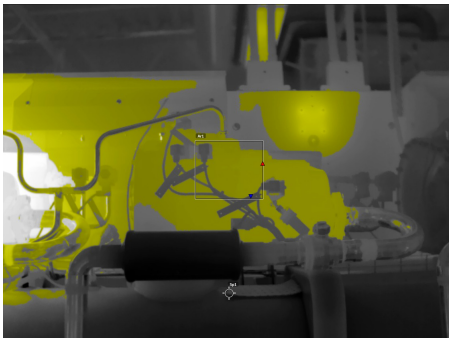
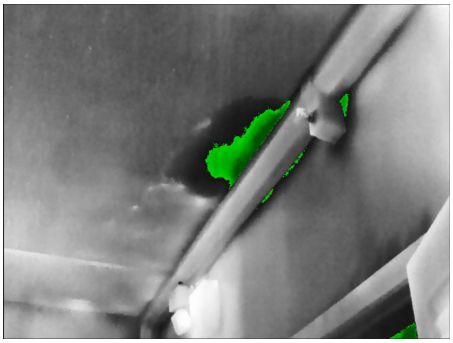
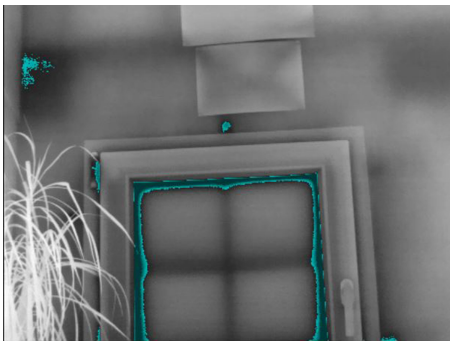
You can make the camera trigger the following types of color alarms:

- *Above alarm*: This will apply a contrasting color to all pixels with a temperature above the specified temperature level.
- *Below alarm*: This will apply a contrasting color to all pixels with a temperature below the specified temperature level.
- *Interval alarm*: This will apply a contrasting color to all pixels with a temperature between two specified temperature levels.
- *Condensation alarm*: Triggers when the camera detects a surface where the relative humidity exceeds a preset value.
- *Insulation alarm*: Triggers when there is an insulation deficiency in a wall.

### *18.1.2 Image examples*

This table explains the different color alarms (isotherms).

| Color alarm | Image |
|---|---|
| *Above alarm* |  |
| *Below alarm* |  |

| Color alarm | Image |
|---|---|
| *Interval alarm* |  |
| *Condensation alarm* |  |
| *Insulation alarm* |  |

## 18.2 Setting up above, below, and interval alarms

Follow this procedure:

1. Push the joystick to display the menu system.
2. Use the joystick to go to (*Color*).
3. Push the joystick to display a submenu. Use the joystick to select the type of alarm:
   - (*Above alarm*)
   - (*Below alarm*)
   - (*Interval alarm*)
4. Push the joystick. The threshold temperature is displayed at the top of the screen.

5. To change the threshold temperature, do the following:
   - For the *Interval alarm*, move the joystick left/right to select the low/high-temperature value.
   - Move the joystick up/down to change the threshold temperature.

## 18.3 Building isotherms

**Note** The Condensation and Insulation alarms are not supported by all camera models.

### *18.3.1 About the Condensation alarm*

To detect areas with potential moisture problems, you can use the *Condensation alarm*. You can set the relative humidity above which the isotherm will colorize the image.

### *18.3.2 About the Insulation alarm*

The *Insulation alarm* can detect areas where there may be an insulation deficiency in the building. It will trigger when the insulation level (which is called the thermal index in the camera) falls below a preset value of the energy leakage through a wall.

Different building codes recommend different values for the insulation level, but typical values are 60–80% for new buildings. Refer to your national building code for recommendations.

### *18.3.3 Setting up condensation and insulation alarms*

Follow this procedure:

1. Push the joystick to display the menu system.
2. Use the joystick to go to (*Color*).
3. Push the joystick to display a submenu. Use the joystick to select the type of alarm:
   - (*Condensation alarm*)
   - (*Insulation alarm*)
4. Push the joystick. This displays a dialog box where you can define the settings for the alarm.

   For the *Condensation alarm*, the following parameters can be set:

   - *Atmospheric temperature*: The current atmospheric temperature.
   - *Relative humidity*: The current relative humidity.
   - *Relative humidity limit*: The relative humidity level at which you want the alarm to be triggered. A relative humidity of 100% means that water vapor condenses from the air as liquid water (= dewpoint). A relative humidity of about 70% or above can cause mold.

   For the *Insulation alarm*, the following parameters can be set:

   - *Indoor temperature*: The current indoor temperature.
   - *Outdoor temperature*: The current outdoor temperature.
   - *Thermal index*: The insulation level, an integer between 0 and 100.
5. Push the joystick. This closes the dialog box.

# 19 Annotating images

## 19.1 General

You can save additional information with an infrared image by using annotations. Annotations make reporting and post-processing more efficient, by providing essential information about the image, e.g., conditions and information about where an image is taken.

Annotations are added to the image file, and can be viewed and edited in the image archive, and also when moving files from the camera to reporting software on the computer.

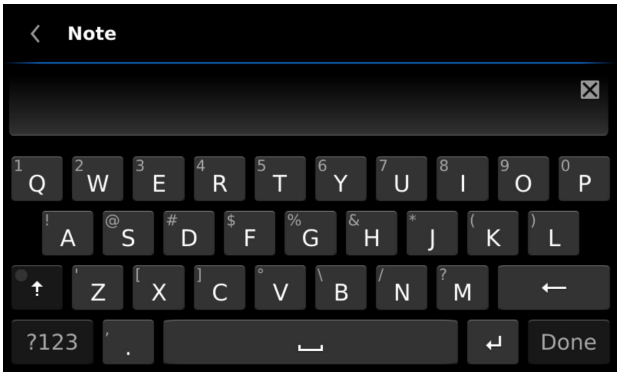
- You can set the camera to display annotation tools before an image is saved. Select (*Settings*) > *Save options & storage* > *Add annotation after saving*.
- You can also add annotations to a saved image in the image archive.

**Note** This section describes the procedures for adding annotations to a saved image in the image archive. Adding annotations when saving an image works in a similar way.

## 19.2 Adding a note

### *19.2.1 General*

You can add a text note to the image file. Using this feature, you can annotate images by entering free-form text.




### *19.2.2 Procedure*

Follow this procedure:

1. Open the image in the image archive.
2. Push the joystick. This displays a context menu.
3. Select (*Add note*).
4. Push the joystick. This displays a soft keyboard where you can enter the text you want to save by touching the screen.

   **Note** To select special characters, press and hold down the corresponding key on the soft keyboard.
5. When completed, touch *Done* on the soft keyboard.

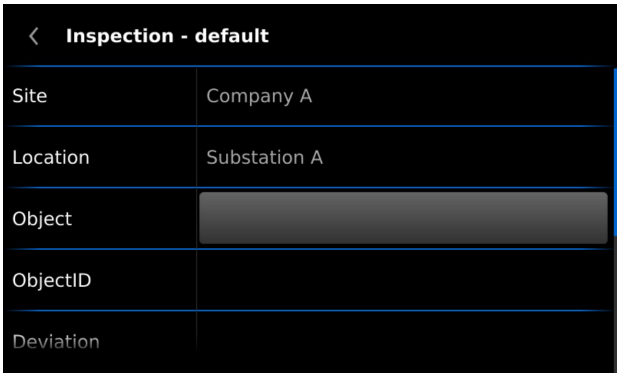
## 19.3 Adding a table

### *19.3.1 General*

You can save a table with textual information to the image file. This feature is a very efficient way of recording information when you are inspecting a large number of similar

objects. The idea behind using a table with textual information is to avoid filling out forms or inspection protocols manually.

The camera has a number of default table templates. You can also import your own table templates from FLIR Tools/Tools+—refer to the FLIR Tools/Tools+ user's manual. The templates are stored on the memory card.




### *19.3.2 Procedure*

Follow this procedure:

1. Open the image in the image archive.
2. Push the joystick. This displays a context menu.
3. Select (*Add table*) and push the joystick.
4. Select (*Add table contents*) and push the joystick. This displays the default table template that ships with the camera.

   **Note** You can select another template by first selecting (*Select default template*).
5. For each row in the table, do the following:
   - Push the joystick. This displays the predefined values.
   - Move the joystick up/down to select a predefined value. Push the joystick to confirm.
   - Instead of selecting a predefined value, you can select the keyboard and enter other text by touching the screen.
6. When completed, select *Save & Exit* at the bottom of the table. Push the joystick to confirm.

## 19.4 Adding a voice annotation

### *19.4.1 General*

A voice annotation is an audio recording that is saved to the infrared image file. The recording can be played back in the camera, and in image analysis and reporting software from FLIR Systems.

The voice annotation is recorded using a Bluetooth headset. For information on how to pair a headset with the camera, see section 23 *Pairing Bluetooth devices*, page 81.

### *19.4.2 Procedure*

Follow this procedure:

1. Open the image in the image archive.
2. Push the joystick. This displays a context menu.
3. Select (*Add voice annotation*) and push the joystick.
4. To start a recording, select (*Record*) and push the joystick.
5. To stop the recording, select (*Stop*) and push the joystick.
6. To listen to the recording, select (*Play*) and push the joystick.
7. To delete the recording, select (*Delete*) and push the joystick.
8. When completed, select (*Done*) and push the joystick.

## 19.5 Adding a sketch

### *19.5.1 General*

You can add a freehand drawing to an image.

### *19.5.2 Procedure*

Follow this procedure:

1. Open the image in the image archive.
2. Push the joystick. This displays a context menu.
3. Select (*Add sketch*) and push the joystick.
4. You are now in sketch mode. Draw the sketch by touching the screen.

5. Push the joystick. This displays a context menu. Do one or more of the following:

   - To change the color of the sketch tools, select (*Draw*) and push the joystick. Select the color and push the joystick.
   - To erase, select (*Eraser*) and push the joystick. Erase parts of the sketch by touching the screen.
   - To add an arrow, circle, or cross, select (*Stamp sketch*) and push the joystick. Select the type of stamp and push the joystick. The stamp is displayed in the center of the screen. You can move the stamp by using the joystick or by touching the screen.
   - To clear, select (*Clear all*) and push the joystick.
   - When the sketch is completed, select (*Save*) and push the joystick.

# 20 Programming the camera (time lapse)

## 20.1 General

You can program the camera to save images periodically (time lapse).

## 20.2 Procedure

Follow this procedure:

1. Push the joystick to display the menu system.
2. Use the joystick to go to (*Recording mode*).
3. Push the joystick. This displays a submenu.
4. Select (*Time lapse*).
5. Push the joystick. This displays a dialog box, where you can set the save conditions:
   - *Save interval*: Use the joystick to set the time interval between each saved image.
   - *Total number of images*: Periodic saving will stop when the set number of images have been saved.
6. Push the joystick. This closes the dialog box. The time interval is displayed at the top of the screen.
7. To manually start or stop periodic saving, briefly push and release the Save button.

# 21 Recording video clips

## 21.1 General

You can record and save video clips to the memory card.

**Note** The camera can be configured to save video in *.mpg or *.csq format. Select (*Settings*) > *Save options & storage* > *Video compression*.

- *Mpeg (*.mpg)*: Mpeg recordings cannot be edited after the file has been saved.
- *Radiometric storage (*csq)*: A *.csq file supports full radiometry but is only supported by FLIR Systems software. The file does not include any visual image information. With this setting, only *Thermal* image mode is supported when recording video. If any other image mode is active when *Video* recording mode is selected, the camera will auto-switch to *Thermal* image mode.

## 21.2 Procedure

Follow this procedure:

1. Push the joystick to display the menu system.
2. Use the joystick to go to (*Recording mode*).
3. Push the joystick. This displays a submenu.
4. Select (*Video*) and push the joystick.
5. Do the following:
   - To start a recording, push and release the Save button. A counter at the top of the screen displays the duration of the recording.
   - To stop a recording, push and release the Save button.
6. The recording is automatically saved to the image archive, where you can play or delete it.

# 22 Screening alarm

## 22.1 General

The screening alarm can be used, for example, at airports to detect passengers with elevated body temperatures, which may indicate the presence of a fever.

The screening alarm can also be used to detect temperature anomalies in a series of inspected objects in a similar/fixed setup.

Activating the screening alarm will turn on a measurement box and screening data in the result table.

The sampled average temperature.

The alarm temperature.

The measured temperature.

The alarm will trigger when the measurement box measures a temperature higher than the alarm temperature. The alarm temperature is, in turn, the sum of a specified allowed deviation and a sampled average value.

## 22.2 Procedure

Follow this procedure:

1. Enable the screening mode by selecting (*Settings*) > *Device settings* > *User interface options* > *Screening mode* = *On*.
2. Push the joystick to display the menu system.
3. Use the joystick to go to (*Recording mode*).
4. Push the joystick. This displays a submenu.
5. Select (*Screening*).
6. Push the joystick. This displays a dialog box where you can define the settings for the alarm.
   - *Allowed deviation*: The allowed deviation from the sampled average.
   - *Alarm sound*: Applicable values are *Beep* or *No sound*.
7. Push the joystick. This closes the dialog box.
8. Aim the camera toward a point of interest. The object should be within the frame of the measurement box.
9. Push and hold the programmable button **P** to reset the sampled average.
10. Push the programmable button **P** to sample.
11. Aim the camera toward more points of interest. Sample 10 times to build up a sample base by pushing the programmable button **P**.

    The alarm is now set up and ready to use. Occasionally record a few samples if the alarm is used for a long time or if the conditions change.

**Note**

- The algorithm has a memory of the last 10 samples. It discriminates between the highest and lowest values, and calculates an average of the remaining values.
- Do not modify the measurement setup or activate another alarm because this will deactivate the screening alarm.

# 23 Pairing Bluetooth devices

## 23.1 General

Before you can use a Bluetooth device with the camera, you need to pair the devices.

## 23.2 Procedure

Follow this procedure:

1. Push the joystick to display the menu system.
2. Use the joystick to go to (*Settings*).
3. Push the joystick to display the *Settings* menu.
4. Select *Device settings* and push the joystick.
5. Depending on the camera configuration, select *Wireless & geolocation*, *Wireless*, or *Geolocation* and push the joystick.
6. Select *Bluetooth* and push the joystick.
7. If the *Bluetooth* check box is unchecked, push the joystick to activate Bluetooth.

   **Note** You also need to ensure that the external Bluetooth device is in visible mode.
8. Select *Available devices* and push the joystick.
9. Wait until a list of available devices is displayed. This will take about 15 seconds.
10. When a Bluetooth device is found, select the device to add it, and begin the pairing procedure. The device is then ready to be used.

**Note**

- Only Bluetooth-enabled headsets will appear in the list of available devices.
- You can add several devices.
- You can remove a device by selecting the device and then selecting *Unpair device*.
- After adding a Bluetooth-enabled headset, it is ready to be used for adding voice annotations.

# 24 Configuring Wi-Fi

## 24.1 General

Depending on your camera configuration, you can connect the camera to a wireless local area network (WLAN) using Wi-Fi, or let the camera provide Wi-Fi access to other devices.

You can connect the camera in two different ways:

- *Most common use*: Setting up the camera as a wireless access point. This method is primarily used with other devices, e.g., an iPhone or iPad.
- *Less common use*: Connecting the camera to a wireless local area network (WLAN).

## 24.2 Setting up a wireless access point (most common use)

Follow this procedure:

1. Push the joystick to display the menu system.
2. Use the joystick to go to (*Settings*).
3. Push the joystick to display the *Settings* menu.
4. Select *Device settings* and push the joystick.
5. Depending on the camera configuration, select *Wireless & geolocation*, *Wireless*, or *Geolocation* and push the joystick.
6. Select *Wi-Fi* and push the joystick.
7. Select *Share* and push the joystick.
8. (Optional step.) To display and change the parameters, select *Share settings* and push the joystick.
   - To change the SSID, select *Network name (SSID)* and push the joystick.
   - To change the WPA2 password, select *Password* and push the joystick.

   **Note** These parameters are set for your camera's network. They will be used by the external device to connect that device to the network.

## 24.3 Connecting the camera to a WLAN (less common use)

Follow this procedure:

1. Push the joystick to display the menu system.
2. Use the joystick to go to (*Settings*).
3. Push the joystick to display the *Settings* menu.
4. Select *Device settings* and push the joystick.
5. Depending on the camera configuration, select *Wireless & geolocation*, *Wireless*, or *Geolocation* and push the joystick.
6. Select *Wi-Fi* and push the joystick.
7. Select *Connect to network* and push the joystick.
8. To display a list of the available networks, select *Networks* and push the joystick.
9. Select one of the available networks.
   Password-protected networks are indicated with a padlock icon, and for these you will need to enter a password the first time you connect to the network. After that the camera will connect automatically to the network. To disable the automatic connection, select *Forget network*.

**Note** Some networks do not broadcast their existence. They appear in the list as *Untitled*. To connect to such a network, you will be prompted to enter additional parameters.

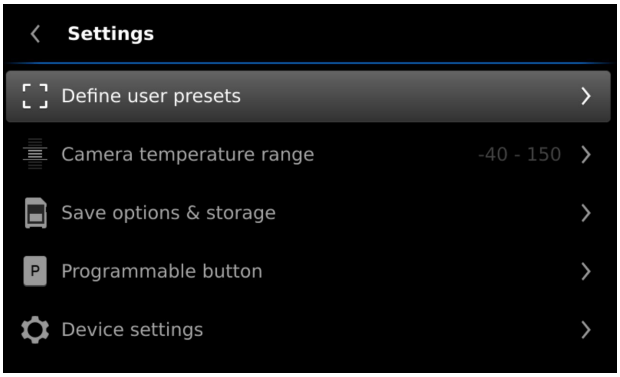
# 25 Changing settings

## 25.1 General

You can change a variety of settings in the camera. You do this on the *Settings* menu.

The *Settings* menu includes the following:

- *Define user presets*.
- *Camera temperature range*.
- *Save options & storage*.
- *Programmable buttons*.
- *Device settings*.




### *25.1.1 Define user presets*

A user preset is a measurement tool, or a group of measurement tools, with predefined characteristics. For more information, see section 17.3 *Working with user presets*, page 62.

- *Define preset 1*: This setting defines user preset 1.
- *Define preset 2*: This setting defines user preset 2.

### *25.1.2 Camera temperature range*

For accurate temperature measurements, you must change the *Camera temperature range* setting to suit the expected temperature of the object you are inspecting.

Available temperature range options are dependent on the camera model. The unit (°C or °F) depends on the temperature unit setting, see section 25.1.5 *Device settings*, page 85.

### *25.1.3 Save options & storage*

- *Save button half-press*: This setting defines the function of the Save button. Available options are:
  - *Autofocus*: Pushing the Save button half-way down will autofocus the infrared camera.
  - *None*: Pushing the Save button half-way down will have no effect. With this setting, you may want to assign the autofocus function to one of the programmable buttons.
- *Preview image before saving*: This setting defines if a preview image will be displayed before the image is saved.
- *Add annotation after saving*: This setting defines if an annotation tool will be displayed when the image has been saved. Available options are:
  - *Save*: No annotation tool will be displayed.
  - *Save & add note*: The note annotation tool will be displayed.

- *Save & add table*: The table annotation tool will be displayed. This setting also allows you to define the type of table. Available options are the default table templates. You can also create your own table in FLIR Tools/Tools+ and upload it to the camera.
- *Save & add voice annotation*: The voice annotation tool will be displayed.
- *Save & add sketch*: The sketch annotation tool will be displayed.
- *Save & add any annotation*: The annotation tool menu will be displayed.

- *Image resolution*: This setting defines the resolution of the images captured by the camera. Available options are *Normal* and *Ultramax*. For more information, see section 14.1.4 *About UltraMax*, page 47.
- *Video compression*: This setting defines the storage format for video clips. Available options are:
  - *Mpeg (*.mpeg)*: MPEG recordings cannot be edited after the file has been saved.
  - *Radiometric storage (*.csq)*: A CSQ file supports full radiometry but is only supported by FLIR Systems software. The file does not include any visual image information. With this setting, only *Thermal* image mode is supported when recording video.
- *Photo as separate JPEG*: A visual image is always saved in the same JPEG file as the thermal image. Enabling this setting saves an extra visual image as a separate JPEG file.
- *File naming format*: This setting defines the naming format for new image/video files. The setting has no impact on already saved files in the archive. Available options are:
  - *DCF*: DCF (Design rule for Camera File system) is a standard that specifies the naming method of image files (and much more). With this setting, the name of a saved image/video file will be FLIRxxxx, where xxxx is a unique counter. Example: FLIR0001.
  - *Date prefix*: A prefix will be added to the file name, including the date and the text “IR_” for images and “MOV_” for videos. Examples: IR_2015-04-22_0002 and MOV_2015-04-22_0003. The date format will follow the *Date & time format* setting, see section 25.1.5 *Device settings*, page 85.

    **Note** With the *Date prefix* setting, the files may not automatically be detected by third-party applications.
- *Delete all saved files...*: This displays a dialog box where you can choose to permanently delete all the saved files (images, videos, and reports) from the memory card or to cancel the delete action.

### *25.1.4 Programmable buttons*

There are four programmable buttons. For more information, see section 13.11 *Assigning functions to the programmable buttons*, page 37.

- *P Button*: This setting assigns a function to the hardware button **P**.
- *P2 Button*: This setting assigns a function to the hardware button **P2**.
- *P3 Button (on screen)*: This setting assigns a function to the software button P3 on the screen.
- *P4 Button (on screen)*: This setting assigns a function to the software button P4 on the screen.

Available options for all programmable buttons:

- *No action*: This is the default setting. Nothing will happen when you push/press the button.

- *Hide image overlay graphics*: Hide all overlay graphics and image overlay information. For more information, see section 15.8 *Hiding all overlay*, page 58.
- *Calibrate*: Perform a manual calibration of the camera. For more information, see section 15.7 *Calibrating the camera*, page 58.
- *Auto-adjust the manual temperature scale*: Perform an automatic adjustment of the image while remaining in manual image adjustment mode.
- *Switch Thermal <> Digital camera*: Switch between the image modes *Thermal* and *Digital camera*. For more information, see section 16 *Working with image modes*, page 60.
- *Switch Thermal <> Thermal MSX*: Switch between the image modes *Thermal* and *Thermal MSX*. For more information, see section 16 *Working with image modes*, page 60.
- *Switch 1x zoom <> Max zoom*: Switch between the digital zoom factor of 1× and maximum zoom.
- *Switch camera flash On <> Off*: Switch between the activated/deactivated camera flash function. For more information, see section 13.12 *Using the camera lamp as a flash*, page 38.

  **Note** The flash function will not be activated if the setting *Lamp & laser* is set to the option *Disable all*. For more information, see section 25.1.5 *Device settings*, page 85.
- *Switch single shot <> Video*: Switch between the recording modes *Single shot* and *Video*.
- *Switch between two latest palettes*: Switch between the two last-used color palettes. For more information, see section 15.5 *Changing the color palette*, page 56.
- *Switch temperature range*: Cycle through the camera temperature ranges. For more information, see section 25.1.2 *Camera temperature range*, page 83.

Additional options for the hardware buttons **P** and **P2**:

- *Autofocus*.
- *Continuous autofocus*.
- *Switch screen rotation On <> Off*.
- *Save*.
- *Save + Prompt for note*.
- *Save + Prompt for table*.
- *Save + Prompt for voice annotation*.
- *Save + Prompt for sketch*.
- *Save + Select annotation from menu*.
- *Preview*.
- *Preview + Prompt for note*.
- *Preview + Prompt for table*.
- *Preview + Prompt for voice annotation*.
- *Preview + Prompt for sketch*.
- *Preview + Select annotation from menu*.

### *25.1.5 Device settings*

- *Language, time & units*: This submenu includes settings for a number of regional parameters:
  - *Language*.
  - *Temperature unit*.
  - *Distance unit*.
  - *Time zone*
  - *Date & time*.
  - *Date & time format*.
- *Continuous autofocus*: This setting is used to enable/disable continuous autofocus.
- *Display settings*: This submenu includes the following settings:

- ◦ *Screen rotation*: This setting defines if the orientation of the overlay graphics will change according to how you hold the camera.
- ◦ *Image overlay information*: This setting specifies what image information the camera will display as an overlay on the image. For more information, see section 11.4 *Image overlay information*, page 29. You can select to display the following information:
  - – *Compass*.
  - – *Date & time*.
  - – *Emissivity*.
  - – *Reflected temperature*.
  - – *Distance*.
  - – *Relative humidity*.
  - – *Atmospheric temperature*.

  **Note** This setting only specifies what information to overlay on the image. All image information is always saved to the image file and is available in the image archive.
- ◦ *Screen brightness*: This setting defines the brightness of the screen. Available options are *Low*, *Medium*, *High*, and *Auto*.
- ◦ *Viewfinder brightness*: This setting defines the brightness of the viewfinder. Available options are *Low*, *Medium*, and *High*.
- ◦ *HDMI*: (Applicable when an HDMI cable is connected to the camera.) This setting defines the resolution of the digital video output. The setting can be used to select display of the image only, or display of the image and the entire overlay graphics.

- *Wireless & geolocation*, *Wireless*, or *Geolocation* (depending on the camera configuration): This submenu includes the following settings:
  - ◦ *Wi-Fi*: This setting defines Wi-Fi networks. For more information, see section 24 *Configuring Wi-Fi*, page 82.
  - ◦ *Bluetooth*: This setting defines Bluetooth connectivity. For more information, see section 23 *Pairing Bluetooth devices*, page 81.
  - ◦ *GPS*: This setting is used to enable/disable the GPS.
  - ◦ *Compass*: This setting is used to enable/disable the compass and to calibrate the compass. For more information, see section 13.15 *Calibrating the compass*, page 46.
- *Lamp & laser*: This submenu includes the following settings:
  - ◦ *Enable lamp & laser*: This setting is used to enable the camera lamp and the laser pointer.
  - ◦ *Enable lamp & laser* + *Use lamp as flash*: This setting is used to activate the flash function. When the flash function is activated, the camera lamp will flash when an image is saved.
  - ◦ *Disable all*: This setting is used to disable the camera lamp, laser pointer, and flash function.
- *Auto power off*: This setting defines how soon the camera is automatically turned off. Available choices are *Off*, *5 min*, and *20 min*.
- *User interface options*: This submenu includes the following settings:
  - ◦ *Manual adjustment mode*: This setting specifies the type of manual image adjustment mode. Available options are *Level, Max, Min* and *Level, Span*. For more information, see section 15.3 *Adjusting the infrared image*, page 53.
  - ◦ *Emissivity mode*: This setting specifies how the object parameter emissivity will be entered. Available options are *Select values* and *Select from materials table*. For more information, see section 17.5 *Changing object parameters*, page 64.
  - ◦ *Screening mode*: This setting is used to enable/disable screening mode. For more information, see section 22 *Screening alarm*, page 80.

- *Reset options*: This setting defines a number or reset options:
  - *Reset default camera mode...*: This will affect the color palettes and measurement tools. Saved images will not be affected.
  - *Reset device settings to factory default...*: This will affect all camera settings, including regional settings. Saved images will not be affected. The camera will be restarted.
  - *Reset image counter...*: This will reset the numbering of the image file names. To prevent image files being overwritten, the new counter value will be based on the highest existing file name number in the image archive.

  **Note** When a reset option is selected, a dialog box is displayed with more information. You can choose to execute the reset action or to cancel.
- *Camera information*: This dialog displays information about the camera. No changes can be made.
  - *Model*.
  - *Serial number*.
  - *Part number*.
  - *Software version*.
  - *Storage*: The used and free space on the memory card.
  - *Lens*: The field of view of the lens.
  - *Battery*: The remaining battery capacity, in percent.
  - *Licenses*: Open source license information.

### 25.2 Procedure

Follow this procedure:

1. Push the joystick to display the menu system.
2. Use the joystick to go to (*Settings*).
3. Push the joystick to display the *Settings* menu.
4. Use the joystick to select the setting you want to change.
5. To exit the *Settings* menu or a submenu, push the Back button.

# 26 Technical data

## 26.1 Online field-of-view calculator

Please visit http://support.flir.com and click the photo of the camera series for field-of-view tables for all lens–camera combinations.

## 26.2 Note about technical data

FLIR Systems reserves the right to change specifications at any time without prior notice. Please check http://support.flir.com for latest changes.

## 26.3 Note about authoritative versions

The authoritative version of this publication is English. In the event of divergences due to translation errors, the English text has precedence.

Any late changes are first implemented in English.

## 26.4 FLIR T1020 12°

P/N: 72501-0101
Rev.: 35207

| General description | |
|---|---|
| The FLIR T1020 is designed for the expert requiring the highest performance and the latest technology available. The camera combines excellent ergonomics and feature-rich flexibility with superior image quality at an infrared resolution of 1024 × 768 pixels. | |
| Benefits:<br>• Flexible and feature rich: A wide variety of measuring and analysis functions make the FLIR T1020 flexible for your every need. Two programmable buttons provide easy access to favorite functions.<br>• Highest performance with the latest technology: The FLIR T1020 is equipped with the innovative Multi Spectral Dynamic Imaging (MSX) feature, which produces an image richer in detail than ever before. With its continuous autofocus, the FLIR T1020 is a fully automatic infrared camera.<br>• Support for UltraMax: When enabling UltraMax in the camera, the resolution of images can be substantially enhanced when importing the images into FLIR Tools. | |

| Imaging and optical data | |
|---|---|
| IR resolution | 1024 × 768 pixels |
| MSX resolution | 1024 × 768 pixels |
| UltraMax | Yes |
| Thermal sensitivity/NETD | <20 mK @ +30°C (+86°F) |
| Field of view (FOV) | 12° × 9° |
| Minimum IR focus distance | 1.3 m (4.26 ft.) |
| Minimum IR–visual alignment distance | 1.3 m (4.26 ft.) |
| Focal length | 83.4 mm (3.28 in.) |
| Spatial resolution (IFOV) | 0.20 mrad |
| Lens identification | Automatic |
| F-number | 1.2 |
| Image frequency | 30 Hz |
| Focus | One shot or manual |
| Digital zoom | 1–8× continuous |
| Digital image enhancement | Adaptive digital noise reduction |

| Detector data | |
|---|---|
| Detector type | Focal plane array (FPA), uncooled microbolometer |
| Spectral range | 7.5–14 µm |
| Detector pitch | 17 µm |

| Image presentation | |
|---|---|
| Display | Built-in touch screen, 4.3 in. wide screen LCD, 800 × 480 pixels |
| Display type | Capacitive touch screen |
| Auto orientation | Automatic landscape or portrait |
| Viewfinder | Built-in 800 × 480 pixels |
| Automatic image adjustment | Continuous, histogram based |

| Image presentation | |
|---|---|
| Automatic image adjustment, type | Standard or histogram based on the image content |
| Manual image adjustment | Linear based, possible to adjust level/span/max./min. |

| Image presentation modes | |
|---|---|
| Image modes | Thermal, thermal MSX, picture in picture, digital camera |
| Infrared image | Full color infrared image |
| Visual image | Full color visual image |
| Multi Spectral Dynamic Imaging (MSX) | Thermal image with enhanced detail presentation |
| Picture in Picture | Resizable and movable infrared area on the visual image |
| Gallery | • Review thumbnail/full image on the camera<br>• Edit measurements/palettes/image modes on the camera |

| Measurement | |
|---|---|
| Object temperature range | • –40 to +150°C (–40 to +302°F)<br>• 0 to +650°C (+32 to +1202°F)<br>• +300 to +2000°C (+572 to +3632°F) |
| Accuracy | • ±1°C (±1.8°F) or ±1% @ 25°C (77°F) for temperatures between 5 and 150°C (41 and 302° F)<br>• ±2°C (±3.6°F) or ±2% of reading @ 25°C (77° F) for temperatures up to 1200°C (2192°F) |

| Measurement analysis | |
|---|---|
| Spotmeter | 10 |
| Area | 5 + 5 areas (boxes and circles) with max./min./average |
| Profile | 1 line profile with max./min. temperature |
| Automatic hot/cold detection | Auto hot or cold spotmeter markers within the area and profile |
| Measurement presets | No measurements, Center spot, Hot spot, Cold spot, User preset 1, User preset 2 |
| User presets | The user can select and combine measurements from any number of spots/boxes/circles/profiles/delta |
| Difference temperature | Delta temperature between the measurement functions and the reference temperature |
| Reference temperature | Manually set using the difference temperature |
| Atmospheric transmission correction | Automatic, based on the inputs for distance, atmospheric temperature, and relative humidity |
| Optics transmission correction | Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors |
| Emissivity correction | Variable from 0.01 to 1.0 or selected from the materials list |
| Reflected apparent temperature correction | Automatic, based on the input of the reflected temperature |
| External optics/windows correction | Automatic, based on the inputs of the window transmission and temperature |

| Measurement analysis | |
|---|---|
| Measurement corrections | Emissivity, reflected temperature, relative humidity, atmospheric temperature, object distance, external infrared window compensation |
| Colors (palettes) | Iron, Rainbow, Rainbow HC, White hot, Black hot, Artic, Lava |

| Alarm | |
|---|---|
| Color Alarm (isotherm) | Above/below/interval |
| Measurement function alarm | Audible/visual alarms (above/below) on any selected measurement function |

| Set-up | |
|---|---|
| Set-up commands | Define user presets, Save options, Programmable button, Reset options, Set up camera, Wi-Fi, GPS & compass, Bluetooth, Language, Time & units, Camera information |
| Languages | Arabic, Czech, Danish, Dutch, English, Finnish, French, German, Greek, Hungarian, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Norwegian, Polish, Portuguese, Russian, simplified Chinese, Swedish, traditional Chinese, Turkish |

| Service functions | |
|---|---|
| Camera software update | Use PC software FLIR Tools |

| Storage of images | |
|---|---|
| Image storage | Standard JPEG, including digital image and measurement data, on a memory card |
| Storage media | Removable media SD or SDHC card. Class 10 or better recommended |
| Image storage mode | • Simultaneous storage of thermal and digital images in the same JPEG file<br>• Option to store a digital photo as a separate JPEG file |
| Time lapse | 15 seconds to 24 hours |
| File formats | • Standard JPEG, measurement data included<br>• CSQ, measurement data included |
| File formats, visual | Standard JPEG, automatically associated with the corresponding thermal image |

| Image annotations | |
|---|---|
| Voice | 60 seconds (via Bluetooth) stored with the image |
| Text | Add table, select between predefined templates |
| Image description | Add short note (stored in the JPEG exif tag) |
| Sketch | • Draw on the thermal/digital image or add predefined stamps<br>• Separate PC software with extensive report generation |

| Geographic Information System | |
|---|---|
| GPS | Location data automatically added to every image from the built-in GPS |
| Compass | Camera direction automatically added to every image |

| Video recording in camera | |
|---|---|
| Radiometric IR-video recording | Real-time radiometric recording (RTRR) to the memory card |
| Non-radiometric IR-video recording | H.264 to the memory card |
| Visual video recording | H.264 to the memory card |

| Video streaming | |
|---|---|
| Radiometric IR-video streaming | Real-time radiometric streaming (RTRS) via USB |
| Non-radiometric IR-video streaming | • H.264 video using Wi-Fi<br>• H.264 video using USB |
| Visual video streaming | • H.264 video using Wi-Fi<br>• H.264 video using USB |

| Digital camera | |
|---|---|
| Digital camera | Field of view adapts to the infrared lens |
| Video lamp | Built-in LED light |

| Laser pointer | |
|---|---|
| Laser | Activated by a dedicated button |
| Laser alignment | Position is automatically displayed on the infrared image |
| Laser classification | Class 2 |
| Laser type | Semiconductor AlGaInP diode laser, 1 mW, 635 nm (red) |

| Data communication interfaces | |
|---|---|
| Interfaces | USB Micro-AB, Bluetooth, Wi-Fi, HDMI |
| Bluetooth | Communication with a headset |
| Wi-Fi | Infrastructure (network) or AP |
| SD Card | One card slot for removable SD memory cards |
| Audio | Microphone headset via Bluetooth for the voice annotation of images |

| USB | |
|---|---|
| USB | USB Micro-AB: data transfer to and from a PC, uncompressed colorized video |
| USB, standard | • USB 2.0 High Speed<br>• USB Micro-AB connector |

| Video | |
|---|---|
| Video out | • HDMI 640 × 480<br>• HDMI 1280 × 720<br>• DVI 640 × 480<br>• DVI 800 × 600 |
| Video, connector type | HDMI type C |

| Radio | |
|---|---|
| Wi-Fi | • Standard: 802.11 b/g/n<br>• Frequency range: 2412–2462 MHz<br>• Max. output power: 15 dBm |
| Bluetooth | Frequency range: 2402–2480 MHz, supports 2.1, 4.0, and 4.0 BLE |
| Antenna | Internal |

| Power system | |
|---|---|
| Battery type | Rechargeable Li ion battery |
| Battery operating time | >2.5 hours at 25°C (+68°F) and typical use |
| Charging system | In camera (AC adapter or 12 V from a vehicle) or two-bay charger |
| Charging time | 2.5 hours to 90% capacity, charging status indicated by LEDs |
| Charging temperature | 0–45°C (32–113°F) |
| External power operation | AC adapter 90–260 V AC, 50/60 Hz or 12 V from a vehicle (cable with a standard plug, optional) |
| Power management | Automatic power-off functionality, user configurable between 5 minutes, 20 minutes, and no automatic shutdown |

| Environmental data | |
|---|---|
| Operating temperature range | –15°C to +50°C (+5°F to +122°F) |
| Storage temperature range | –40 to +70°C (–40 to +158°F) |
| Humidity (operating and storage) | IEC 60068-2-30 / 24 hours, 95% relative humidity, 25–40°C (77–104°F) / 2 cycles |
| EMC | • ETSI EN 301 489-1 (radio)<br>• ETSI EN 301 489-17<br>• EN 61000-6-2 (Immunity)<br>• EN 61000-6-3 (Emission)<br>• FCC 47 CFR Part 15 Class B (Emission)<br>• ICES-003 |
| Radio spectrum | • ETSI EN 300 328<br>• FCC Part 15.247<br>• RSS-247 issue 1 |
| Encapsulation | IP 54 (IEC 60529) |
| Shock | 25 g (IEC 60068-2-29) |
| Vibration | 2 g (IEC 60068-2-6) |
| Safety | EN/UL/CSA/PSE 60950-1 |
| Ergonomics | The viewfinder plus the 120° rotating optical block allow you to point the camera in multiple directions while maintaining a comfortable position |

| Physical data | |
|---|---|
| Weight | 2.1 kg (4.6 lb.) |
| Camera size, excl. lens (L × W × H) | 167.2 mm × 204.5 mm × 188.3 mm (6.6 in. × 8.0 in. × 7.4 in.) |
| Tripod mounting | UNC ¼"-20 |
| Housing material | Magnesium |

| Warranty information | |
|---|---|
| Warranty | • 2 years parts and labor coverage on the camera<br>• 5 years coverage on the battery<br>• 10 years coverage on the detector – the most vital part of the whole camera |

| Shipping information | |
|---|---|
| List of contents | • Infrared camera with lens<br>• Battery (2 ea.)<br>• Battery charger<br>• Bluetooth headset<br>• Calibration certificate<br>• FLIR Tools+ license card<br>• Hard transport case<br>• HDMI-HDMI cable<br>• Lens cap<br>• Memory card<br>• Neck strap<br>• Power supply, including multi-plugs<br>• Printed documentation<br>• USB cable, Std A to Micro-B |
| EAN-13 | 7332558010273 |
| UPC-12 | 845188010911 |
| Country of origin | Sweden |

### Supplies & accessories:

- T199064; IR lens f=36mm (28°) with case
- T199066; IR lens f=21.2mm (45°) with case
- T199077; IR lens f=83.4mm (12°) with case
- T910814; Power supply, incl. multi plugs
- T198126; Battery charger, incl. power supply with multi plugs T6xx
- T198506; Li-Ion Battery pack 3.7V 29Wh
- T911230ACC; Memory card SDHC 4 GB
- 1910423; USB cable Std A <-> Mini-B
- T198509; Cigarette lighter adapter kit, 12 VDC, 1.2 m/3.9 ft.
- T910930ACC; HDMI type C to DVI cable 1.5 m
- T910891ACC; HDMI type C to HDMI type A cable 1.5 m
- T198625ACC; Hard transport case
- T198497; Large eyecup
- T197771ACC; Bluetooth Headset
- T911093; Tool belt
- T198586; FLIR Reporter Professional (license only)
- T198584; FLIR Tools
- T198583; FLIR Tools+ (download card incl. license key)
- DSW-10000; FLIR IR Camera Player
- APP-10002; FLIR Tools Mobile (Android Application)

- APP-10003; FLIR Tools Mobile (iPad/iPhone Application)
- APP-10004; FLIR Tools (MacOS Application)
- T199233; FLIR Atlas SDK for .NET
- T199234; FLIR Atlas SDK for MATLAB

## 26.5 FLIR T1020 28°

P/N: 72501-0102
Rev.: 35207

| General description | |
|---|---|
| The FLIR T1020 is designed for the expert requiring the highest performance and the latest technology available. The camera combines excellent ergonomics and feature-rich flexibility with superior image quality at an infrared resolution of 1024 × 768 pixels. | |
| Benefits:<br>• Flexible and feature rich: A wide variety of measuring and analysis functions make the FLIR T1020 flexible for your every need. Two programmable buttons provide easy access to favorite functions.<br>• Highest performance with the latest technology: The FLIR T1020 is equipped with the innovative Multi Spectral Dynamic Imaging (MSX) feature, which produces an image richer in detail than ever before. With its continuous autofocus, the FLIR T1020 is a fully automatic infrared camera.<br>• Support for UltraMax: When enabling UltraMax in the camera, the resolution of images can be substantially enhanced when importing the images into FLIR Tools. | |

| Imaging and optical data | |
|---|---|
| IR resolution | 1024 × 768 pixels |
| MSX resolution | 1024 × 768 pixels |
| UltraMax | Yes |
| Thermal sensitivity/NETD | <20 mK @ +30°C (+86°F) |
| Field of view (FOV) | 28° × 21° |
| Minimum IR focus distance | 0.4 m (1.32 ft.) |
| Minimum IR–visual alignment distance | 0.4 m (1.32 ft.) |
| Focal length | 36 mm (1.42 in.) |
| Spatial resolution (IFOV) | 0.47 mrad |
| Lens identification | Automatic |
| F-number | 1.15 |
| Image frequency | 30 Hz |
| Focus | One shot or manual |
| Digital zoom | 1–8× continuous |
| Digital image enhancement | Adaptive digital noise reduction |

| Detector data | |
|---|---|
| Detector type | Focal plane array (FPA), uncooled microbolometer |
| Spectral range | 7.5–14 µm |
| Detector pitch | 17 µm |

| Image presentation | |
|---|---|
| Display | Built-in touch screen, 4.3 in. wide screen LCD, 800 × 480 pixels |
| Display type | Capacitive touch screen |
| Auto orientation | Automatic landscape or portrait |
| Viewfinder | Built-in 800 × 480 pixels |
| Automatic image adjustment | Continuous, histogram based |

| Image presentation | |
|---|---|
| Automatic image adjustment, type | Standard or histogram based on the image content |
| Manual image adjustment | Linear based, possible to adjust level/span/max./min. |

| Image presentation modes | |
|---|---|
| Image modes | Thermal, thermal MSX, picture in picture, digital camera |
| Infrared image | Full color infrared image |
| Visual image | Full color visual image |
| Multi Spectral Dynamic Imaging (MSX) | Thermal image with enhanced detail presentation |
| Picture in Picture | Resizable and movable infrared area on the visual image |
| Gallery | • Review thumbnail/full image on the camera<br>• Edit measurements/palettes/image modes on the camera |

| Measurement | |
|---|---|
| Object temperature range | • –40 to +150°C (–40 to +302°F)<br>• 0 to +650°C (+32 to +1202°F)<br>• +300 to +2000°C (+572 to +3632°F) |
| Accuracy | • ±1°C (±1.8°F) or ±1% @ 25°C (77°F) for temperatures between 5 and 150°C (41 and 302° F)<br>• ±2°C (±3.6°F) or ±2% of reading @ 25°C (77° F) for temperatures up to 1200°C (2192°F) |

| Measurement analysis | |
|---|---|
| Spotmeter | 10 |
| Area | 5 + 5 areas (boxes and circles) with max./min./average |
| Profile | 1 line profile with max./min. temperature |
| Automatic hot/cold detection | Auto hot or cold spotmeter markers within the area and profile |
| Measurement presets | No measurements, Center spot, Hot spot, Cold spot, User preset 1, User preset 2 |
| User presets | The user can select and combine measurements from any number of spots/boxes/circles/profiles/delta |
| Difference temperature | Delta temperature between the measurement functions and the reference temperature |
| Reference temperature | Manually set using the difference temperature |
| Atmospheric transmission correction | Automatic, based on the inputs for distance, atmospheric temperature, and relative humidity |
| Optics transmission correction | Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors |
| Emissivity correction | Variable from 0.01 to 1.0 or selected from the materials list |
| Reflected apparent temperature correction | Automatic, based on the input of the reflected temperature |
| External optics/windows correction | Automatic, based on the inputs of the window transmission and temperature |

| Measurement analysis | |
|---|---|
| Measurement corrections | Emissivity, reflected temperature, relative humidity, atmospheric temperature, object distance, external infrared window compensation |
| Colors (palettes) | Iron, Rainbow, Rainbow HC, White hot, Black hot, Artic, Lava |

| Alarm | |
|---|---|
| Color Alarm (isotherm) | Above/below/interval |
| Measurement function alarm | Audible/visual alarms (above/below) on any selected measurement function |

| Set-up | |
|---|---|
| Set-up commands | Define user presets, Save options, Programmable button, Reset options, Set up camera, Wi-Fi, GPS & compass, Bluetooth, Language, Time & units, Camera information |
| Languages | Arabic, Czech, Danish, Dutch, English, Finnish, French, German, Greek, Hungarian, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Norwegian, Polish, Portuguese, Russian, simplified Chinese, Swedish, traditional Chinese, Turkish |

| Service functions | |
|---|---|
| Camera software update | Use PC software FLIR Tools |

| Storage of images | |
|---|---|
| Image storage | Standard JPEG, including digital image and measurement data, on a memory card |
| Storage media | Removable media SD or SDHC card. Class 10 or better recommended |
| Image storage mode | • Simultaneous storage of thermal and digital images in the same JPEG file<br>• Option to store a digital photo as a separate JPEG file |
| Time lapse | 15 seconds to 24 hours |
| File formats | • Standard JPEG, measurement data included<br>• CSQ, measurement data included |
| File formats, visual | Standard JPEG, automatically associated with the corresponding thermal image |

| Image annotations | |
|---|---|
| Voice | 60 seconds (via Bluetooth) stored with the image |
| Text | Add table, select between predefined templates |
| Image description | Add short note (stored in the JPEG exif tag) |
| Sketch | • Draw on the thermal/digital image or add predefined stamps<br>• Separate PC software with extensive report generation |

| Geographic Information System | |
|---|---|
| GPS | Location data automatically added to every image from the built-in GPS |
| Compass | Camera direction automatically added to every image |

| Video recording in camera | |
|---|---|
| Radiometric IR-video recording | Real-time radiometric recording (RTRR) to the memory card |
| Non-radiometric IR-video recording | H.264 to the memory card |
| Visual video recording | H.264 to the memory card |

| Video streaming | |
|---|---|
| Radiometric IR-video streaming | Real-time radiometric streaming (RTRS) via USB |
| Non-radiometric IR-video streaming | • H.264 video using Wi-Fi<br>• H.264 video using USB |
| Visual video streaming | • H.264 video using Wi-Fi<br>• H.264 video using USB |

| Digital camera | |
|---|---|
| Digital camera | Field of view adapts to the infrared lens |
| Video lamp | Built-in LED light |

| Laser pointer | |
|---|---|
| Laser | Activated by a dedicated button |
| Laser alignment | Position is automatically displayed on the infrared image |
| Laser classification | Class 2 |
| Laser type | Semiconductor AlGaInP diode laser, 1 mW, 635 nm (red) |

| Data communication interfaces | |
|---|---|
| Interfaces | USB Micro-AB, Bluetooth, Wi-Fi, HDMI |
| Bluetooth | Communication with a headset |
| Wi-Fi | Infrastructure (network) or AP |
| SD Card | One card slot for removable SD memory cards |
| Audio | Microphone headset via Bluetooth for the voice annotation of images |

| USB | |
|---|---|
| USB | USB Micro-AB: data transfer to and from a PC, uncompressed colorized video |
| USB, standard | • USB 2.0 High Speed<br>• USB Micro-AB connector |

| Video | |
|---|---|
| Video out | • HDMI 640 × 480<br>• HDMI 1280 × 720<br>• DVI 640 × 480<br>• DVI 800 × 600 |
| Video, connector type | HDMI type C |

| Radio | |
|---|---|
| Wi-Fi | • Standard: 802.11 b/g/n<br>• Frequency range: 2412–2462 MHz<br>• Max. output power: 15 dBm |
| Bluetooth | Frequency range: 2402–2480 MHz, supports 2.1, 4.0, and 4.0 BLE |
| Antenna | Internal |

| Power system | |
|---|---|
| Battery type | Rechargeable Li ion battery |
| Battery operating time | >2.5 hours at 25°C (+68°F) and typical use |
| Charging system | In camera (AC adapter or 12 V from a vehicle) or two-bay charger |
| Charging time | 2.5 hours to 90% capacity, charging status indicated by LEDs |
| Charging temperature | 0–45°C (32–113°F) |
| External power operation | AC adapter 90–260 V AC, 50/60 Hz or 12 V from a vehicle (cable with a standard plug, optional) |
| Power management | Automatic power-off functionality, user configurable between 5 minutes, 20 minutes, and no automatic shutdown |

| Environmental data | |
|---|---|
| Operating temperature range | –15°C to +50°C (+5°F to +122°F) |
| Storage temperature range | –40 to +70°C (–40 to +158°F) |
| Humidity (operating and storage) | IEC 60068-2-30 / 24 hours, 95% relative humidity, 25–40°C (77–104°F) / 2 cycles |
| EMC | • ETSI EN 301 489-1 (radio)<br>• ETSI EN 301 489-17<br>• EN 61000-6-2 (Immunity)<br>• EN 61000-6-3 (Emission)<br>• FCC 47 CFR Part 15 Class B (Emission)<br>• ICES-003 |
| Radio spectrum | • ETSI EN 300 328<br>• FCC Part 15.247<br>• RSS-247 issue 1 |
| Encapsulation | IP 54 (IEC 60529) |
| Shock | 25 g (IEC 60068-2-29) |
| Vibration | 2 g (IEC 60068-2-6) |
| Safety | EN/UL/CSA/PSE 60950-1 |
| Ergonomics | The viewfinder plus the 120° rotating optical block allow you to point the camera in multiple directions while maintaining a comfortable position |

| Physical data | |
|---|---|
| Weight | 1.9 kg (4.3 lb.) |
| Camera size, excl. lens (L × W × H) | 167.2 mm × 204.5 mm × 188.3 mm (6.6 in. × 8.0 in. × 7.4 in.) |
| Tripod mounting | UNC ¼"-20 |
| Housing material | Magnesium |

| Warranty information | |
|---|---|
| Warranty | • 2 years parts and labor coverage on the camera<br>• 5 years coverage on the battery<br>• 10 years coverage on the detector – the most vital part of the whole camera |

| Shipping information | |
|---|---|
| List of contents | • Infrared camera with lens<br>• Battery (2 ea.)<br>• Battery charger<br>• Bluetooth headset<br>• Calibration certificate<br>• FLIR Tools+ license card<br>• Hard transport case<br>• HDMI-HDMI cable<br>• Lens cap<br>• Memory card<br>• Neck strap<br>• Power supply, including multi-plugs<br>• Printed documentation<br>• USB cable, Std A to Micro-B |
| EAN-13 | 7332558010280 |
| UPC-12 | 845188010928 |
| Country of origin | Sweden |

### Supplies & accessories:

- T199064; IR lens f=36mm (28°) with case
- T199066; IR lens f=21.2mm (45°) with case
- T199077; IR lens f=83.4mm (12°) with case
- T910814; Power supply, incl. multi plugs
- T198126; Battery charger, incl. power supply with multi plugs T6xx
- T198506; Li-Ion Battery pack 3.7V 29Wh
- T911230ACC; Memory card SDHC 4 GB
- 1910423; USB cable Std A <-> Mini-B
- T198509; Cigarette lighter adapter kit, 12 VDC, 1.2 m/3.9 ft.
- T910930ACC; HDMI type C to DVI cable 1.5 m
- T910891ACC; HDMI type C to HDMI type A cable 1.5 m
- T198625ACC; Hard transport case
- T198497; Large eyecup
- T197771ACC; Bluetooth Headset
- T911093; Tool belt
- T198586; FLIR Reporter Professional (license only)
- T198584; FLIR Tools
- T198583; FLIR Tools+ (download card incl. license key)
- DSW-10000; FLIR IR Camera Player
- APP-10002; FLIR Tools Mobile (Android Application)

- APP-10003; FLIR Tools Mobile (iPad/iPhone Application)
- APP-10004; FLIR Tools (MacOS Application)
- T199233; FLIR Atlas SDK for .NET
- T199234; FLIR Atlas SDK for MATLAB

## 26.6 FLIR T1020 45°

P/N: 72501-0103
Rev.: 35207

| General description | |
|---|---|
| The FLIR T1020 is designed for the expert requiring the highest performance and the latest technology available. The camera combines excellent ergonomics and feature-rich flexibility with superior image quality at an infrared resolution of 1024 × 768 pixels. | |
| Benefits:<br>• Flexible and feature rich: A wide variety of measuring and analysis functions make the FLIR T1020 flexible for your every need. Two programmable buttons provide easy access to favorite functions.<br>• Highest performance with the latest technology: The FLIR T1020 is equipped with the innovative Multi Spectral Dynamic Imaging (MSX) feature, which produces an image richer in detail than ever before. With its continuous autofocus, the FLIR T1020 is a fully automatic infrared camera.<br>• Support for UltraMax: When enabling UltraMax in the camera, the resolution of images can be substantially enhanced when importing the images into FLIR Tools. | |

| Imaging and optical data | |
|---|---|
| IR resolution | 1024 × 768 pixels |
| MSX resolution | 1024 × 768 pixels |
| UltraMax | Yes |
| Thermal sensitivity/NETD | <20 mK @ +30°C (+86°F) |
| Field of view (FOV) | 45° × 34° |
| Minimum IR focus distance | 0.2 m (0.66 ft.) |
| Minimum IR–visual alignment distance | 0.5 m (1.64 ft.) |
| Focal length | 21.2 mm (0.83 in.) |
| Spatial resolution (IFOV) | 0.80 mrad |
| Lens identification | Automatic |
| F-number | 1.1 |
| Image frequency | 30 Hz |
| Focus | One shot or manual |
| Digital zoom | 1–8× continuous |
| Digital image enhancement | Adaptive digital noise reduction |

| Detector data | |
|---|---|
| Detector type | Focal plane array (FPA), uncooled microbolometer |
| Spectral range | 7.5–14 µm |
| Detector pitch | 17 µm |

| Image presentation | |
|---|---|
| Display | Built-in touch screen, 4.3 in. wide screen LCD, 800 × 480 pixels |
| Display type | Capacitive touch screen |
| Auto orientation | Automatic landscape or portrait |
| Viewfinder | Built-in 800 × 480 pixels |
| Automatic image adjustment | Continuous, histogram based |

| Image presentation | |
|---|---|
| Automatic image adjustment, type | Standard or histogram based on the image content |
| Manual image adjustment | Linear based, possible to adjust level/span/max./min. |

| Image presentation modes | |
|---|---|
| Image modes | Thermal, thermal MSX, picture in picture, digital camera |
| Infrared image | Full color infrared image |
| Visual image | Full color visual image |
| Multi Spectral Dynamic Imaging (MSX) | Thermal image with enhanced detail presentation |
| Picture in Picture | Resizable and movable infrared area on the visual image |
| Gallery | • Review thumbnail/full image on the camera<br>• Edit measurements/palettes/image modes on the camera |

| Measurement | |
|---|---|
| Object temperature range | • –40 to +150°C (–40 to +302°F)<br>• 0 to +650°C (+32 to +1202°F)<br>• +300 to +2000°C (+572 to +3632°F) |
| Accuracy | • ±1°C (±1.8°F) or ±1% @ 25°C (77°F) for temperatures between 5 and 150°C (41 and 302° F)<br>• ±2°C (±3.6°F) or ±2% of reading @ 25°C (77° F) for temperatures up to 1200°C (2192°F) |

| Measurement analysis | |
|---|---|
| Spotmeter | 10 |
| Area | 5 + 5 areas (boxes and circles) with max./min./average |
| Profile | 1 line profile with max./min. temperature |
| Automatic hot/cold detection | Auto hot or cold spotmeter markers within the area and profile |
| Measurement presets | No measurements, Center spot, Hot spot, Cold spot, User preset 1, User preset 2 |
| User presets | The user can select and combine measurements from any number of spots/boxes/circles/profiles/delta |
| Difference temperature | Delta temperature between the measurement functions and the reference temperature |
| Reference temperature | Manually set using the difference temperature |
| Atmospheric transmission correction | Automatic, based on the inputs for distance, atmospheric temperature, and relative humidity |
| Optics transmission correction | Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors |
| Emissivity correction | Variable from 0.01 to 1.0 or selected from the materials list |
| Reflected apparent temperature correction | Automatic, based on the input of the reflected temperature |
| External optics/windows correction | Automatic, based on the inputs of the window transmission and temperature |

| Measurement analysis | |
|---|---|
| Measurement corrections | Emissivity, reflected temperature, relative humidity, atmospheric temperature, object distance, external infrared window compensation |
| Colors (palettes) | Iron, Rainbow, Rainbow HC, White hot, Black hot, Artic, Lava |

| Alarm | |
|---|---|
| Color Alarm (isotherm) | Above/below/interval |
| Measurement function alarm | Audible/visual alarms (above/below) on any selected measurement function |

| Set-up | |
|---|---|
| Set-up commands | Define user presets, Save options, Programmable button, Reset options, Set up camera, Wi-Fi, GPS & compass, Bluetooth, Language, Time & units, Camera information |
| Languages | Arabic, Czech, Danish, Dutch, English, Finnish, French, German, Greek, Hungarian, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Norwegian, Polish, Portuguese, Russian, simplified Chinese, Swedish, traditional Chinese, Turkish |

| Service functions | |
|---|---|
| Camera software update | Use PC software FLIR Tools |

| Storage of images | |
|---|---|
| Image storage | Standard JPEG, including digital image and measurement data, on a memory card |
| Storage media | Removable media SD or SDHC card. Class 10 or better recommended |
| Image storage mode | • Simultaneous storage of thermal and digital images in the same JPEG file<br>• Option to store a digital photo as a separate JPEG file |
| Time lapse | 15 seconds to 24 hours |
| File formats | • Standard JPEG, measurement data included<br>• CSQ, measurement data included |
| File formats, visual | Standard JPEG, automatically associated with the corresponding thermal image |

| Image annotations | |
|---|---|
| Voice | 60 seconds (via Bluetooth) stored with the image |
| Text | Add table, select between predefined templates |
| Image description | Add short note (stored in the JPEG exif tag) |
| Sketch | • Draw on the thermal/digital image or add predefined stamps<br>• Separate PC software with extensive report generation |

| Geographic Information System | |
|---|---|
| GPS | Location data automatically added to every image from the built-in GPS |
| Compass | Camera direction automatically added to every image |

| Video recording in camera | |
|---|---|
| Radiometric IR-video recording | Real-time radiometric recording (RTRR) to the memory card |
| Non-radiometric IR-video recording | H.264 to the memory card |
| Visual video recording | H.264 to the memory card |

| Video streaming | |
|---|---|
| Radiometric IR-video streaming | Real-time radiometric streaming (RTRS) via USB |
| Non-radiometric IR-video streaming | • H.264 video using Wi-Fi<br>• H.264 video using USB |
| Visual video streaming | • H.264 video using Wi-Fi<br>• H.264 video using USB |

| Digital camera | |
|---|---|
| Digital camera | Field of view adapts to the infrared lens |
| Video lamp | Built-in LED light |

| Laser pointer | |
|---|---|
| Laser | Activated by a dedicated button |
| Laser alignment | Position is automatically displayed on the infrared image |
| Laser classification | Class 2 |
| Laser type | Semiconductor AlGaInP diode laser, 1 mW, 635 nm (red) |

| Data communication interfaces | |
|---|---|
| Interfaces | USB Micro-AB, Bluetooth, Wi-Fi, HDMI |
| Bluetooth | Communication with a headset |
| Wi-Fi | Infrastructure (network) or AP |
| SD Card | One card slot for removable SD memory cards |
| Audio | Microphone headset via Bluetooth for the voice annotation of images |

| USB | |
|---|---|
| USB | USB Micro-AB: data transfer to and from a PC, uncompressed colorized video |
| USB, standard | • USB 2.0 High Speed<br>• USB Micro-AB connector |

| Video | |
|---|---|
| Video out | • HDMI 640 × 480<br>• HDMI 1280 × 720<br>• DVI 640 × 480<br>• DVI 800 × 600 |
| Video, connector type | HDMI type C |

| Radio | |
|---|---|
| Wi-Fi | • Standard: 802.11 b/g/n<br>• Frequency range: 2412–2462 MHz<br>• Max. output power: 15 dBm |
| Bluetooth | Frequency range: 2402–2480 MHz, supports 2.1, 4.0, and 4.0 BLE |
| Antenna | Internal |

| Power system | |
|---|---|
| Battery type | Rechargeable Li ion battery |
| Battery operating time | >2.5 hours at 25°C (+68°F) and typical use |
| Charging system | In camera (AC adapter or 12 V from a vehicle) or two-bay charger |
| Charging time | 2.5 hours to 90% capacity, charging status indicated by LEDs |
| Charging temperature | 0–45°C (32–113°F) |
| External power operation | AC adapter 90–260 V AC, 50/60 Hz or 12 V from a vehicle (cable with a standard plug, optional) |
| Power management | Automatic power-off functionality, user configurable between 5 minutes, 20 minutes, and no automatic shutdown |

| Environmental data | |
|---|---|
| Operating temperature range | –15°C to +50°C (+5°F to +122°F) |
| Storage temperature range | –40 to +70°C (–40 to +158°F) |
| Humidity (operating and storage) | IEC 60068-2-30 / 24 hours, 95% relative humidity, 25–40°C (77–104°F) / 2 cycles |
| EMC | • ETSI EN 301 489-1 (radio)<br>• ETSI EN 301 489-17<br>• EN 61000-6-2 (Immunity)<br>• EN 61000-6-3 (Emission)<br>• FCC 47 CFR Part 15 Class B (Emission)<br>• ICES-003 |
| Radio spectrum | • ETSI EN 300 328<br>• FCC Part 15.247<br>• RSS-247 issue 1 |
| Encapsulation | IP 54 (IEC 60529) |
| Shock | 25 g (IEC 60068-2-29) |
| Vibration | 2 g (IEC 60068-2-6) |
| Safety | EN/UL/CSA/PSE 60950-1 |
| Ergonomics | The viewfinder plus the 120° rotating optical block allow you to point the camera in multiple directions while maintaining a comfortable position |

| Physical data | |
|---|---|
| Weight | 2.0 kg (4.3 lb.) |
| Camera size, excl. lens (L × W × H) | 167.2 mm × 204.5 mm × 188.3 mm (6.6 in. × 8.0 in. × 7.4 in.) |
| Tripod mounting | UNC ¼"-20 |
| Housing material | Magnesium |

| Warranty information | |
|---|---|
| Warranty | • 2 years parts and labor coverage on the camera<br>• 5 years coverage on the battery<br>• 10 years coverage on the detector – the most vital part of the whole camera |

| Shipping information | |
|---|---|
| List of contents | • Infrared camera with lens<br>• Battery (2 ea.)<br>• Battery charger<br>• Bluetooth headset<br>• Calibration certificate<br>• FLIR Tools+ license card<br>• Hard transport case<br>• HDMI-HDMI cable<br>• Lens cap<br>• Memory card<br>• Neck strap<br>• Power supply, including multi-plugs<br>• Printed documentation<br>• USB cable, Std A to Micro-B |
| EAN-13 | 7332558010297 |
| UPC-12 | 845188010935 |
| Country of origin | Sweden |

### Supplies & accessories:

- T199064; IR lens f=36mm (28°) with case
- T199066; IR lens f=21.2mm (45°) with case
- T199077; IR lens f=83.4mm (12°) with case
- T910814; Power supply, incl. multi plugs
- T198126; Battery charger, incl. power supply with multi plugs T6xx
- T198506; Li-Ion Battery pack 3.7V 29Wh
- T911230ACC; Memory card SDHC 4 GB
- 1910423; USB cable Std A <-> Mini-B
- T198509; Cigarette lighter adapter kit, 12 VDC, 1.2 m/3.9 ft.
- T910930ACC; HDMI type C to DVI cable 1.5 m
- T910891ACC; HDMI type C to HDMI type A cable 1.5 m
- T198625ACC; Hard transport case
- T198497; Large eyecup
- T197771ACC; Bluetooth Headset
- T911093; Tool belt
- T198586; FLIR Reporter Professional (license only)
- T198584; FLIR Tools
- T198583; FLIR Tools+ (download card incl. license key)
- DSW-10000; FLIR IR Camera Player
- APP-10002; FLIR Tools Mobile (Android Application)

- APP-10003; FLIR Tools Mobile (iPad/iPhone Application)
- APP-10004; FLIR Tools (MacOS Application)
- T199233; FLIR Atlas SDK for .NET
- T199234; FLIR Atlas SDK for MATLAB

## 26.7 FLIR T1020 28° and 12°

P/N: 72501-0104
Rev.: 35207

| General description | |
|---|---|
| The FLIR T1020 is designed for the expert requiring the highest performance and the latest technology available. The camera combines excellent ergonomics and feature-rich flexibility with superior image quality at an infrared resolution of 1024 × 768 pixels. | |
| Benefits:<br>• Flexible and feature rich: A wide variety of measuring and analysis functions make the FLIR T1020 flexible for your every need. Two programmable buttons provide easy access to favorite functions.<br>• Highest performance with the latest technology: The FLIR T1020 is equipped with the innovative Multi Spectral Dynamic Imaging (MSX) feature, which produces an image richer in detail than ever before. With its continuous autofocus, the FLIR T1020 is a fully automatic infrared camera.<br>• Support for UltraMax: When enabling UltraMax in the camera, the resolution of images can be substantially enhanced when importing the images into FLIR Tools. | |

| Imaging and optical data | |
|---|---|
| IR resolution | 1024 × 768 pixels |
| MSX resolution | 1024 × 768 pixels |
| UltraMax | Yes |
| Thermal sensitivity/NETD | <20 mK @ +30°C (+86°F) |
| Field of view (FOV) | 28° × 21° |
| Minimum IR focus distance | 0.4 m (1.32 ft.) |
| Minimum IR–visual alignment distance | 0.4 m (1.32 ft.) |
| Focal length | 36 mm (1.42 in.) |
| Spatial resolution (IFOV) | 0.47 mrad |
| Lens identification | Automatic |
| F-number | 1.15 |
| Image frequency | 30 Hz |
| Focus | One shot or manual |
| Digital zoom | 1–8× continuous |
| Digital image enhancement | Adaptive digital noise reduction |

| Detector data | |
|---|---|
| Detector type | Focal plane array (FPA), uncooled microbolometer |
| Spectral range | 7.5–14 µm |
| Detector pitch | 17 µm |

| Image presentation | |
|---|---|
| Display | Built-in touch screen, 4.3 in. wide screen LCD, 800 × 480 pixels |
| Display type | Capacitive touch screen |
| Auto orientation | Automatic landscape or portrait |
| Viewfinder | Built-in 800 × 480 pixels |
| Automatic image adjustment | Continuous, histogram based |

| Image presentation | |
|---|---|
| Automatic image adjustment, type | Standard or histogram based on the image content |
| Manual image adjustment | Linear based, possible to adjust level/span/max./min. |

| Image presentation modes | |
|---|---|
| Image modes | Thermal, thermal MSX, picture in picture, digital camera |
| Infrared image | Full color infrared image |
| Visual image | Full color visual image |
| Multi Spectral Dynamic Imaging (MSX) | Thermal image with enhanced detail presentation |
| Picture in Picture | Resizable and movable infrared area on the visual image |
| Gallery | • Review thumbnail/full image on the camera<br>• Edit measurements/palettes/image modes on the camera |

| Measurement | |
|---|---|
| Object temperature range | • –40 to +150°C (–40 to +302°F)<br>• 0 to +650°C (+32 to +1202°F)<br>• +300 to +2000°C (+572 to +3632°F) |
| Accuracy | • ±1°C (±1.8°F) or ±1% @ 25°C (77°F) for temperatures between 5 and 150°C (41 and 302° F)<br>• ±2°C (±3.6°F) or ±2% of reading @ 25°C (77° F) for temperatures up to 1200°C (2192°F) |

| Measurement analysis | |
|---|---|
| Spotmeter | 10 |
| Area | 5 + 5 areas (boxes and circles) with max./min./average |
| Profile | 1 line profile with max./min. temperature |
| Automatic hot/cold detection | Auto hot or cold spotmeter markers within the area and profile |
| Measurement presets | No measurements, Center spot, Hot spot, Cold spot, User preset 1, User preset 2 |
| User presets | The user can select and combine measurements from any number of spots/boxes/circles/profiles/delta |
| Difference temperature | Delta temperature between the measurement functions and the reference temperature |
| Reference temperature | Manually set using the difference temperature |
| Atmospheric transmission correction | Automatic, based on the inputs for distance, atmospheric temperature, and relative humidity |
| Optics transmission correction | Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors |
| Emissivity correction | Variable from 0.01 to 1.0 or selected from the materials list |
| Reflected apparent temperature correction | Automatic, based on the input of the reflected temperature |
| External optics/windows correction | Automatic, based on the inputs of the window transmission and temperature |

| Measurement analysis | |
|---|---|
| Measurement corrections | Emissivity, reflected temperature, relative humidity, atmospheric temperature, object distance, external infrared window compensation |
| Colors (palettes) | Iron, Rainbow, Rainbow HC, White hot, Black hot, Artic, Lava |

| Alarm | |
|---|---|
| Color Alarm (isotherm) | Above/below/interval |
| Measurement function alarm | Audible/visual alarms (above/below) on any selected measurement function |

| Set-up | |
|---|---|
| Set-up commands | Define user presets, Save options, Programmable button, Reset options, Set up camera, Wi-Fi, GPS & compass, Bluetooth, Language, Time & units, Camera information |
| Languages | Arabic, Czech, Danish, Dutch, English, Finnish, French, German, Greek, Hungarian, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Norwegian, Polish, Portuguese, Russian, simplified Chinese, Swedish, traditional Chinese, Turkish |

| Service functions | |
|---|---|
| Camera software update | Use PC software FLIR Tools |

| Storage of images | |
|---|---|
| Image storage | Standard JPEG, including digital image and measurement data, on a memory card |
| Storage media | Removable media SD or SDHC card. Class 10 or better recommended |
| Image storage mode | • Simultaneous storage of thermal and digital images in the same JPEG file<br>• Option to store a digital photo as a separate JPEG file |
| Time lapse | 15 seconds to 24 hours |
| File formats | • Standard JPEG, measurement data included<br>• CSQ, measurement data included |
| File formats, visual | Standard JPEG, automatically associated with the corresponding thermal image |

| Image annotations | |
|---|---|
| Voice | 60 seconds (via Bluetooth) stored with the image |
| Text | Add table, select between predefined templates |
| Image description | Add short note (stored in the JPEG exif tag) |
| Sketch | • Draw on the thermal/digital image or add predefined stamps<br>• Separate PC software with extensive report generation |

| Geographic Information System | |
|---|---|
| GPS | Location data automatically added to every image from the built-in GPS |
| Compass | Camera direction automatically added to every image |

| Video recording in camera | |
|---|---|
| Radiometric IR-video recording | Real-time radiometric recording (RTRR) to the memory card |
| Non-radiometric IR-video recording | H.264 to the memory card |
| Visual video recording | H.264 to the memory card |

| Video streaming | |
|---|---|
| Radiometric IR-video streaming | Real-time radiometric streaming (RTRS) via USB |
| Non-radiometric IR-video streaming | • H.264 video using Wi-Fi<br>• H.264 video using USB |
| Visual video streaming | • H.264 video using Wi-Fi<br>• H.264 video using USB |

| Digital camera | |
|---|---|
| Digital camera | Field of view adapts to the infrared lens |
| Video lamp | Built-in LED light |

| Laser pointer | |
|---|---|
| Laser | Activated by a dedicated button |
| Laser alignment | Position is automatically displayed on the infrared image |
| Laser classification | Class 2 |
| Laser type | Semiconductor AlGaInP diode laser, 1 mW, 635 nm (red) |

| Data communication interfaces | |
|---|---|
| Interfaces | USB Micro-AB, Bluetooth, Wi-Fi, HDMI |
| Bluetooth | Communication with a headset |
| Wi-Fi | Infrastructure (network) or AP |
| SD Card | One card slot for removable SD memory cards |
| Audio | Microphone headset via Bluetooth for the voice annotation of images |

| USB | |
|---|---|
| USB | USB Micro-AB: data transfer to and from a PC, uncompressed colorized video |
| USB, standard | • USB 2.0 High Speed<br>• USB Micro-AB connector |

| Video | |
|---|---|
| Video out | • HDMI 640 × 480<br>• HDMI 1280 × 720<br>• DVI 640 × 480<br>• DVI 800 × 600 |
| Video, connector type | HDMI type C |

| Radio | |
|---|---|
| Wi-Fi | • Standard: 802.11 b/g/n<br>• Frequency range: 2412–2462 MHz<br>• Max. output power: 15 dBm |
| Bluetooth | Frequency range: 2402–2480 MHz, supports 2.1, 4.0, and 4.0 BLE |
| Antenna | Internal |

| Power system | |
|---|---|
| Battery type | Rechargeable Li ion battery |
| Battery operating time | >2.5 hours at 25°C (+68°F) and typical use |
| Charging system | In camera (AC adapter or 12 V from a vehicle) or two-bay charger |
| Charging time | 2.5 hours to 90% capacity, charging status indicated by LEDs |
| Charging temperature | 0–45°C (32–113°F) |
| External power operation | AC adapter 90–260 V AC, 50/60 Hz or 12 V from a vehicle (cable with a standard plug, optional) |
| Power management | Automatic power-off functionality, user configurable between 5 minutes, 20 minutes, and no automatic shutdown |

| Environmental data | |
|---|---|
| Operating temperature range | –15°C to +50°C (+5°F to +122°F) |
| Storage temperature range | –40 to +70°C (–40 to +158°F) |
| Humidity (operating and storage) | IEC 60068-2-30 / 24 hours, 95% relative humidity, 25–40°C (77–104°F) / 2 cycles |
| EMC | • ETSI EN 301 489-1 (radio)<br>• ETSI EN 301 489-17<br>• EN 61000-6-2 (Immunity)<br>• EN 61000-6-3 (Emission)<br>• FCC 47 CFR Part 15 Class B (Emission)<br>• ICES-003 |
| Radio spectrum | • ETSI EN 300 328<br>• FCC Part 15.247<br>• RSS-247 issue 1 |
| Encapsulation | IP 54 (IEC 60529) |
| Shock | 25 g (IEC 60068-2-29) |
| Vibration | 2 g (IEC 60068-2-6) |
| Safety | EN/UL/CSA/PSE 60950-1 |
| Ergonomics | The viewfinder plus the 120° rotating optical block allow you to point the camera in multiple directions while maintaining a comfortable position |

| Physical data | |
|---|---|
| Weight | 1.9 kg (4.3 lb.) |
| Camera size, excl. lens (L × W × H) | 167.2 mm × 204.5 mm × 188.3 mm (6.6 in. × 8.0 in. × 7.4 in.) |
| Tripod mounting | UNC ¼"-20 |
| Housing material | Magnesium |

| Warranty information | |
|---|---|
| Warranty | • 2 years parts and labor coverage on the camera<br>• 5 years coverage on the battery<br>• 10 years coverage on the detector – the most vital part of the whole camera |

| Shipping information | |
|---|---|
| Packaging, type | Cardboard box |
| List of contents | • Infrared camera with lens<br>• Battery (2 ea.)<br>• Battery charger<br>• Bluetooth headset<br>• Calibration certificate<br>• FLIR Tools+ license card<br>• Hard transport case<br>• HDMI-HDMI cable<br>• IR lens, 12°<br>• Lens cap<br>• Memory card<br>• Neck strap<br>• Power supply, including multi-plugs<br>• Printed documentation<br>• USB cable, Std A to Micro-B |
| Packaging, weight | 7.2 kg (15.8 lb.) |
| Packaging, size | 494 × 355 × 188 mm (19.4 × 14.0 × 7.4 in.) |
| EAN-13 | 7332558011287 |
| UPC-12 | 845188012168 |
| Country of origin | Sweden |

### Supplies & accessories:

- T199064; IR lens f=36mm (28°) with case
- T199066; IR lens f=21.2mm (45°) with case
- T199077; IR lens f=83.4mm (12°) with case
- T910814; Power supply, incl. multi plugs
- T198126; Battery charger, incl. power supply with multi plugs T6xx
- T198506; Li-Ion Battery pack 3.7V 29Wh
- T911230ACC; Memory card SDHC 4 GB
- 1910423; USB cable Std A <-> Mini-B
- T198509; Cigarette lighter adapter kit, 12 VDC, 1.2 m/3.9 ft.
- T910930ACC; HDMI type C to DVI cable 1.5 m
- T910891ACC; HDMI type C to HDMI type A cable 1.5 m
- T198625ACC; Hard transport case
- T198497; Large eyecup
- T197771ACC; Bluetooth Headset
- T911093; Tool belt

- T198586; FLIR Reporter Professional (license only)
- T198584; FLIR Tools
- T198583; FLIR Tools+ (download card incl. license key)
- DSW-10000; FLIR IR Camera Player
- APP-10002; FLIR Tools Mobile (Android Application)
- APP-10003; FLIR Tools Mobile (iPad/iPhone Application)
- APP-10004; FLIR Tools (MacOS Application)
- T199233; FLIR Atlas SDK for .NET
- T199234; FLIR Atlas SDK for MATLAB

## 26.8 FLIR T1020 28° and 45°

P/N: 72501-0105
Rev.: 35207

| General description | |
|---|---|
| The FLIR T1020 is designed for the expert requiring the highest performance and the latest technology available. The camera combines excellent ergonomics and feature-rich flexibility with superior image quality at an infrared resolution of 1024 × 768 pixels. | |
| Benefits:<br>• Flexible and feature rich: A wide variety of measuring and analysis functions make the FLIR T1020 flexible for your every need. Two programmable buttons provide easy access to favorite functions.<br>• Highest performance with the latest technology: The FLIR T1020 is equipped with the innovative Multi Spectral Dynamic Imaging (MSX) feature, which produces an image richer in detail than ever before. With its continuous autofocus, the FLIR T1020 is a fully automatic infrared camera.<br>• Support for UltraMax: When enabling UltraMax in the camera, the resolution of images can be substantially enhanced when importing the images into FLIR Tools. | |

| Imaging and optical data | |
|---|---|
| IR resolution | 1024 × 768 pixels |
| MSX resolution | 1024 × 768 pixels |
| UltraMax | Yes |
| Thermal sensitivity/NETD | <20 mK @ +30°C (+86°F) |
| Field of view (FOV) | 28° × 21° |
| Minimum IR focus distance | 0.4 m (1.32 ft.) |
| Minimum IR–visual alignment distance | 0.4 m (1.32 ft.) |
| Focal length | 36 mm (1.42 in.) |
| Spatial resolution (IFOV) | 0.47 mrad |
| Lens identification | Automatic |
| F-number | 1.15 |
| Image frequency | 30 Hz |
| Focus | One shot or manual |
| Digital zoom | 1–8× continuous |
| Digital image enhancement | Adaptive digital noise reduction |

| Detector data | |
|---|---|
| Detector type | Focal plane array (FPA), uncooled microbolometer |
| Spectral range | 7.5–14 µm |
| Detector pitch | 17 µm |

| Image presentation | |
|---|---|
| Display | Built-in touch screen, 4.3 in. wide screen LCD, 800 × 480 pixels |
| Display type | Capacitive touch screen |
| Auto orientation | Automatic landscape or portrait |
| Viewfinder | Built-in 800 × 480 pixels |
| Automatic image adjustment | Continuous, histogram based |

| Image presentation | |
|---|---|
| Automatic image adjustment, type | Standard or histogram based on the image content |
| Manual image adjustment | Linear based, possible to adjust level/span/max./min. |

| Image presentation modes | |
|---|---|
| Image modes | Thermal, thermal MSX, picture in picture, digital camera |
| Infrared image | Full color infrared image |
| Visual image | Full color visual image |
| Multi Spectral Dynamic Imaging (MSX) | Thermal image with enhanced detail presentation |
| Picture in Picture | Resizable and movable infrared area on the visual image |
| Gallery | • Review thumbnail/full image on the camera<br>• Edit measurements/palettes/image modes on the camera |

| Measurement | |
|---|---|
| Object temperature range | • –40 to +150°C (–40 to +302°F)<br>• 0 to +650°C (+32 to +1202°F)<br>• +300 to +2000°C (+572 to +3632°F) |
| Accuracy | • ±1°C (±1.8°F) or ±1% @ 25°C (77°F) for temperatures between 5 and 150°C (41 and 302° F)<br>• ±2°C (±3.6°F) or ±2% of reading @ 25°C (77° F) for temperatures up to 1200°C (2192°F) |

| Measurement analysis | |
|---|---|
| Spotmeter | 10 |
| Area | 5 + 5 areas (boxes and circles) with max./min./average |
| Profile | 1 line profile with max./min. temperature |
| Automatic hot/cold detection | Auto hot or cold spotmeter markers within the area and profile |
| Measurement presets | No measurements, Center spot, Hot spot, Cold spot, User preset 1, User preset 2 |
| User presets | The user can select and combine measurements from any number of spots/boxes/circles/profiles/delta |
| Difference temperature | Delta temperature between the measurement functions and the reference temperature |
| Reference temperature | Manually set using the difference temperature |
| Atmospheric transmission correction | Automatic, based on the inputs for distance, atmospheric temperature, and relative humidity |
| Optics transmission correction | Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors |
| Emissivity correction | Variable from 0.01 to 1.0 or selected from the materials list |
| Reflected apparent temperature correction | Automatic, based on the input of the reflected temperature |
| External optics/windows correction | Automatic, based on the inputs of the window transmission and temperature |

| Measurement analysis | |
|---|---|
| Measurement corrections | Emissivity, reflected temperature, relative humidity, atmospheric temperature, object distance, external infrared window compensation |
| Colors (palettes) | Iron, Rainbow, Rainbow HC, White hot, Black hot, Artic, Lava |

| Alarm | |
|---|---|
| Color Alarm (isotherm) | Above/below/interval |
| Measurement function alarm | Audible/visual alarms (above/below) on any selected measurement function |

| Set-up | |
|---|---|
| Set-up commands | Define user presets, Save options, Programmable button, Reset options, Set up camera, Wi-Fi, GPS & compass, Bluetooth, Language, Time & units, Camera information |
| Languages | Arabic, Czech, Danish, Dutch, English, Finnish, French, German, Greek, Hungarian, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Norwegian, Polish, Portuguese, Russian, simplified Chinese, Swedish, traditional Chinese, Turkish |

| Service functions | |
|---|---|
| Camera software update | Use PC software FLIR Tools |

| Storage of images | |
|---|---|
| Image storage | Standard JPEG, including digital image and measurement data, on a memory card |
| Storage media | Removable media SD or SDHC card. Class 10 or better recommended |
| Image storage mode | • Simultaneous storage of thermal and digital images in the same JPEG file<br>• Option to store a digital photo as a separate JPEG file |
| Time lapse | 15 seconds to 24 hours |
| File formats | • Standard JPEG, measurement data included<br>• CSQ, measurement data included |
| File formats, visual | Standard JPEG, automatically associated with the corresponding thermal image |

| Image annotations | |
|---|---|
| Voice | 60 seconds (via Bluetooth) stored with the image |
| Text | Add table, select between predefined templates |
| Image description | Add short note (stored in the JPEG exif tag) |
| Sketch | • Draw on the thermal/digital image or add predefined stamps<br>• Separate PC software with extensive report generation |

| Geographic Information System | |
|---|---|
| GPS | Location data automatically added to every image from the built-in GPS |
| Compass | Camera direction automatically added to every image |

| Video recording in camera | |
|---|---|
| Radiometric IR-video recording | Real-time radiometric recording (RTRR) to the memory card |
| Non-radiometric IR-video recording | H.264 to the memory card |
| Visual video recording | H.264 to the memory card |

| Video streaming | |
|---|---|
| Radiometric IR-video streaming | Real-time radiometric streaming (RTRS) via USB |
| Non-radiometric IR-video streaming | • H.264 video using Wi-Fi<br>• H.264 video using USB |
| Visual video streaming | • H.264 video using Wi-Fi<br>• H.264 video using USB |

| Digital camera | |
|---|---|
| Digital camera | Field of view adapts to the infrared lens |
| Video lamp | Built-in LED light |

| Laser pointer | |
|---|---|
| Laser | Activated by a dedicated button |
| Laser alignment | Position is automatically displayed on the infrared image |
| Laser classification | Class 2 |
| Laser type | Semiconductor AlGaInP diode laser, 1 mW, 635 nm (red) |

| Data communication interfaces | |
|---|---|
| Interfaces | USB Micro-AB, Bluetooth, Wi-Fi, HDMI |
| Bluetooth | Communication with a headset |
| Wi-Fi | Infrastructure (network) or AP |
| SD Card | One card slot for removable SD memory cards |
| Audio | Microphone headset via Bluetooth for the voice annotation of images |

| USB | |
|---|---|
| USB | USB Micro-AB: data transfer to and from a PC, uncompressed colorized video |
| USB, standard | • USB 2.0 High Speed<br>• USB Micro-AB connector |

| **Video** | |
|---|---|
| Video out | • HDMI 640 × 480<br>• HDMI 1280 × 720<br>• DVI 640 × 480<br>• DVI 800 × 600 |
| Video, connector type | HDMI type C |

| **Radio** | |
|---|---|
| Wi-Fi | • Standard: 802.11 b/g/n<br>• Frequency range: 2412–2462 MHz<br>• Max. output power: 15 dBm |
| Bluetooth | Frequency range: 2402–2480 MHz, supports 2.1, 4.0, and 4.0 BLE |
| Antenna | Internal |

| **Power system** | |
|---|---|
| Battery type | Rechargeable Li ion battery |
| Battery operating time | >2.5 hours at 25°C (+68°F) and typical use |
| Charging system | In camera (AC adapter or 12 V from a vehicle) or two-bay charger |
| Charging time | 2.5 hours to 90% capacity, charging status indicated by LEDs |
| Charging temperature | 0–45°C (32–113°F) |
| External power operation | AC adapter 90–260 V AC, 50/60 Hz or 12 V from a vehicle (cable with a standard plug, optional) |
| Power management | Automatic power-off functionality, user configurable between 5 minutes, 20 minutes, and no automatic shutdown |

| **Environmental data** | |
|---|---|
| Operating temperature range | –15°C to +50°C (+5°F to +122°F) |
| Storage temperature range | –40 to +70°C (–40 to +158°F) |
| Humidity (operating and storage) | IEC 60068-2-30 / 24 hours, 95% relative humidity, 25–40°C (77–104°F) / 2 cycles |
| EMC | • ETSI EN 301 489-1 (radio)<br>• ETSI EN 301 489-17<br>• EN 61000-6-2 (Immunity)<br>• EN 61000-6-3 (Emission)<br>• FCC 47 CFR Part 15 Class B (Emission)<br>• ICES-003 |
| Radio spectrum | • ETSI EN 300 328<br>• FCC Part 15.247<br>• RSS-247 issue 1 |
| Encapsulation | IP 54 (IEC 60529) |
| Shock | 25 g (IEC 60068-2-29) |
| Vibration | 2 g (IEC 60068-2-6) |
| Safety | EN/UL/CSA/PSE 60950-1 |
| Ergonomics | The viewfinder plus the 120° rotating optical block allow you to point the camera in multiple directions while maintaining a comfortable position |

| Physical data | |
|---|---|
| Weight | 1.9 kg (4.3 lb.) |
| Camera size, excl. lens (L × W × H) | 167.2 mm × 204.5 mm × 188.3 mm (6.6 in. × 8.0 in. × 7.4 in.) |
| Tripod mounting | UNC ¼"-20 |
| Housing material | Magnesium |

| Warranty information | |
|---|---|
| Warranty | • 2 years parts and labor coverage on the camera<br>• 5 years coverage on the battery<br>• 10 years coverage on the detector – the most vital part of the whole camera |

| Shipping information | |
|---|---|
| Packaging, size | Cardboard box |
| List of contents | • Infrared camera with lens<br>• Battery (2 ea.)<br>• Battery charger<br>• Bluetooth headset<br>• Calibration certificate<br>• FLIR Tools+ license card<br>• Hard transport case<br>• HDMI-HDMI cable<br>• IR lens, 45°<br>• Lens cap<br>• Memory card<br>• Neck strap<br>• Power supply, including multi-plugs<br>• Printed documentation<br>• USB cable, Std A to Micro-B |
| Packaging, weight | 6.9 kg (15.2 lb.) |
| Packaging, size | 494 × 355 × 188 mm (19.4 × 14.0 × 7.4 in.) |
| EAN-13 | 7332558011294 |
| UPC-12 | 845188012175 |
| Country of origin | Sweden |

### Supplies & accessories:

- T199064; IR lens f=36mm (28°) with case
- T199066; IR lens f=21.2mm (45°) with case
- T199077; IR lens f=83.4mm (12°) with case
- T910814; Power supply, incl. multi plugs
- T198126; Battery charger, incl. power supply with multi plugs T6xx
- T198506; Li-Ion Battery pack 3.7V 29Wh
- T911230ACC; Memory card SDHC 4 GB
- 1910423; USB cable Std A <-> Mini-B
- T198509; Cigarette lighter adapter kit, 12 VDC, 1.2 m/3.9 ft.
- T910930ACC; HDMI type C to DVI cable 1.5 m
- T910891ACC; HDMI type C to HDMI type A cable 1.5 m
- T198625ACC; Hard transport case
- T198497; Large eyecup
- T197771ACC; Bluetooth Headset
- T911093; Tool belt

- T198586; FLIR Reporter Professional (license only)
- T198584; FLIR Tools
- T198583; FLIR Tools+ (download card incl. license key)
- DSW-10000; FLIR IR Camera Player
- APP-10002; FLIR Tools Mobile (Android Application)
- APP-10003; FLIR Tools Mobile (iPad/iPhone Application)
- APP-10004; FLIR Tools (MacOS Application)
- T199233; FLIR Atlas SDK for .NET
- T199234; FLIR Atlas SDK for MATLAB

## 26.9 FLIR T1020 28°, 12°, and 45°

P/N: 72501-0106
Rev.: 35207

| General description | |
|---|---|
| The FLIR T1020 is designed for the expert requiring the highest performance and the latest technology available. The camera combines excellent ergonomics and feature-rich flexibility with superior image quality at an infrared resolution of 1024 × 768 pixels. | |
| Benefits:<br>• Flexible and feature rich: A wide variety of measuring and analysis functions make the FLIR T1020 flexible for your every need. Two programmable buttons provide easy access to favorite functions.<br>• Highest performance with the latest technology: The FLIR T1020 is equipped with the innovative Multi Spectral Dynamic Imaging (MSX) feature, which produces an image richer in detail than ever before. With its continuous autofocus, the FLIR T1020 is a fully automatic infrared camera.<br>• Support for UltraMax: When enabling UltraMax in the camera, the resolution of images can be substantially enhanced when importing the images into FLIR Tools. | |

| Imaging and optical data | |
|---|---|
| IR resolution | 1024 × 768 pixels |
| MSX resolution | 1024 × 768 pixels |
| UltraMax | Yes |
| Thermal sensitivity/NETD | <20 mK @ +30°C (+86°F) |
| Field of view (FOV) | 28° × 21° |
| Minimum IR focus distance | 0.4 m (1.32 ft.) |
| Minimum IR–visual alignment distance | 0.4 m (1.32 ft.) |
| Focal length | 36 mm (1.42 in.) |
| Spatial resolution (IFOV) | 0.47 mrad |
| Lens identification | Automatic |
| F-number | 1.15 |
| Image frequency | 30 Hz |
| Focus | One shot or manual |
| Digital zoom | 1–8× continuous |
| Digital image enhancement | Adaptive digital noise reduction |

| Detector data | |
|---|---|
| Detector type | Focal plane array (FPA), uncooled microbolometer |
| Spectral range | 7.5–14 µm |
| Detector pitch | 17 µm |

| Image presentation | |
|---|---|
| Display | Built-in touch screen, 4.3 in. wide screen LCD, 800 × 480 pixels |
| Display type | Capacitive touch screen |
| Auto orientation | Automatic landscape or portrait |
| Viewfinder | Built-in 800 × 480 pixels |
| Automatic image adjustment | Continuous, histogram based |

| Image presentation | |
|---|---|
| Automatic image adjustment, type | Standard or histogram based on the image content |
| Manual image adjustment | Linear based, possible to adjust level/span/max./min. |

| Image presentation modes | |
|---|---|
| Image modes | Thermal, thermal MSX, picture in picture, digital camera |
| Infrared image | Full color infrared image |
| Visual image | Full color visual image |
| Multi Spectral Dynamic Imaging (MSX) | Thermal image with enhanced detail presentation |
| Picture in Picture | Resizable and movable infrared area on the visual image |
| Gallery | • Review thumbnail/full image on the camera<br>• Edit measurements/palettes/image modes on the camera |

| Measurement | |
|---|---|
| Object temperature range | • –40 to +150°C (–40 to +302°F)<br>• 0 to +650°C (+32 to +1202°F)<br>• +300 to +2000°C (+572 to +3632°F) |
| Accuracy | • ±1°C (±1.8°F) or ±1% @ 25°C (77°F) for temperatures between 5 and 150°C (41 and 302° F)<br>• ±2°C (±3.6°F) or ±2% of reading @ 25°C (77° F) for temperatures up to 1200°C (2192°F) |

| Measurement analysis | |
|---|---|
| Spotmeter | 10 |
| Area | 5 + 5 areas (boxes and circles) with max./min./average |
| Profile | 1 line profile with max./min. temperature |
| Automatic hot/cold detection | Auto hot or cold spotmeter markers within the area and profile |
| Measurement presets | No measurements, Center spot, Hot spot, Cold spot, User preset 1, User preset 2 |
| User presets | The user can select and combine measurements from any number of spots/boxes/circles/profiles/delta |
| Difference temperature | Delta temperature between the measurement functions and the reference temperature |
| Reference temperature | Manually set using the difference temperature |
| Atmospheric transmission correction | Automatic, based on the inputs for distance, atmospheric temperature, and relative humidity |
| Optics transmission correction | Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors |
| Emissivity correction | Variable from 0.01 to 1.0 or selected from the materials list |
| Reflected apparent temperature correction | Automatic, based on the input of the reflected temperature |
| External optics/windows correction | Automatic, based on the inputs of the window transmission and temperature |

| Measurement analysis | |
|---|---|
| Measurement corrections | Emissivity, reflected temperature, relative humidity, atmospheric temperature, object distance, external infrared window compensation |
| Colors (palettes) | Iron, Rainbow, Rainbow HC, White hot, Black hot, Artic, Lava |

| Alarm | |
|---|---|
| Color Alarm (isotherm) | Above/below/interval |
| Measurement function alarm | Audible/visual alarms (above/below) on any selected measurement function |

| Set-up | |
|---|---|
| Set-up commands | Define user presets, Save options, Programmable button, Reset options, Set up camera, Wi-Fi, GPS & compass, Bluetooth, Language, Time & units, Camera information |
| Languages | Arabic, Czech, Danish, Dutch, English, Finnish, French, German, Greek, Hungarian, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Norwegian, Polish, Portuguese, Russian, simplified Chinese, Swedish, traditional Chinese, Turkish |

| Service functions | |
|---|---|
| Camera software update | Use PC software FLIR Tools |

| Storage of images | |
|---|---|
| Image storage | Standard JPEG, including digital image and measurement data, on a memory card |
| Storage media | Removable media SD or SDHC card. Class 10 or better recommended |
| Image storage mode | • Simultaneous storage of thermal and digital images in the same JPEG file<br>• Option to store a digital photo as a separate JPEG file |
| Time lapse | 15 seconds to 24 hours |
| File formats | • Standard JPEG, measurement data included<br>• CSQ, measurement data included |
| File formats, visual | Standard JPEG, automatically associated with the corresponding thermal image |

| Image annotations | |
|---|---|
| Voice | 60 seconds (via Bluetooth) stored with the image |
| Text | Add table, select between predefined templates |
| Image description | Add short note (stored in the JPEG exif tag) |
| Sketch | • Draw on the thermal/digital image or add predefined stamps<br>• Separate PC software with extensive report generation |

| Geographic Information System | |
|---|---|
| GPS | Location data automatically added to every image from the built-in GPS |
| Compass | Camera direction automatically added to every image |

| Video recording in camera | |
|---|---|
| Radiometric IR-video recording | Real-time radiometric recording (RTRR) to the memory card |
| Non-radiometric IR-video recording | H.264 to the memory card |
| Visual video recording | H.264 to the memory card |

| Video streaming | |
|---|---|
| Radiometric IR-video streaming | Real-time radiometric streaming (RTRS) via USB |
| Non-radiometric IR-video streaming | • H.264 video using Wi-Fi<br>• H.264 video using USB |
| Visual video streaming | • H.264 video using Wi-Fi<br>• H.264 video using USB |

| Digital camera | |
|---|---|
| Digital camera | Field of view adapts to the infrared lens |
| Video lamp | Built-in LED light |

| Laser pointer | |
|---|---|
| Laser | Activated by a dedicated button |
| Laser alignment | Position is automatically displayed on the infrared image |
| Laser classification | Class 2 |
| Laser type | Semiconductor AlGaInP diode laser, 1 mW, 635 nm (red) |

| Data communication interfaces | |
|---|---|
| Interfaces | USB Micro-AB, Bluetooth, Wi-Fi, HDMI |
| Bluetooth | Communication with a headset |
| Wi-Fi | Infrastructure (network) or AP |
| SD Card | One card slot for removable SD memory cards |
| Audio | Microphone headset via Bluetooth for the voice annotation of images |

| USB | |
|---|---|
| USB | USB Micro-AB: data transfer to and from a PC, uncompressed colorized video |
| USB, standard | • USB 2.0 High Speed<br>• USB Micro-AB connector |

| Video | |
|---|---|
| Video out | • HDMI 640 × 480<br>• HDMI 1280 × 720<br>• DVI 640 × 480<br>• DVI 800 × 600 |
| Video, connector type | HDMI type C |

| Radio | |
|---|---|
| Wi-Fi | • Standard: 802.11 b/g/n<br>• Frequency range: 2412–2462 MHz<br>• Max. output power: 15 dBm |
| Bluetooth | Frequency range: 2402–2480 MHz, supports 2.1, 4.0, and 4.0 BLE |
| Antenna | Internal |

| Power system | |
|---|---|
| Battery type | Rechargeable Li ion battery |
| Battery operating time | >2.5 hours at 25°C (+68°F) and typical use |
| Charging system | In camera (AC adapter or 12 V from a vehicle) or two-bay charger |
| Charging time | 2.5 hours to 90% capacity, charging status indicated by LEDs |
| Charging temperature | 0–45°C (32–113°F) |
| External power operation | AC adapter 90–260 V AC, 50/60 Hz or 12 V from a vehicle (cable with a standard plug, optional) |
| Power management | Automatic power-off functionality, user configurable between 5 minutes, 20 minutes, and no automatic shutdown |

| Environmental data | |
|---|---|
| Operating temperature range | –15°C to +50°C (+5°F to +122°F) |
| Storage temperature range | –40 to +70°C (–40 to +158°F) |
| Humidity (operating and storage) | IEC 60068-2-30 / 24 hours, 95% relative humidity, 25–40°C (77–104°F) / 2 cycles |
| EMC | • ETSI EN 301 489-1 (radio)<br>• ETSI EN 301 489-17<br>• EN 61000-6-2 (Immunity)<br>• EN 61000-6-3 (Emission)<br>• FCC 47 CFR Part 15 Class B (Emission)<br>• ICES-003 |
| Radio spectrum | • ETSI EN 300 328<br>• FCC Part 15.247<br>• RSS-247 issue 1 |
| Encapsulation | IP 54 (IEC 60529) |
| Shock | 25 g (IEC 60068-2-29) |
| Vibration | 2 g (IEC 60068-2-6) |
| Safety | EN/UL/CSA/PSE 60950-1 |
| Ergonomics | The viewfinder plus the 120° rotating optical block allow you to point the camera in multiple directions while maintaining a comfortable position |

| Physical data | |
|---|---|
| Weight | 1.9 kg (4.3 lb.) |
| Camera size, excl. lens (L × W × H) | 167.2 mm × 204.5 mm × 188.3 mm (6.6 in. × 8.0 in. × 7.4 in.) |
| Tripod mounting | UNC ¼"-20 |
| Housing material | Magnesium |

| Warranty information | |
|---|---|
| Warranty | • 2 years parts and labor coverage on the camera<br>• 5 years coverage on the battery<br>• 10 years coverage on the detector – the most vital part of the whole camera |

| Shipping information | |
|---|---|
| Packaging, type | Cardboard box |
| List of contents | • Infrared camera with lens<br>• Battery (2 ea.)<br>• Battery charger<br>• Bluetooth headset<br>• Calibration certificate<br>• FLIR Tools+ license card<br>• Hard transport case<br>• HDMI-HDMI cable<br>• IR lens, 12°<br>• IR lens, 45°<br>• Lens cap<br>• Memory card<br>• Neck strap<br>• Power supply, including multi-plugs<br>• Printed documentation<br>• USB cable, Std A to Micro-B |
| Packaging, weight | 8.2 kg (18.0 lb.) |
| Packaging, size | 494 × 355 × 188 mm (19.4 × 14.0 × 7.4 in.) |
| EAN-13 | 7332558011300 |
| UPC-12 | 845188012182 |
| Country of origin | Sweden |

### Supplies & accessories:

- T199064; IR lens f=36mm (28°) with case
- T199066; IR lens f=21.2mm (45°) with case
- T199077; IR lens f=83.4mm (12°) with case
- T910814; Power supply, incl. multi plugs
- T198126; Battery charger, incl. power supply with multi plugs T6xx
- T198506; Li-Ion Battery pack 3.7V 29Wh
- T911230ACC; Memory card SDHC 4 GB
- 1910423; USB cable Std A <-> Mini-B
- T198509; Cigarette lighter adapter kit, 12 VDC, 1.2 m/3.9 ft.
- T910930ACC; HDMI type C to DVI cable 1.5 m
- T910891ACC; HDMI type C to HDMI type A cable 1.5 m
- T198625ACC; Hard transport case
- T198497; Large eyecup
- T197771ACC; Bluetooth Headset
- T911093; Tool belt

- T198586; FLIR Reporter Professional (license only)
- T198584; FLIR Tools
- T198583; FLIR Tools+ (download card incl. license key)
- DSW-10000; FLIR IR Camera Player
- APP-10002; FLIR Tools Mobile (Android Application)
- APP-10003; FLIR Tools Mobile (iPad/iPhone Application)
- APP-10004; FLIR Tools (MacOS Application)
- T199233; FLIR Atlas SDK for .NET
- T199234; FLIR Atlas SDK for MATLAB

## 26.10 FLIR T1030sc 12°

P/N: 72501-0201
Rev.: 35207

| General description | |
|---|---|
| The FLIR T1030sc is designed for the expert requiring the highest performance and the latest technology available. The camera combines excellent ergonomics and feature-rich flexibility with superior image quality at an infrared resolution of 1024 × 768 pixels. High accuracy and sensitivity together with radiometric recording and streaming options make the FLIR T1030sc well suited for advanced research and development. | |
| Benefits:<br>• Tailor made for research and development: The FLIR T1030sc has high accuracy and high sensitivity, to accurately measure the smallest temperature differences. With real-time radiometric recording, it is possible to capture fast events on the camera's SD card for further analysis by the supplied analysis software.<br>• Flexible and feature rich: A wide variety of measuring and analysis functions make the FLIR T1030sc flexible for your every need. Two programmable buttons provide easy access to favorite functions.<br>• Highest performance with the latest technology: The FLIR T1030sc is equipped with the innovative Multi Spectral Dynamic Imaging (MSX) feature, which produces an image richer in detail than ever before. With its continuous autofocus, the FLIR T1030sc is a fully automatic infrared camera.<br>• Support for UltraMax: When enabling UltraMax in the camera, the resolution of images can be substantially enhanced when importing the images into FLIR Tools. | |

| Imaging and optical data | |
|---|---|
| IR resolution | 1024 × 768 pixels |
| MSX resolution | 1024 × 768 pixels |
| UltraMax | Yes |
| Thermal sensitivity/NETD | <20 mK @ +30°C (+86°F) |
| Field of view (FOV) | 12° × 9° |
| Minimum IR focus distance | 1.3 m (4.26 ft.) |
| Minimum IR–visual alignment distance | 1.3 m (4.26 ft.) |
| Focal length | 83.4 mm (3.28 in.) |
| Spatial resolution (IFOV) | 0.20 mrad |
| Lens identification | Automatic |
| F-number | 1.2 |
| Image frequency | 30 Hz |
| Focus | One shot or manual |
| Digital zoom | 1–8× continuous |
| Digital image enhancement | Adaptive digital noise reduction |

| Detector data | |
|---|---|
| Detector type | Focal plane array (FPA), uncooled microbolometer |
| Spectral range | 7.5–14 µm |
| Detector pitch | 17 µm |
| Time constant | < 10 ms |

| Electronics and data rate | |
|---|---|
| Windowing | • 30 Hz, full window, in camera<br>• 120 Hz, full window, with HSI to computer<br>• 240 Hz, ½ window with HSI |

| Image presentation | |
|---|---|
| Display | Built-in touch screen, 4.3 in. wide screen LCD, 800 × 480 pixels |
| Display type | Capacitive touch screen |
| Auto orientation | Automatic landscape or portrait |
| Viewfinder | Built-in 800 × 480 pixels |
| Automatic image adjustment | Continuous, histogram based |
| Automatic image adjustment, type | Standard or histogram based on the image content |
| Manual image adjustment | Linear based, possible to adjust level/span/max./min. |

| Image presentation modes | |
|---|---|
| Image modes | Thermal, thermal MSX, picture in picture, digital camera |
| Infrared image | Full color infrared image |
| Visual image | Full color visual image |
| Multi Spectral Dynamic Imaging (MSX) | Thermal image with enhanced detail presentation |
| Picture in Picture | Resizable and movable infrared area on the visual image |
| Gallery | • Review thumbnail/full image on the camera<br>• Edit measurements/palettes/image modes on the camera |

| Measurement | |
|---|---|
| Object temperature range | • –40 to +150°C (–40 to +302°F)<br>• 0 to +650°C (+32 to +1202°F)<br>• +300 to +2000°C (+572 to +3632°F) |
| Accuracy | • ±1°C (±1.8°F) or ±1% @ 25°C (77°F) for temperatures between 5 and 150°C (41 and 302° F)<br>• ±2°C (±3.6°F) or ±2% of reading @ 25°C (77° F) for temperatures up to 1200°C (2192°F) |

| Measurement analysis | |
|---|---|
| Spotmeter | 10 |
| Area | 5 + 5 areas (boxes and circles) with max./min./average |
| Profile | 1 line profile with max./min. temperature |
| Automatic hot/cold detection | Auto hot or cold spotmeter markers within the area and profile |
| Measurement presets | No measurements, Center spot, Hot spot, Cold spot, User preset 1, User preset 2 |
| User presets | The user can select and combine measurements from any number of spots/boxes/circles/profiles/delta |
| Difference temperature | Delta temperature between the measurement functions and the reference temperature |
| Reference temperature | Manually set using the difference temperature |
| Atmospheric transmission correction | Automatic, based on the inputs for distance, atmospheric temperature, and relative humidity |

| **Measurement analysis** | |
|---|---|
| Optics transmission correction | Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors |
| Emissivity correction | Variable from 0.01 to 1.0 or selected from the materials list |
| Reflected apparent temperature correction | Automatic, based on the input of the reflected temperature |
| External optics/windows correction | Automatic, based on the inputs of the window transmission and temperature |
| Measurement corrections | Emissivity, reflected temperature, relative humidity, atmospheric temperature, object distance, external infrared window compensation |
| Colors (palettes) | Iron, Rainbow, Rainbow HC, White hot, Black hot, Artic, Lava |

| **Alarm** | |
|---|---|
| Color Alarm (isotherm) | Above/below/interval |
| Measurement function alarm | Audible/visual alarms (above/below) on any selected measurement function |

| **Set-up** | |
|---|---|
| Set-up commands | Define user presets, Save options, Programmable button, Reset options, Set up camera, Wi-Fi, GPS & compass, Bluetooth, Language, Time & units, Camera information |
| Languages | Arabic, Czech, Danish, Dutch, English, Finnish, French, German, Greek, Hungarian, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Norwegian, Polish, Portuguese, Russian, simplified Chinese, Swedish, traditional Chinese, Turkish |

| **Service functions** | |
|---|---|
| Camera software update | Use PC software FLIR Tools |

| **Storage of images** | |
|---|---|
| Image storage | Standard JPEG, including digital image and measurement data, on a memory card |
| Storage media | Removable media SD or SDHC card. Class 10 or better recommended |
| Image storage mode | • Simultaneous storage of thermal and digital images in the same JPEG file<br>• Option to store a digital photo as a separate JPEG file |
| Time lapse | 15 seconds to 24 hours |
| File formats | • Standard JPEG, measurement data included<br>• CSQ, measurement data included |
| File formats, visual | Standard JPEG, automatically associated with the corresponding thermal image |

| **Image annotations** | |
|---|---|
| Voice | 60 seconds (via Bluetooth) stored with the image |
| Text | Add table, select between predefined templates |

| Image annotations | |
|---|---|
| Image description | Add short note (stored in the JPEG exif tag) |
| Sketch | • Draw on the thermal/digital image or add pre-defined stamps<br>• Separate PC software with extensive report generation |

| Geographic Information System | |
|---|---|
| GPS | Location data automatically added to every image from the built-in GPS |
| Compass | Camera direction automatically added to every image |

| Video recording in camera | |
|---|---|
| Radiometric IR-video recording | Real-time radiometric recording (RTRR) to the memory card |
| Non-radiometric IR-video recording | H.264 to the memory card |
| Visual video recording | H.264 to the memory card |

| Video streaming | |
|---|---|
| Radiometric IR-video streaming | • Full dynamic to a PC using a high-speed interface<br>• Real-time radiometric streaming (RTRS) via USB |
| Non-radiometric IR-video streaming | • H.264 video using Wi-Fi<br>• H.264 video using USB |
| Visual video streaming | • H.264 video using Wi-Fi<br>• H.264 video using USB |

| Digital camera | |
|---|---|
| Digital camera | Field of view adapts to the infrared lens |
| Video lamp | Built-in LED light |

| Laser pointer | |
|---|---|
| Laser | Activated by a dedicated button |
| Laser alignment | Position is automatically displayed on the infrared image |
| Laser classification | Class 2 |
| Laser type | Semiconductor AlGaInP diode laser, 1 mW, 635 nm (red) |

| Data communication interfaces | |
|---|---|
| Interfaces | USB Micro-AB, Bluetooth, Wi-Fi, HDMI |
| Bluetooth | Communication with a headset |
| Wi-Fi | Infrastructure (network) or AP |
| SD Card | One card slot for removable SD memory cards |
| Audio | Microphone headset via Bluetooth for the voice annotation of images |

| USB | |
|---|---|
| USB | USB Micro-AB: data transfer to and from a PC, uncompressed colorized video |
| USB, standard | • USB 2.0 High Speed<br>• USB Micro-AB connector |

| Video | |
|---|---|
| Video out | • HDMI 640 × 480<br>• HDMI 1280 × 720<br>• DVI 640 × 480<br>• DVI 800 × 600 |
| Video, connector type | HDMI type C |

| Radio | |
|---|---|
| Wi-Fi | • Standard: 802.11 b/g/n<br>• Frequency range: 2412–2462 MHz<br>• Max. output power: 15 dBm |
| Bluetooth | Frequency range: 2402–2480 MHz, supports 2.1, 4.0, and 4.0 BLE |
| Antenna | Internal |

| Power system | |
|---|---|
| Battery type | Rechargeable Li ion battery |
| Battery operating time | >2.5 hours at 25°C (+68°F) and typical use |
| Charging system | In camera (AC adapter or 12 V from a vehicle) or two-bay charger |
| Charging time | 2.5 hours to 90% capacity, charging status indicated by LEDs |
| Charging temperature | 0–45°C (32–113°F) |
| External power operation | AC adapter 90–260 V AC, 50/60 Hz or 12 V from a vehicle (cable with a standard plug, optional) |
| Power management | Automatic power-off functionality, user configurable between 5 minutes, 20 minutes, and no automatic shutdown |

| Environmental data | |
|---|---|
| Operating temperature range | –15°C to +50°C (+5°F to +122°F) |
| Storage temperature range | –40 to +70°C (–40 to +158°F) |
| Humidity (operating and storage) | IEC 60068-2-30 / 24 hours, 95% relative humidity, 25–40°C (77–104°F) / 2 cycles |
| EMC | • ETSI EN 301 489-1 (radio)<br>• ETSI EN 301 489-17<br>• EN 61000-6-2 (Immunity)<br>• EN 61000-6-3 (Emission)<br>• FCC 47 CFR Part 15 Class B (Emission)<br>• ICES-003 |
| Radio spectrum | • ETSI EN 300 328<br>• FCC Part 15.247<br>• RSS-247 issue 1 |
| Encapsulation | IP 54 (IEC 60529) |
| Shock | 25 g (IEC 60068-2-29) |

| Environmental data | |
|---|---|
| Vibration | 2 g (IEC 60068-2-6) |
| Safety | EN/UL/CSA/PSE 60950-1 |
| Ergonomics | The viewfinder plus the 120° rotating optical block allow you to point the camera in multiple directions while maintaining a comfortable position |

| Physical data | |
|---|---|
| Weight | 2.1 kg (4.6 lb.) |
| Camera size, excl. lens (L × W × H) | 167.2 mm × 204.5 mm × 188.3 mm (6.6 in. × 8.0 in. × 7.4 in.) |
| Tripod mounting | UNC ¼"-20 |
| Housing material | Magnesium |

| Warranty information | |
|---|---|
| Warranty | • 2 years parts and labor coverage on the camera<br>• 5 years coverage on the battery<br>• 10 years coverage on the detector – the most vital part of the whole camera |

| Shipping information | |
|---|---|
| List of contents | • Infrared camera with lens<br>• Battery (2 ea.)<br>• Battery charger<br>• Bluetooth headset<br>• Calibration certificate<br>• FLIR Tools+ license card<br>• FLIR T10xx SC kit (in separate hard transport case):<br>◦ High-speed interface<br>◦ Hard transport case<br>◦ USB cable (USB 3), 3 m (10 ft.)<br>◦ Digital I/O connector<br>◦ FLIR ResearchIR Max license card<br>◦ Printed documentation<br>• Hard transport case<br>• HDMI-HDMI cable<br>• Lens cap<br>• Memory card<br>• Neck strap<br>• Power supply, including multi-plugs<br>• Printed documentation<br>• USB cable, Std A to Micro-B |
| EAN-13 | 7332558010303 |
| UPC-12 | 845188010942 |
| Country of origin | Sweden |

### Supplies & accessories

- T199064; IR lens f=36mm (28°) with case
- T199065; Close-up lens 3x (51 micron) with case
- T199066; IR lens f=21.2mm (45°) with case
- T199077; IR lens f=83.4mm (12°) with case
- T910814; Power supply, incl. multi plugs
- T198126; Battery charger, incl. power supply with multi plugs T6xx

- T198506; Li-Ion Battery pack 3.7V 29Wh
- T911230ACC; Memory card SDHC 4 GB
- 1910423; USB cable Std A <-> Mini-B
- T198509; Cigarette lighter adapter kit, 12 VDC, 1.2 m/3.9 ft.
- T910930ACC; HDMI type C to DVI cable 1.5 m
- T910891ACC; HDMI type C to HDMI type A cable 1.5 m
- T198625ACC; Hard transport case
- 72500-0002; FLIR T10xx SC kit
- T198497; Large eyecup
- T197771ACC; Bluetooth Headset
- T911093; Tool belt
- T198586; FLIR Reporter Professional (license only)
- T198584; FLIR Tools
- T198583; FLIR Tools+ (download card incl. license key)
- DSW-10000; FLIR IR Camera Player
- APP-10002; FLIR Tools Mobile (Android Application)
- APP-10003; FLIR Tools Mobile (iPad/iPhone Application)
- APP-10004; FLIR Tools (MacOS Application)
- T198697; FLIR ResearchIR Max + HSDR 4 (hardware sec. dev.)
- T199014; FLIR ResearchIR Max + HSDR 4 (printed license key)
- T199044; FLIR ResearchIR Max + HSDR 4 Upgrade (printed license key)
- T198696; FLIR ResearchIR Max 4 (hardware sec. dev.)
- T199013; FLIR ResearchIR Max 4 (printed license key)
- T199043; FLIR ResearchIR Max 4 Upgrade (printed license key)
- T198731; FLIR ResearchIR Standard 4 (hardware sec. dev.)
- T199012; FLIR ResearchIR Standard 4 (printed license key)
- T199042; FLIR ResearchIR Standard 4 Upgrade (printed license key)
- T199233; FLIR Atlas SDK for .NET
- T199234; FLIR Atlas SDK for MATLAB

## 26.11 FLIR T1030sc 28°

P/N: 72501-0202
Rev.: 35207

| General description | |
|---|---|
| The FLIR T1030sc is designed for the expert requiring the highest performance and the latest technology available. The camera combines excellent ergonomics and feature-rich flexibility with superior image quality at an infrared resolution of 1024 × 768 pixels. High accuracy and sensitivity together with radiometric recording and streaming options make the FLIR T1030sc well suited for advanced research and development. | |
| Benefits:<br>• Tailor made for research and development: The FLIR T1030sc has high accuracy and high sensitivity, to accurately measure the smallest temperature differences. With real-time radiometric recording, it is possible to capture fast events on the camera's SD card for further analysis by the supplied analysis software.<br>• Flexible and feature rich: A wide variety of measuring and analysis functions make the FLIR T1030sc flexible for your every need. Two programmable buttons provide easy access to favorite functions.<br>• Highest performance with the latest technology: The FLIR T1030sc is equipped with the innovative Multi Spectral Dynamic Imaging (MSX) feature, which produces an image richer in detail than ever before. With its continuous autofocus, the FLIR T1030sc is a fully automatic infrared camera.<br>• Support for UltraMax: When enabling UltraMax in the camera, the resolution of images can be substantially enhanced when importing the images into FLIR Tools. | |

| Imaging and optical data | |
|---|---|
| IR resolution | 1024 × 768 pixels |
| MSX resolution | 1024 × 768 pixels |
| UltraMax | Yes |
| Thermal sensitivity/NETD | <20 mK @ +30°C (+86°F) |
| Field of view (FOV) | 28° × 21° |
| Minimum IR focus distance | 0.4 m (1.32 ft.) |
| Minimum IR–visual alignment distance | 0.4 m (1.32 ft.) |
| Focal length | 36 mm (1.42 in.) |
| Spatial resolution (IFOV) | 0.47 mrad |
| Lens identification | Automatic |
| F-number | 1.15 |
| Image frequency | 30 Hz |
| Focus | One shot or manual |
| Digital zoom | 1–8× continuous |
| Digital image enhancement | Adaptive digital noise reduction |

| Detector data | |
|---|---|
| Detector type | Focal plane array (FPA), uncooled microbolometer |
| Spectral range | 7.5–14 µm |
| Detector pitch | 17 µm |
| Time constant | < 10 ms |

| Electronics and data rate | |
|---|---|
| Windowing | • 30 Hz, full window, in camera<br>• 120 Hz, full window, with HSI to computer<br>• 240 Hz, ½ window with HSI |

| Image presentation | |
|---|---|
| Display | Built-in touch screen, 4.3 in. wide screen LCD, 800 × 480 pixels |
| Display type | Capacitive touch screen |
| Auto orientation | Automatic landscape or portrait |
| Viewfinder | Built-in 800 × 480 pixels |
| Automatic image adjustment | Continuous, histogram based |
| Automatic image adjustment, type | Standard or histogram based on the image content |
| Manual image adjustment | Linear based, possible to adjust level/span/max./min. |

| Image presentation modes | |
|---|---|
| Image modes | Thermal, thermal MSX, picture in picture, digital camera |
| Infrared image | Full color infrared image |
| Visual image | Full color visual image |
| Multi Spectral Dynamic Imaging (MSX) | Thermal image with enhanced detail presentation |
| Picture in Picture | Resizable and movable infrared area on the visual image |
| Gallery | • Review thumbnail/full image on the camera<br>• Edit measurements/palettes/image modes on the camera |

| Measurement | |
|---|---|
| Object temperature range | • –40 to +150°C (–40 to +302°F)<br>• 0 to +650°C (+32 to +1202°F)<br>• +300 to +2000°C (+572 to +3632°F) |
| Accuracy | • ±1°C (±1.8°F) or ±1% @ 25°C (77°F) for temperatures between 5 and 150°C (41 and 302° F)<br>• ±2°C (±3.6°F) or ±2% of reading @ 25°C (77° F) for temperatures up to 1200°C (2192°F) |

| Measurement analysis | |
|---|---|
| Spotmeter | 10 |
| Area | 5 + 5 areas (boxes and circles) with max./min./average |
| Profile | 1 line profile with max./min. temperature |
| Automatic hot/cold detection | Auto hot or cold spotmeter markers within the area and profile |
| Measurement presets | No measurements, Center spot, Hot spot, Cold spot, User preset 1, User preset 2 |
| User presets | The user can select and combine measurements from any number of spots/boxes/circles/profiles/delta |
| Difference temperature | Delta temperature between the measurement functions and the reference temperature |
| Reference temperature | Manually set using the difference temperature |
| Atmospheric transmission correction | Automatic, based on the inputs for distance, atmospheric temperature, and relative humidity |

| **Measurement analysis** | |
|---|---|
| Optics transmission correction | Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors |
| Emissivity correction | Variable from 0.01 to 1.0 or selected from the materials list |
| Reflected apparent temperature correction | Automatic, based on the input of the reflected temperature |
| External optics/windows correction | Automatic, based on the inputs of the window transmission and temperature |
| Measurement corrections | Emissivity, reflected temperature, relative humidity, atmospheric temperature, object distance, external infrared window compensation |
| Colors (palettes) | Iron, Rainbow, Rainbow HC, White hot, Black hot, Artic, Lava |

| **Alarm** | |
|---|---|
| Color Alarm (isotherm) | Above/below/interval |
| Measurement function alarm | Audible/visual alarms (above/below) on any selected measurement function |

| **Set-up** | |
|---|---|
| Set-up commands | Define user presets, Save options, Programmable button, Reset options, Set up camera, Wi-Fi, GPS & compass, Bluetooth, Language, Time & units, Camera information |
| Languages | Arabic, Czech, Danish, Dutch, English, Finnish, French, German, Greek, Hungarian, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Norwegian, Polish, Portuguese, Russian, simplified Chinese, Swedish, traditional Chinese, Turkish |

| **Service functions** | |
|---|---|
| Camera software update | Use PC software FLIR Tools |

| **Storage of images** | |
|---|---|
| Image storage | Standard JPEG, including digital image and measurement data, on a memory card |
| Storage media | Removable media SD or SDHC card. Class 10 or better recommended |
| Image storage mode | • Simultaneous storage of thermal and digital images in the same JPEG file<br>• Option to store a digital photo as a separate JPEG file |
| Time lapse | 15 seconds to 24 hours |
| File formats | • Standard JPEG, measurement data included<br>• CSQ, measurement data included |
| File formats, visual | Standard JPEG, automatically associated with the corresponding thermal image |

| **Image annotations** | |
|---|---|
| Voice | 60 seconds (via Bluetooth) stored with the image |
| Text | Add table, select between predefined templates |

| Image annotations | |
|---|---|
| Image description | Add short note (stored in the JPEG exif tag) |
| Sketch | • Draw on the thermal/digital image or add pre-defined stamps<br>• Separate PC software with extensive report generation |

| Geographic Information System | |
|---|---|
| GPS | Location data automatically added to every image from the built-in GPS |
| Compass | Camera direction automatically added to every image |

| Video recording in camera | |
|---|---|
| Radiometric IR-video recording | Real-time radiometric recording (RTRR) to the memory card |
| Non-radiometric IR-video recording | H.264 to the memory card |
| Visual video recording | H.264 to the memory card |

| Video streaming | |
|---|---|
| Radiometric IR-video streaming | • Full dynamic to a PC using a high-speed interface<br>• Real-time radiometric streaming (RTRS) via USB |
| Non-radiometric IR-video streaming | • H.264 video using Wi-Fi<br>• H.264 video using USB |
| Visual video streaming | • H.264 video using Wi-Fi<br>• H.264 video using USB |

| Digital camera | |
|---|---|
| Digital camera | Field of view adapts to the infrared lens |
| Video lamp | Built-in LED light |

| Laser pointer | |
|---|---|
| Laser | Activated by a dedicated button |
| Laser alignment | Position is automatically displayed on the infrared image |
| Laser classification | Class 2 |
| Laser type | Semiconductor AlGaInP diode laser, 1 mW, 635 nm (red) |

| Data communication interfaces | |
|---|---|
| Interfaces | USB Micro-AB, Bluetooth, Wi-Fi, HDMI |
| Bluetooth | Communication with a headset |
| Wi-Fi | Infrastructure (network) or AP |
| SD Card | One card slot for removable SD memory cards |
| Audio | Microphone headset via Bluetooth for the voice annotation of images |

| USB | |
|---|---|
| USB | USB Micro-AB: data transfer to and from a PC, uncompressed colorized video |
| USB, standard | • USB 2.0 High Speed<br>• USB Micro-AB connector |

| Video | |
|---|---|
| Video out | • HDMI 640 × 480<br>• HDMI 1280 × 720<br>• DVI 640 × 480<br>• DVI 800 × 600 |
| Video, connector type | HDMI type C |

| Radio | |
|---|---|
| Wi-Fi | • Standard: 802.11 b/g/n<br>• Frequency range: 2412–2462 MHz<br>• Max. output power: 15 dBm |
| Bluetooth | Frequency range: 2402–2480 MHz, supports 2.1, 4.0, and 4.0 BLE |
| Antenna | Internal |

| Power system | |
|---|---|
| Battery type | Rechargeable Li ion battery |
| Battery operating time | >2.5 hours at 25°C (+68°F) and typical use |
| Charging system | In camera (AC adapter or 12 V from a vehicle) or two-bay charger |
| Charging time | 2.5 hours to 90% capacity, charging status indicated by LEDs |
| Charging temperature | 0–45°C (32–113°F) |
| External power operation | AC adapter 90–260 V AC, 50/60 Hz or 12 V from a vehicle (cable with a standard plug, optional) |
| Power management | Automatic power-off functionality, user configurable between 5 minutes, 20 minutes, and no automatic shutdown |

| Environmental data | |
|---|---|
| Operating temperature range | –15°C to +50°C (+5°F to +122°F) |
| Storage temperature range | –40 to +70°C (–40 to +158°F) |
| Humidity (operating and storage) | IEC 60068-2-30 / 24 hours, 95% relative humidity, 25–40°C (77–104°F) / 2 cycles |
| EMC | • ETSI EN 301 489-1 (radio)<br>• ETSI EN 301 489-17<br>• EN 61000-6-2 (Immunity)<br>• EN 61000-6-3 (Emission)<br>• FCC 47 CFR Part 15 Class B (Emission)<br>• ICES-003 |
| Radio spectrum | • ETSI EN 300 328<br>• FCC Part 15.247<br>• RSS-247 issue 1 |
| Encapsulation | IP 54 (IEC 60529) |
| Shock | 25 g (IEC 60068-2-29) |

| Environmental data | |
|---|---|
| Vibration | 2 g (IEC 60068-2-6) |
| Safety | EN/UL/CSA/PSE 60950-1 |
| Ergonomics | The viewfinder plus the 120° rotating optical block allow you to point the camera in multiple directions while maintaining a comfortable position |

| Physical data | |
|---|---|
| Weight | 1.9 kg (4.3 lb.) |
| Camera size, excl. lens (L × W × H) | 167.2 mm × 204.5 mm × 188.3 mm (6.6 in. × 8.0 in. × 7.4 in.) |
| Tripod mounting | UNC ¼"-20 |
| Housing material | Magnesium |

| Warranty information | |
|---|---|
| Warranty | • 2 years parts and labor coverage on the camera<br>• 5 years coverage on the battery<br>• 10 years coverage on the detector – the most vital part of the whole camera |

| Shipping information | |
|---|---|
| List of contents | • Infrared camera with lens<br>• Battery (2 ea.)<br>• Battery charger<br>• Bluetooth headset<br>• Calibration certificate<br>• FLIR Tools+ license card<br>• FLIR T10xx SC kit (in separate hard transport case):<br>◦ High-speed interface<br>◦ Hard transport case<br>◦ USB cable (USB 3), 3 m (10 ft.)<br>◦ Digital I/O connector<br>◦ FLIR ResearchIR Max license card<br>◦ Printed documentation<br>• Hard transport case<br>• HDMI-HDMI cable<br>• Lens cap<br>• Memory card<br>• Neck strap<br>• Power supply, including multi-plugs<br>• Printed documentation<br>• USB cable, Std A to Micro-B |
| EAN-13 | 7332558010310 |
| UPC-12 | 845188010959 |
| Country of origin | Sweden |

### Supplies & accessories

- T199064; IR lens f=36mm (28°) with case
- T199065; Close-up lens 3x (51 micron) with case
- T199066; IR lens f=21.2mm (45°) with case
- T199077; IR lens f=83.4mm (12°) with case
- T910814; Power supply, incl. multi plugs
- T198126; Battery charger, incl. power supply with multi plugs T6xx

- T198506; Li-Ion Battery pack 3.7V 29Wh
- T911230ACC; Memory card SDHC 4 GB
- 1910423; USB cable Std A <-> Mini-B
- T198509; Cigarette lighter adapter kit, 12 VDC, 1.2 m/3.9 ft.
- T910930ACC; HDMI type C to DVI cable 1.5 m
- T910891ACC; HDMI type C to HDMI type A cable 1.5 m
- T198625ACC; Hard transport case
- 72500-0002; FLIR T10xx SC kit
- T198497; Large eyecup
- T197771ACC; Bluetooth Headset
- T911093; Tool belt
- T198586; FLIR Reporter Professional (license only)
- T198584; FLIR Tools
- T198583; FLIR Tools+ (download card incl. license key)
- DSW-10000; FLIR IR Camera Player
- APP-10002; FLIR Tools Mobile (Android Application)
- APP-10003; FLIR Tools Mobile (iPad/iPhone Application)
- APP-10004; FLIR Tools (MacOS Application)
- T198697; FLIR ResearchIR Max + HSDR 4 (hardware sec. dev.)
- T199014; FLIR ResearchIR Max + HSDR 4 (printed license key)
- T199044; FLIR ResearchIR Max + HSDR 4 Upgrade (printed license key)
- T198696; FLIR ResearchIR Max 4 (hardware sec. dev.)
- T199013; FLIR ResearchIR Max 4 (printed license key)
- T199043; FLIR ResearchIR Max 4 Upgrade (printed license key)
- T198731; FLIR ResearchIR Standard 4 (hardware sec. dev.)
- T199012; FLIR ResearchIR Standard 4 (printed license key)
- T199042; FLIR ResearchIR Standard 4 Upgrade (printed license key)
- T199233; FLIR Atlas SDK for .NET
- T199234; FLIR Atlas SDK for MATLAB

## 26.12 FLIR T1030sc 45°

P/N: 72501-0203
Rev.: 35207

| General description | |
|---|---|
| The FLIR T1030sc is designed for the expert requiring the highest performance and the latest technology available. The camera combines excellent ergonomics and feature-rich flexibility with superior image quality at an infrared resolution of 1024 × 768 pixels. High accuracy and sensitivity together with radiometric recording and streaming options make the FLIR T1030sc well suited for advanced research and development. | |
| Benefits:<br>• Tailor made for research and development: The FLIR T1030sc has high accuracy and high sensitivity, to accurately measure the smallest temperature differences. With real-time radiometric recording, it is possible to capture fast events on the camera's SD card for further analysis by the supplied analysis software.<br>• Flexible and feature rich: A wide variety of measuring and analysis functions make the FLIR T1030sc flexible for your every need. Two programmable buttons provide easy access to favorite functions.<br>• Highest performance with the latest technology: The FLIR T1030sc is equipped with the innovative Multi Spectral Dynamic Imaging (MSX) feature, which produces an image richer in detail than ever before. With its continuous autofocus, the FLIR T1030sc is a fully automatic infrared camera.<br>• Support for UltraMax: When enabling UltraMax in the camera, the resolution of images can be substantially enhanced when importing the images into FLIR Tools. | |

| Imaging and optical data | |
|---|---|
| IR resolution | 1024 × 768 pixels |
| MSX resolution | 1024 × 768 pixels |
| UltraMax | Yes |
| Thermal sensitivity/NETD | <20 mK @ +30°C (+86°F) |
| Field of view (FOV) | 45° × 34° |
| Minimum IR focus distance | 0.2 m (0.66 ft.) |
| Minimum IR–visual alignment distance | 0.5 m (1.64 ft.) |
| Focal length | 21.2 mm (0.83 in.) |
| Spatial resolution (IFOV) | 0.80 mrad |
| Lens identification | Automatic |
| F-number | 1.1 |
| Image frequency | 30 Hz |
| Focus | One shot or manual |
| Digital zoom | 1–8× continuous |
| Digital image enhancement | Adaptive digital noise reduction |

| Detector data | |
|---|---|
| Detector type | Focal plane array (FPA), uncooled microbolometer |
| Spectral range | 7.5–14 µm |
| Detector pitch | 17 µm |
| Time constant | < 10 ms |

| Electronics and data rate | |
|---|---|
| Windowing | • 30 Hz, full window, in camera<br>• 120 Hz, full window, with HSI to computer<br>• 240 Hz, ½ window with HSI |

| Image presentation | |
|---|---|
| Display | Built-in touch screen, 4.3 in. wide screen LCD, 800 × 480 pixels |
| Display type | Capacitive touch screen |
| Auto orientation | Automatic landscape or portrait |
| Viewfinder | Built-in 800 × 480 pixels |
| Automatic image adjustment | Continuous, histogram based |
| Automatic image adjustment, type | Standard or histogram based on the image content |
| Manual image adjustment | Linear based, possible to adjust level/span/max./min. |

| Image presentation modes | |
|---|---|
| Image modes | Thermal, thermal MSX, picture in picture, digital camera |
| Infrared image | Full color infrared image |
| Visual image | Full color visual image |
| Multi Spectral Dynamic Imaging (MSX) | Thermal image with enhanced detail presentation |
| Picture in Picture | Resizable and movable infrared area on the visual image |
| Gallery | • Review thumbnail/full image on the camera<br>• Edit measurements/palettes/image modes on the camera |

| Measurement | |
|---|---|
| Object temperature range | • –40 to +150°C (–40 to +302°F)<br>• 0 to +650°C (+32 to +1202°F)<br>• +300 to +2000°C (+572 to +3632°F) |
| Accuracy | • ±1°C (±1.8°F) or ±1% @ 25°C (77°F) for temperatures between 5 and 150°C (41 and 302°F)<br>• ±2°C (±3.6°F) or ±2% of reading @ 25°C (77°F) for temperatures up to 1200°C (2192°F) |

| Measurement analysis | |
|---|---|
| Spotmeter | 10 |
| Area | 5 + 5 areas (boxes and circles) with max./min./average |
| Profile | 1 line profile with max./min. temperature |
| Automatic hot/cold detection | Auto hot or cold spotmeter markers within the area and profile |
| Measurement presets | No measurements, Center spot, Hot spot, Cold spot, User preset 1, User preset 2 |
| User presets | The user can select and combine measurements from any number of spots/boxes/circles/profiles/delta |
| Difference temperature | Delta temperature between the measurement functions and the reference temperature |
| Reference temperature | Manually set using the difference temperature |
| Atmospheric transmission correction | Automatic, based on the inputs for distance, atmospheric temperature, and relative humidity |

| **Measurement analysis** | |
|---|---|
| Optics transmission correction | Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors |
| Emissivity correction | Variable from 0.01 to 1.0 or selected from the materials list |
| Reflected apparent temperature correction | Automatic, based on the input of the reflected temperature |
| External optics/windows correction | Automatic, based on the inputs of the window transmission and temperature |
| Measurement corrections | Emissivity, reflected temperature, relative humidity, atmospheric temperature, object distance, external infrared window compensation |
| Colors (palettes) | Iron, Rainbow, Rainbow HC, White hot, Black hot, Artic, Lava |

| **Alarm** | |
|---|---|
| Color Alarm (isotherm) | Above/below/interval |
| Measurement function alarm | Audible/visual alarms (above/below) on any selected measurement function |

| **Set-up** | |
|---|---|
| Set-up commands | Define user presets, Save options, Programmable button, Reset options, Set up camera, Wi-Fi, GPS & compass, Bluetooth, Language, Time & units, Camera information |
| Languages | Arabic, Czech, Danish, Dutch, English, Finnish, French, German, Greek, Hungarian, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Norwegian, Polish, Portuguese, Russian, simplified Chinese, Swedish, traditional Chinese, Turkish |

| **Service functions** | |
|---|---|
| Camera software update | Use PC software FLIR Tools |

| **Storage of images** | |
|---|---|
| Image storage | Standard JPEG, including digital image and measurement data, on a memory card |
| Storage media | Removable media SD or SDHC card. Class 10 or better recommended |
| Image storage mode | • Simultaneous storage of thermal and digital images in the same JPEG file<br>• Option to store a digital photo as a separate JPEG file |
| Time lapse | 15 seconds to 24 hours |
| File formats | • Standard JPEG, measurement data included<br>• CSQ, measurement data included |
| File formats, visual | Standard JPEG, automatically associated with the corresponding thermal image |

| **Image annotations** | |
|---|---|
| Voice | 60 seconds (via Bluetooth) stored with the image |
| Text | Add table, select between predefined templates |

| **Image annotations** | |
|---|---|
| Image description | Add short note (stored in the JPEG exif tag) |
| Sketch | • Draw on the thermal/digital image or add pre-defined stamps<br>• Separate PC software with extensive report generation |

| **Geographic Information System** | |
|---|---|
| GPS | Location data automatically added to every image from the built-in GPS |
| Compass | Camera direction automatically added to every image |

| **Video recording in camera** | |
|---|---|
| Radiometric IR-video recording | Real-time radiometric recording (RTRR) to the memory card |
| Non-radiometric IR-video recording | H.264 to the memory card |
| Visual video recording | H.264 to the memory card |

| **Video streaming** | |
|---|---|
| Radiometric IR-video streaming | • Full dynamic to a PC using a high-speed interface<br>• Real-time radiometric streaming (RTRS) via USB |
| Non-radiometric IR-video streaming | • H.264 video using Wi-Fi<br>• H.264 video using USB |
| Visual video streaming | • H.264 video using Wi-Fi<br>• H.264 video using USB |

| **Digital camera** | |
|---|---|
| Digital camera | Field of view adapts to the infrared lens |
| Video lamp | Built-in LED light |

| **Laser pointer** | |
|---|---|
| Laser | Activated by a dedicated button |
| Laser alignment | Position is automatically displayed on the infrared image |
| Laser classification | Class 2 |
| Laser type | Semiconductor AlGaInP diode laser, 1 mW, 635 nm (red) |

| **Data communication interfaces** | |
|---|---|
| Interfaces | USB Micro-AB, Bluetooth, Wi-Fi, HDMI |
| Bluetooth | Communication with a headset |
| Wi-Fi | Infrastructure (network) or AP |
| SD Card | One card slot for removable SD memory cards |
| Audio | Microphone headset via Bluetooth for the voice annotation of images |

| USB | |
|---|---|
| USB | USB Micro-AB: data transfer to and from a PC, uncompressed colorized video |
| USB, standard | • USB 2.0 High Speed<br>• USB Micro-AB connector |

| Video | |
|---|---|
| Video out | • HDMI 640 × 480<br>• HDMI 1280 × 720<br>• DVI 640 × 480<br>• DVI 800 × 600 |
| Video, connector type | HDMI type C |

| Radio | |
|---|---|
| Wi-Fi | • Standard: 802.11 b/g/n<br>• Frequency range: 2412–2462 MHz<br>• Max. output power: 15 dBm |
| Bluetooth | Frequency range: 2402–2480 MHz, supports 2.1, 4.0, and 4.0 BLE |
| Antenna | Internal |

| Power system | |
|---|---|
| Battery type | Rechargeable Li ion battery |
| Battery operating time | >2.5 hours at 25°C (+68°F) and typical use |
| Charging system | In camera (AC adapter or 12 V from a vehicle) or two-bay charger |
| Charging time | 2.5 hours to 90% capacity, charging status indicated by LEDs |
| Charging temperature | 0–45°C (32–113°F) |
| External power operation | AC adapter 90–260 V AC, 50/60 Hz or 12 V from a vehicle (cable with a standard plug, optional) |
| Power management | Automatic power-off functionality, user configurable between 5 minutes, 20 minutes, and no automatic shutdown |

| Environmental data | |
|---|---|
| Operating temperature range | –15°C to +50°C (+5°F to +122°F) |
| Storage temperature range | –40 to +70°C (–40 to +158°F) |
| Humidity (operating and storage) | IEC 60068-2-30 / 24 hours, 95% relative humidity, 25–40°C (77–104°F) / 2 cycles |
| EMC | • ETSI EN 301 489-1 (radio)<br>• ETSI EN 301 489-17<br>• EN 61000-6-2 (Immunity)<br>• EN 61000-6-3 (Emission)<br>• FCC 47 CFR Part 15 Class B (Emission)<br>• ICES-003 |
| Radio spectrum | • ETSI EN 300 328<br>• FCC Part 15.247<br>• RSS-247 issue 1 |
| Encapsulation | IP 54 (IEC 60529) |
| Shock | 25 g (IEC 60068-2-29) |

| Environmental data | |
|---|---|
| Vibration | 2 g (IEC 60068-2-6) |
| Safety | EN/UL/CSA/PSE 60950-1 |
| Ergonomics | The viewfinder plus the 120° rotating optical block allow you to point the camera in multiple directions while maintaining a comfortable position |

| Physical data | |
|---|---|
| Weight | 2.0 kg (4.3 lb.) |
| Camera size, excl. lens (L × W × H) | 167.2 mm × 204.5 mm × 188.3 mm (6.6 in. × 8.0 in. × 7.4 in.) |
| Tripod mounting | UNC ¼"-20 |
| Housing material | Magnesium |

| Warranty information | |
|---|---|
| Warranty | • 2 years parts and labor coverage on the camera<br>• 5 years coverage on the battery<br>• 10 years coverage on the detector – the most vital part of the whole camera |

| Shipping information | |
|---|---|
| List of contents | • Infrared camera with lens<br>• Battery (2 ea.)<br>• Battery charger<br>• Bluetooth headset<br>• Calibration certificate<br>• FLIR Tools+ license card<br>• FLIR T10xx SC kit (in separate hard transport case):<br>◦ High-speed interface<br>◦ Hard transport case<br>◦ USB cable (USB 3), 3 m (10 ft.)<br>◦ Digital I/O connector<br>◦ FLIR ResearchIR Max license card<br>◦ Printed documentation<br>• Hard transport case<br>• HDMI-HDMI cable<br>• Lens cap<br>• Memory card<br>• Neck strap<br>• Power supply, including multi-plugs<br>• Printed documentation<br>• USB cable, Std A to Micro-B |
| EAN-13 | 7332558010327 |
| UPC-12 | 845188010966 |
| Country of origin | Sweden |

### Supplies & accessories

- T199064; IR lens f=36mm (28°) with case
- T199065; Close-up lens 3x (51 micron) with case
- T199066; IR lens f=21.2mm (45°) with case
- T199077; IR lens f=83.4mm (12°) with case
- T910814; Power supply, incl. multi plugs
- T198126; Battery charger, incl. power supply with multi plugs T6xx

- T198506; Li-Ion Battery pack 3.7V 29Wh
- T911230ACC; Memory card SDHC 4 GB
- 1910423; USB cable Std A <-> Mini-B
- T198509; Cigarette lighter adapter kit, 12 VDC, 1.2 m/3.9 ft.
- T910930ACC; HDMI type C to DVI cable 1.5 m
- T910891ACC; HDMI type C to HDMI type A cable 1.5 m
- T198625ACC; Hard transport case
- 72500-0002; FLIR T10xx SC kit
- T198497; Large eyecup
- T197771ACC; Bluetooth Headset
- T911093; Tool belt
- T198586; FLIR Reporter Professional (license only)
- T198584; FLIR Tools
- T198583; FLIR Tools+ (download card incl. license key)
- DSW-10000; FLIR IR Camera Player
- APP-10002; FLIR Tools Mobile (Android Application)
- APP-10003; FLIR Tools Mobile (iPad/iPhone Application)
- APP-10004; FLIR Tools (MacOS Application)
- T198697; FLIR ResearchIR Max + HSDR 4 (hardware sec. dev.)
- T199014; FLIR ResearchIR Max + HSDR 4 (printed license key)
- T199044; FLIR ResearchIR Max + HSDR 4 Upgrade (printed license key)
- T198696; FLIR ResearchIR Max 4 (hardware sec. dev.)
- T199013; FLIR ResearchIR Max 4 (printed license key)
- T199043; FLIR ResearchIR Max 4 Upgrade (printed license key)
- T198731; FLIR ResearchIR Standard 4 (hardware sec. dev.)
- T199012; FLIR ResearchIR Standard 4 (printed license key)
- T199042; FLIR ResearchIR Standard 4 Upgrade (printed license key)
- T199233; FLIR Atlas SDK for .NET
- T199234; FLIR Atlas SDK for MATLAB

## 26.13 FLIR T1040 12°

P/N: 72501-0301
Rev.: 35207

| General description | |
|---|---|
| The FLIR T1040 is designed for the expert requiring the highest performance and the latest technology available. The camera combines excellent ergonomics and feature-rich flexibility with superior image quality at an infrared resolution of 1024 × 768 pixels. | |
| Benefits:<br>• Flexible and feature rich: A wide variety of measuring and analysis functions make the FLIR T1040 flexible for your every need. Two programmable buttons provide easy access to favorite functions.<br>• Highest performance with the latest technology: The FLIR T1040 is equipped with the innovative Multi Spectral Dynamic Imaging (MSX) feature, which produces an image richer in detail than ever before. With its continuous autofocus, the FLIR T1040 is a fully automatic infrared camera.<br>• Support for UltraMax: When enabling UltraMax in the camera, the resolution of images can be substantially enhanced when importing the images into FLIR Tools. | |

| Imaging and optical data | |
|---|---|
| IR resolution | 1024 × 768 pixels |
| MSX resolution | 1024 × 768 pixels |
| UltraMax | Yes |
| Thermal sensitivity/NETD | <20 mK @ +30°C (+86°F) |
| Field of view (FOV) | 12° × 9° |
| Minimum IR focus distance | 1.3 m (4.26 ft.) |
| Minimum IR–visual alignment distance | 1.3 m (4.26 ft.) |
| Focal length | 83.4 mm (3.28 in.) |
| Spatial resolution (IFOV) | 0.20 mrad |
| Lens identification | Automatic |
| F-number | 1.2 |
| Image frequency | 30 Hz |
| Focus | One shot or manual |
| Digital zoom | 1–8× continuous |
| Digital image enhancement | Adaptive digital noise reduction |

| Detector data | |
|---|---|
| Detector type | Focal plane array (FPA), uncooled microbolometer |
| Spectral range | 7.5–14 µm |
| Detector pitch | 17 µm |

| Image presentation | |
|---|---|
| Display | Built-in touch screen, 4.3 in. wide screen LCD, 800 × 480 pixels |
| Display type | Capacitive touch screen |
| Auto orientation | Automatic landscape or portrait |
| Viewfinder | Built-in 800 × 480 pixels |
| Automatic image adjustment | Continuous, histogram based |

| Image presentation | |
|---|---|
| Automatic image adjustment, type | Standard or histogram based on the image content |
| Manual image adjustment | Linear based, possible to adjust level/span/max./min. |

| Image presentation modes | |
|---|---|
| Image modes | Thermal, thermal MSX, picture in picture, digital camera |
| Infrared image | Full color infrared image |
| Visual image | Full color visual image |
| Multi Spectral Dynamic Imaging (MSX) | Thermal image with enhanced detail presentation |
| Picture in Picture | Resizable and movable infrared area on the visual image |
| Gallery | • Review thumbnail/full image on the camera<br>• Edit measurements/palettes/image modes on the camera |

| Measurement | |
|---|---|
| Object temperature range | • –40 to +150°C (–40 to +302°F)<br>• 0 to +650°C (+32 to +1202°F)<br>• +300 to +2000°C (+572 to +3632°F) |
| Accuracy | • ±1°C (±1.8°F) or ±1% @ 25°C (77°F) for temperatures between 5 and 150°C (41 and 302° F)<br>• ±2°C (±3.6°F) or ±2% of reading @ 25°C (77° F) for temperatures up to 1200°C (2192°F) |

| Measurement analysis | |
|---|---|
| Spotmeter | 10 |
| Area | 5 + 5 areas (boxes and circles) with max./min./average |
| Profile | 1 line profile with max./min. temperature |
| Automatic hot/cold detection | Auto hot or cold spotmeter markers within the area and profile |
| Measurement presets | No measurements, Center spot, Hot spot, Cold spot, User preset 1, User preset 2 |
| User presets | The user can select and combine measurements from any number of spots/boxes/circles/profiles/delta |
| Difference temperature | Delta temperature between the measurement functions and the reference temperature |
| Reference temperature | Manually set using the difference temperature |
| Atmospheric transmission correction | Automatic, based on the inputs for distance, atmospheric temperature, and relative humidity |
| Optics transmission correction | Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors |
| Emissivity correction | Variable from 0.01 to 1.0 or selected from the materials list |
| Reflected apparent temperature correction | Automatic, based on the input of the reflected temperature |
| External optics/windows correction | Automatic, based on the inputs of the window transmission and temperature |

| **Measurement analysis** | |
|---|---|
| Measurement corrections | Emissivity, reflected temperature, relative humidity, atmospheric temperature, object distance, external infrared window compensation |
| Colors (palettes) | Iron, Rainbow, Rainbow HC, White hot, Black hot, Artic, Lava |

| **Alarm** | |
|---|---|
| Color Alarm (isotherm) | Above/below/interval |
| Measurement function alarm | Audible/visual alarms (above/below) on any selected measurement function |

| **Set-up** | |
|---|---|
| Set-up commands | Define user presets, Save options, Programmable button, Reset options, Set up camera, Wi-Fi, GPS & compass, Bluetooth, Language, Time & units, Camera information |
| Languages | Arabic, Czech, Danish, Dutch, English, Finnish, French, German, Greek, Hungarian, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Norwegian, Polish, Portuguese, Russian, simplified Chinese, Swedish, traditional Chinese, Turkish |

| **Service functions** | |
|---|---|
| Camera software update | Use PC software FLIR Tools |

| **Storage of images** | |
|---|---|
| Image storage | Standard JPEG, including digital image and measurement data, on a memory card |
| Storage media | Removable media SD or SDHC card. Class 10 or better recommended |
| Image storage mode | • Simultaneous storage of thermal and digital images in the same JPEG file<br>• Option to store a digital photo as a separate JPEG file |
| Time lapse | 15 seconds to 24 hours |
| File formats | • Standard JPEG, measurement data included<br>• CSQ, measurement data included |
| File formats, visual | Standard JPEG, automatically associated with the corresponding thermal image |

| **Image annotations** | |
|---|---|
| Voice | 60 seconds (via Bluetooth) stored with the image |
| Text | Add table, select between predefined templates |
| Image description | Add short note (stored in the JPEG exif tag) |
| Sketch | • Draw on the thermal/digital image or add predefined stamps<br>• Separate PC software with extensive report generation |

| Geographic Information System | |
|---|---|
| GPS | Location data automatically added to every image from the built-in GPS |
| Compass | Camera direction automatically added to every image |

| Video recording in camera | |
|---|---|
| Radiometric IR-video recording | Real-time radiometric recording (RTRR) to the memory card |
| Non-radiometric IR-video recording | H.264 to the memory card |
| Visual video recording | H.264 to the memory card |

| Video streaming | |
|---|---|
| Radiometric IR-video streaming | Real-time radiometric streaming (RTRS) via USB |
| Non-radiometric IR-video streaming | • H.264 video using Wi-Fi<br>• H.264 video using USB |
| Visual video streaming | • H.264 video using Wi-Fi<br>• H.264 video using USB |

| Digital camera | |
|---|---|
| Digital camera | Field of view adapts to the infrared lens |
| Video lamp | Built-in LED light |

| Laser pointer | |
|---|---|
| Laser | Activated by a dedicated button |
| Laser alignment | Position is automatically displayed on the infrared image |
| Laser classification | Class 2 |
| Laser type | Semiconductor AlGaInP diode laser, 1 mW, 635 nm (red) |

| Data communication interfaces | |
|---|---|
| Interfaces | USB Micro-AB, Bluetooth, Wi-Fi, HDMI |
| Bluetooth | Communication with a headset |
| Wi-Fi | Infrastructure (network) or AP |
| SD Card | One card slot for removable SD memory cards |
| Audio | Microphone headset via Bluetooth for the voice annotation of images |

| USB | |
|---|---|
| USB | USB Micro-AB: data transfer to and from a PC, uncompressed colorized video |
| USB, standard | • USB 2.0 High Speed<br>• USB Micro-AB connector |

| Video | |
|---|---|
| Video out | • HDMI 640 × 480<br>• HDMI 1280 × 720<br>• DVI 640 × 480<br>• DVI 800 × 600 |
| Video, connector type | HDMI type C |

| Radio | |
|---|---|
| Wi-Fi | • Standard: 802.11 b/g/n<br>• Frequency range: 2412–2462 MHz<br>• Max. output power: 15 dBm |
| Bluetooth | Frequency range: 2402–2480 MHz, supports 2.1, 4.0, and 4.0 BLE |
| Antenna | Internal |

| Power system | |
|---|---|
| Battery type | Rechargeable Li ion battery |
| Battery operating time | >2.5 hours at 25°C (+68°F) and typical use |
| Charging system | In camera (AC adapter or 12 V from a vehicle) or two-bay charger |
| Charging time | 2.5 hours to 90% capacity, charging status indicated by LEDs |
| Charging temperature | 0–45°C (32–113°F) |
| External power operation | AC adapter 90–260 V AC, 50/60 Hz or 12 V from a vehicle (cable with a standard plug, optional) |
| Power management | Automatic power-off functionality, user configurable between 5 minutes, 20 minutes, and no automatic shutdown |

| Environmental data | |
|---|---|
| Operating temperature range | –15°C to +50°C (+5°F to +122°F) |
| Storage temperature range | –40 to +70°C (–40 to +158°F) |
| Humidity (operating and storage) | IEC 60068-2-30 / 24 hours, 95% relative humidity, 25–40°C (77–104°F) / 2 cycles |
| EMC | • ETSI EN 301 489-1 (radio)<br>• ETSI EN 301 489-17<br>• EN 61000-6-2 (Immunity)<br>• EN 61000-6-3 (Emission)<br>• FCC 47 CFR Part 15 Class B (Emission)<br>• ICES-003 |
| Radio spectrum | • ETSI EN 300 328<br>• FCC Part 15.247<br>• RSS-247 issue 1 |
| Encapsulation | IP 54 (IEC 60529) |
| Shock | 25 g (IEC 60068-2-29) |
| Vibration | 2 g (IEC 60068-2-6) |
| Safety | EN/UL/CSA/PSE 60950-1 |
| Ergonomics | The viewfinder plus the 120° rotating optical block allow you to point the camera in multiple directions while maintaining a comfortable position |

| Physical data | |
|---|---|
| Weight | 2.1 kg (4.6 lb.) |
| Camera size, excl. lens (L × W × H) | 167.2 mm × 204.5 mm × 188.3 mm (6.6 in. × 8.0 in. × 7.4 in.) |
| Tripod mounting | UNC ¼"-20 |
| Housing material | Magnesium |

| Warranty information | |
|---|---|
| Warranty | • 2 years parts and labor coverage on the camera<br>• 5 years coverage on the battery<br>• 10 years coverage on the detector – the most vital part of the whole camera |

| Shipping information | |
|---|---|
| List of contents | • Infrared camera with lens<br>• Battery (2 ea.)<br>• Battery charger<br>• Bluetooth headset<br>• Calibration certificate<br>• FLIR Tools+ license card<br>• Hard transport case<br>• HDMI-HDMI cable<br>• Lens cap<br>• Memory card<br>• Neck strap<br>• Power supply, including multi-plugs<br>• Printed documentation<br>• USB cable, Std A to Micro-B |
| EAN-13 | 7332558010389 |
| UPC-12 | 845188011031 |
| Country of origin | Sweden |

### Supplies & accessories:

- T199064; IR lens f=36mm (28°) with case
- T199066; IR lens f=21.2mm (45°) with case
- T199077; IR lens f=83.4mm (12°) with case
- T910814; Power supply, incl. multi plugs
- T198126; Battery charger, incl. power supply with multi plugs T6xx
- T198506; Li-Ion Battery pack 3.7V 29Wh
- T911230ACC; Memory card SDHC 4 GB
- 1910423; USB cable Std A <-> Mini-B
- T198509; Cigarette lighter adapter kit, 12 VDC, 1.2 m/3.9 ft.
- T910930ACC; HDMI type C to DVI cable 1.5 m
- T910891ACC; HDMI type C to HDMI type A cable 1.5 m
- T198625ACC; Hard transport case
- T198497; Large eyecup
- T197771ACC; Bluetooth Headset
- T911093; Tool belt
- T198586; FLIR Reporter Professional (license only)
- T198584; FLIR Tools
- T198583; FLIR Tools+ (download card incl. license key)
- DSW-10000; FLIR IR Camera Player
- APP-10002; FLIR Tools Mobile (Android Application)

- APP-10003; FLIR Tools Mobile (iPad/iPhone Application)
- APP-10004; FLIR Tools (MacOS Application)
- T199233; FLIR Atlas SDK for .NET
- T199234; FLIR Atlas SDK for MATLAB

## 26.14 FLIR T1040 28°

P/N: 72501-0302
Rev.: 35207

| General description | |
|---|---|
| The FLIR T1040 is designed for the expert requiring the highest performance and the latest technology available. The camera combines excellent ergonomics and feature-rich flexibility with superior image quality at an infrared resolution of 1024 × 768 pixels. | |
| Benefits:<br>• Flexible and feature rich: A wide variety of measuring and analysis functions make the FLIR T1040 flexible for your every need. Two programmable buttons provide easy access to favorite functions.<br>• Highest performance with the latest technology: The FLIR T1040 is equipped with the innovative Multi Spectral Dynamic Imaging (MSX) feature, which produces an image richer in detail than ever before. With its continuous autofocus, the FLIR T1040 is a fully automatic infrared camera.<br>• Support for UltraMax: When enabling UltraMax in the camera, the resolution of images can be substantially enhanced when importing the images into FLIR Tools. | |

| Imaging and optical data | |
|---|---|
| IR resolution | 1024 × 768 pixels |
| MSX resolution | 1024 × 768 pixels |
| UltraMax | Yes |
| Thermal sensitivity/NETD | <20 mK @ +30°C (+86°F) |
| Field of view (FOV) | 28° × 21° |
| Minimum IR focus distance | 0.4 m (1.32 ft.) |
| Minimum IR–visual alignment distance | 0.4 m (1.32 ft.) |
| Focal length | 36 mm (1.42 in.) |
| Spatial resolution (IFOV) | 0.47 mrad |
| Lens identification | Automatic |
| F-number | 1.15 |
| Image frequency | 30 Hz |
| Focus | One shot or manual |
| Digital zoom | 1–8× continuous |
| Digital image enhancement | Adaptive digital noise reduction |

| Detector data | |
|---|---|
| Detector type | Focal plane array (FPA), uncooled microbolometer |
| Spectral range | 7.5–14 µm |
| Detector pitch | 17 µm |

| Image presentation | |
|---|---|
| Display | Built-in touch screen, 4.3 in. wide screen LCD, 800 × 480 pixels |
| Display type | Capacitive touch screen |
| Auto orientation | Automatic landscape or portrait |
| Viewfinder | Built-in 800 × 480 pixels |
| Automatic image adjustment | Continuous, histogram based |

| Image presentation | |
|---|---|
| Automatic image adjustment, type | Standard or histogram based on the image content |
| Manual image adjustment | Linear based, possible to adjust level/span/max./min. |

| Image presentation modes | |
|---|---|
| Image modes | Thermal, thermal MSX, picture in picture, digital camera |
| Infrared image | Full color infrared image |
| Visual image | Full color visual image |
| Multi Spectral Dynamic Imaging (MSX) | Thermal image with enhanced detail presentation |
| Picture in Picture | Resizable and movable infrared area on the visual image |
| Gallery | • Review thumbnail/full image on the camera<br>• Edit measurements/palettes/image modes on the camera |

| Measurement | |
|---|---|
| Object temperature range | • –40 to +150°C (–40 to +302°F)<br>• 0 to +650°C (+32 to +1202°F)<br>• +300 to +2000°C (+572 to +3632°F) |
| Accuracy | • ±1°C (±1.8°F) or ±1% @ 25°C (77°F) for temperatures between 5 and 150°C (41 and 302° F)<br>• ±2°C (±3.6°F) or ±2% of reading @ 25°C (77° F) for temperatures up to 1200°C (2192°F) |

| Measurement analysis | |
|---|---|
| Spotmeter | 10 |
| Area | 5 + 5 areas (boxes and circles) with max./min./average |
| Profile | 1 line profile with max./min. temperature |
| Automatic hot/cold detection | Auto hot or cold spotmeter markers within the area and profile |
| Measurement presets | No measurements, Center spot, Hot spot, Cold spot, User preset 1, User preset 2 |
| User presets | The user can select and combine measurements from any number of spots/boxes/circles/profiles/delta |
| Difference temperature | Delta temperature between the measurement functions and the reference temperature |
| Reference temperature | Manually set using the difference temperature |
| Atmospheric transmission correction | Automatic, based on the inputs for distance, atmospheric temperature, and relative humidity |
| Optics transmission correction | Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors |
| Emissivity correction | Variable from 0.01 to 1.0 or selected from the materials list |
| Reflected apparent temperature correction | Automatic, based on the input of the reflected temperature |
| External optics/windows correction | Automatic, based on the inputs of the window transmission and temperature |

| Measurement analysis | |
|---|---|
| Measurement corrections | Emissivity, reflected temperature, relative humidity, atmospheric temperature, object distance, external infrared window compensation |
| Colors (palettes) | Iron, Rainbow, Rainbow HC, White hot, Black hot, Artic, Lava |

| Alarm | |
|---|---|
| Color Alarm (isotherm) | Above/below/interval |
| Measurement function alarm | Audible/visual alarms (above/below) on any selected measurement function |

| Set-up | |
|---|---|
| Set-up commands | Define user presets, Save options, Programmable button, Reset options, Set up camera, Wi-Fi, GPS & compass, Bluetooth, Language, Time & units, Camera information |
| Languages | Arabic, Czech, Danish, Dutch, English, Finnish, French, German, Greek, Hungarian, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Norwegian, Polish, Portuguese, Russian, simplified Chinese, Swedish, traditional Chinese, Turkish |

| Service functions | |
|---|---|
| Camera software update | Use PC software FLIR Tools |

| Storage of images | |
|---|---|
| Image storage | Standard JPEG, including digital image and measurement data, on a memory card |
| Storage media | Removable media SD or SDHC card. Class 10 or better recommended |
| Image storage mode | • Simultaneous storage of thermal and digital images in the same JPEG file<br>• Option to store a digital photo as a separate JPEG file |
| Time lapse | 15 seconds to 24 hours |
| File formats | • Standard JPEG, measurement data included<br>• CSQ, measurement data included |
| File formats, visual | Standard JPEG, automatically associated with the corresponding thermal image |

| Image annotations | |
|---|---|
| Voice | 60 seconds (via Bluetooth) stored with the image |
| Text | Add table, select between predefined templates |
| Image description | Add short note (stored in the JPEG exif tag) |
| Sketch | • Draw on the thermal/digital image or add predefined stamps<br>• Separate PC software with extensive report generation |

| Geographic Information System | |
|---|---|
| GPS | Location data automatically added to every image from the built-in GPS |
| Compass | Camera direction automatically added to every image |

| Video recording in camera | |
|---|---|
| Radiometric IR-video recording | Real-time radiometric recording (RTRR) to the memory card |
| Non-radiometric IR-video recording | H.264 to the memory card |
| Visual video recording | H.264 to the memory card |

| Video streaming | |
|---|---|
| Radiometric IR-video streaming | Real-time radiometric streaming (RTRS) via USB |
| Non-radiometric IR-video streaming | • H.264 video using Wi-Fi<br>• H.264 video using USB |
| Visual video streaming | • H.264 video using Wi-Fi<br>• H.264 video using USB |

| Digital camera | |
|---|---|
| Digital camera | Field of view adapts to the infrared lens |
| Video lamp | Built-in LED light |

| Laser pointer | |
|---|---|
| Laser | Activated by a dedicated button |
| Laser alignment | Position is automatically displayed on the infrared image |
| Laser classification | Class 2 |
| Laser type | Semiconductor AlGaInP diode laser, 1 mW, 635 nm (red) |

| Data communication interfaces | |
|---|---|
| Interfaces | USB Micro-AB, Bluetooth, Wi-Fi, HDMI |
| Bluetooth | Communication with a headset |
| Wi-Fi | Infrastructure (network) or AP |
| SD Card | One card slot for removable SD memory cards |
| Audio | Microphone headset via Bluetooth for the voice annotation of images |

| USB | |
|---|---|
| USB | USB Micro-AB: data transfer to and from a PC, uncompressed colorized video |
| USB, standard | • USB 2.0 High Speed<br>• USB Micro-AB connector |

| Video | |
|---|---|
| Video out | • HDMI 640 × 480<br>• HDMI 1280 × 720<br>• DVI 640 × 480<br>• DVI 800 × 600 |
| Video, connector type | HDMI type C |

| Radio | |
|---|---|
| Wi-Fi | • Standard: 802.11 b/g/n<br>• Frequency range: 2412–2462 MHz<br>• Max. output power: 15 dBm |
| Bluetooth | Frequency range: 2402–2480 MHz, supports 2.1, 4.0, and 4.0 BLE |
| Antenna | Internal |

| Power system | |
|---|---|
| Battery type | Rechargeable Li ion battery |
| Battery operating time | >2.5 hours at 25°C (+68°F) and typical use |
| Charging system | In camera (AC adapter or 12 V from a vehicle) or two-bay charger |
| Charging time | 2.5 hours to 90% capacity, charging status indicated by LEDs |
| Charging temperature | 0–45°C (32–113°F) |
| External power operation | AC adapter 90–260 V AC, 50/60 Hz or 12 V from a vehicle (cable with a standard plug, optional) |
| Power management | Automatic power-off functionality, user configurable between 5 minutes, 20 minutes, and no automatic shutdown |

| Environmental data | |
|---|---|
| Operating temperature range | –15°C to +50°C (+5°F to +122°F) |
| Storage temperature range | –40 to +70°C (–40 to +158°F) |
| Humidity (operating and storage) | IEC 60068-2-30 / 24 hours, 95% relative humidity, 25–40°C (77–104°F) / 2 cycles |
| EMC | • ETSI EN 301 489-1 (radio)<br>• ETSI EN 301 489-17<br>• EN 61000-6-2 (Immunity)<br>• EN 61000-6-3 (Emission)<br>• FCC 47 CFR Part 15 Class B (Emission)<br>• ICES-003 |
| Radio spectrum | • ETSI EN 300 328<br>• FCC Part 15.247<br>• RSS-247 issue 1 |
| Encapsulation | IP 54 (IEC 60529) |
| Shock | 25 g (IEC 60068-2-29) |
| Vibration | 2 g (IEC 60068-2-6) |
| Safety | EN/UL/CSA/PSE 60950-1 |
| Ergonomics | The viewfinder plus the 120° rotating optical block allow you to point the camera in multiple directions while maintaining a comfortable position |

| Physical data | |
|---|---|
| Weight | 1.9 kg (4.3 lb.) |
| Camera size, excl. lens (L × W × H) | 167.2 mm × 204.5 mm × 188.3 mm (6.6 in. × 8.0 in. × 7.4 in.) |
| Tripod mounting | UNC ¼"-20 |
| Housing material | Magnesium |

| Warranty information | |
|---|---|
| Warranty | • 2 years parts and labor coverage on the camera<br>• 5 years coverage on the battery<br>• 10 years coverage on the detector – the most vital part of the whole camera |

| Shipping information | |
|---|---|
| List of contents | • Infrared camera with lens<br>• Battery (2 ea.)<br>• Battery charger<br>• Bluetooth headset<br>• Calibration certificate<br>• FLIR Tools+ license card<br>• Hard transport case<br>• HDMI-HDMI cable<br>• Lens cap<br>• Memory card<br>• Neck strap<br>• Power supply, including multi-plugs<br>• Printed documentation<br>• USB cable, Std A to Micro-B |
| EAN-13 | 7332558010396 |
| UPC-12 | 845188011048 |
| Country of origin | Sweden |

### Supplies & accessories:

- T199064; IR lens f=36mm (28°) with case
- T199066; IR lens f=21.2mm (45°) with case
- T199077; IR lens f=83.4mm (12°) with case
- T910814; Power supply, incl. multi plugs
- T198126; Battery charger, incl. power supply with multi plugs T6xx
- T198506; Li-Ion Battery pack 3.7V 29Wh
- T911230ACC; Memory card SDHC 4 GB
- 1910423; USB cable Std A <-> Mini-B
- T198509; Cigarette lighter adapter kit, 12 VDC, 1.2 m/3.9 ft.
- T910930ACC; HDMI type C to DVI cable 1.5 m
- T910891ACC; HDMI type C to HDMI type A cable 1.5 m
- T198625ACC; Hard transport case
- T198497; Large eyecup
- T197771ACC; Bluetooth Headset
- T911093; Tool belt
- T198586; FLIR Reporter Professional (license only)
- T198584; FLIR Tools
- T198583; FLIR Tools+ (download card incl. license key)
- DSW-10000; FLIR IR Camera Player
- APP-10002; FLIR Tools Mobile (Android Application)

- APP-10003; FLIR Tools Mobile (iPad/iPhone Application)
- APP-10004; FLIR Tools (MacOS Application)
- T199233; FLIR Atlas SDK for .NET
- T199234; FLIR Atlas SDK for MATLAB

## 26.15 FLIR T1040 45°

P/N: 72501-0303
Rev.: 35207

| General description | |
|---|---|
| The FLIR T1040 is designed for the expert requiring the highest performance and the latest technology available. The camera combines excellent ergonomics and feature-rich flexibility with superior image quality at an infrared resolution of 1024 × 768 pixels. | |
| Benefits:<br>• Flexible and feature rich: A wide variety of measuring and analysis functions make the FLIR T1040 flexible for your every need. Two programmable buttons provide easy access to favorite functions.<br>• Highest performance with the latest technology: The FLIR T1040 is equipped with the innovative Multi Spectral Dynamic Imaging (MSX) feature, which produces an image richer in detail than ever before. With its continuous autofocus, the FLIR T1040 is a fully automatic infrared camera.<br>• Support for UltraMax: When enabling UltraMax in the camera, the resolution of images can be substantially enhanced when importing the images into FLIR Tools. | |

| Imaging and optical data | |
|---|---|
| IR resolution | 1024 × 768 pixels |
| MSX resolution | 1024 × 768 pixels |
| UltraMax | Yes |
| Thermal sensitivity/NETD | <20 mK @ +30°C (+86°F) |
| Field of view (FOV) | 45° × 34° |
| Minimum IR focus distance | 0.2 m (0.66 ft.) |
| Minimum IR–visual alignment distance | 0.5 m (1.64 ft.) |
| Focal length | 21.2 mm (0.83 in.) |
| Spatial resolution (IFOV) | 0.80 mrad |
| Lens identification | Automatic |
| F-number | 1.1 |
| Image frequency | 30 Hz |
| Focus | One shot or manual |
| Digital zoom | 1–8× continuous |
| Digital image enhancement | Adaptive digital noise reduction |

| Detector data | |
|---|---|
| Detector type | Focal plane array (FPA), uncooled microbolometer |
| Spectral range | 7.5–14 µm |
| Detector pitch | 17 µm |

| Image presentation | |
|---|---|
| Display | Built-in touch screen, 4.3 in. wide screen LCD, 800 × 480 pixels |
| Display type | Capacitive touch screen |
| Auto orientation | Automatic landscape or portrait |
| Viewfinder | Built-in 800 × 480 pixels |
| Automatic image adjustment | Continuous, histogram based |

| Image presentation | |
|---|---|
| Automatic image adjustment, type | Standard or histogram based on the image content |
| Manual image adjustment | Linear based, possible to adjust level/span/max./min. |

| Image presentation modes | |
|---|---|
| Image modes | Thermal, thermal MSX, picture in picture, digital camera |
| Infrared image | Full color infrared image |
| Visual image | Full color visual image |
| Multi Spectral Dynamic Imaging (MSX) | Thermal image with enhanced detail presentation |
| Picture in Picture | Resizable and movable infrared area on the visual image |
| Gallery | • Review thumbnail/full image on the camera<br>• Edit measurements/palettes/image modes on the camera |

| Measurement | |
|---|---|
| Object temperature range | • –40 to +150°C (–40 to +302°F)<br>• 0 to +650°C (+32 to +1202°F)<br>• +300 to +2000°C (+572 to +3632°F) |
| Accuracy | • ±1°C (±1.8°F) or ±1% @ 25°C (77°F) for temperatures between 5 and 150°C (41 and 302° F)<br>• ±2°C (±3.6°F) or ±2% of reading @ 25°C (77° F) for temperatures up to 1200°C (2192°F) |

| Measurement analysis | |
|---|---|
| Spotmeter | 10 |
| Area | 5 + 5 areas (boxes and circles) with max./min./average |
| Profile | 1 line profile with max./min. temperature |
| Automatic hot/cold detection | Auto hot or cold spotmeter markers within the area and profile |
| Measurement presets | No measurements, Center spot, Hot spot, Cold spot, User preset 1, User preset 2 |
| User presets | The user can select and combine measurements from any number of spots/boxes/circles/profiles/delta |
| Difference temperature | Delta temperature between the measurement functions and the reference temperature |
| Reference temperature | Manually set using the difference temperature |
| Atmospheric transmission correction | Automatic, based on the inputs for distance, atmospheric temperature, and relative humidity |
| Optics transmission correction | Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors |
| Emissivity correction | Variable from 0.01 to 1.0 or selected from the materials list |
| Reflected apparent temperature correction | Automatic, based on the input of the reflected temperature |
| External optics/windows correction | Automatic, based on the inputs of the window transmission and temperature |

| Measurement analysis | |
|---|---|
| Measurement corrections | Emissivity, reflected temperature, relative humidity, atmospheric temperature, object distance, external infrared window compensation |
| Colors (palettes) | Iron, Rainbow, Rainbow HC, White hot, Black hot, Artic, Lava |

| Alarm | |
|---|---|
| Color Alarm (isotherm) | Above/below/interval |
| Measurement function alarm | Audible/visual alarms (above/below) on any selected measurement function |

| Set-up | |
|---|---|
| Set-up commands | Define user presets, Save options, Programmable button, Reset options, Set up camera, Wi-Fi, GPS & compass, Bluetooth, Language, Time & units, Camera information |
| Languages | Arabic, Czech, Danish, Dutch, English, Finnish, French, German, Greek, Hungarian, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Norwegian, Polish, Portuguese, Russian, simplified Chinese, Swedish, traditional Chinese, Turkish |

| Service functions | |
|---|---|
| Camera software update | Use PC software FLIR Tools |

| Storage of images | |
|---|---|
| Image storage | Standard JPEG, including digital image and measurement data, on a memory card |
| Storage media | Removable media SD or SDHC card. Class 10 or better recommended |
| Image storage mode | • Simultaneous storage of thermal and digital images in the same JPEG file<br>• Option to store a digital photo as a separate JPEG file |
| Time lapse | 15 seconds to 24 hours |
| File formats | • Standard JPEG, measurement data included<br>• CSQ, measurement data included |
| File formats, visual | Standard JPEG, automatically associated with the corresponding thermal image |

| Image annotations | |
|---|---|
| Voice | 60 seconds (via Bluetooth) stored with the image |
| Text | Add table, select between predefined templates |
| Image description | Add short note (stored in the JPEG exif tag) |
| Sketch | • Draw on the thermal/digital image or add predefined stamps<br>• Separate PC software with extensive report generation |

| Geographic Information System | |
|---|---|
| GPS | Location data automatically added to every image from the built-in GPS |
| Compass | Camera direction automatically added to every image |

| Video recording in camera | |
|---|---|
| Radiometric IR-video recording | Real-time radiometric recording (RTRR) to the memory card |
| Non-radiometric IR-video recording | H.264 to the memory card |
| Visual video recording | H.264 to the memory card |

| Video streaming | |
|---|---|
| Radiometric IR-video streaming | Real-time radiometric streaming (RTRS) via USB |
| Non-radiometric IR-video streaming | • H.264 video using Wi-Fi<br>• H.264 video using USB |
| Visual video streaming | • H.264 video using Wi-Fi<br>• H.264 video using USB |

| Digital camera | |
|---|---|
| Digital camera | Field of view adapts to the infrared lens |
| Video lamp | Built-in LED light |

| Laser pointer | |
|---|---|
| Laser | Activated by a dedicated button |
| Laser alignment | Position is automatically displayed on the infrared image |
| Laser classification | Class 2 |
| Laser type | Semiconductor AlGaInP diode laser, 1 mW, 635 nm (red) |

| Data communication interfaces | |
|---|---|
| Interfaces | USB Micro-AB, Bluetooth, Wi-Fi, HDMI |
| Bluetooth | Communication with a headset |
| Wi-Fi | Infrastructure (network) or AP |
| SD Card | One card slot for removable SD memory cards |
| Audio | Microphone headset via Bluetooth for the voice annotation of images |

| USB | |
|---|---|
| USB | USB Micro-AB: data transfer to and from a PC, uncompressed colorized video |
| USB, standard | • USB 2.0 High Speed<br>• USB Micro-AB connector |

| Video | |
|---|---|
| Video out | • HDMI 640 × 480<br>• HDMI 1280 × 720<br>• DVI 640 × 480<br>• DVI 800 × 600 |
| Video, connector type | HDMI type C |

| Radio | |
|---|---|
| Wi-Fi | • Standard: 802.11 b/g/n<br>• Frequency range: 2412–2462 MHz<br>• Max. output power: 15 dBm |
| Bluetooth | Frequency range: 2402–2480 MHz, supports 2.1, 4.0, and 4.0 BLE |
| Antenna | Internal |

| Power system | |
|---|---|
| Battery type | Rechargeable Li ion battery |
| Battery operating time | >2.5 hours at 25°C (+68°F) and typical use |
| Charging system | In camera (AC adapter or 12 V from a vehicle) or two-bay charger |
| Charging time | 2.5 hours to 90% capacity, charging status indicated by LEDs |
| Charging temperature | 0–45°C (32–113°F) |
| External power operation | AC adapter 90–260 V AC, 50/60 Hz or 12 V from a vehicle (cable with a standard plug, optional) |
| Power management | Automatic power-off functionality, user configurable between 5 minutes, 20 minutes, and no automatic shutdown |

| Environmental data | |
|---|---|
| Operating temperature range | –15°C to +50°C (+5°F to +122°F) |
| Storage temperature range | –40 to +70°C (–40 to +158°F) |
| Humidity (operating and storage) | IEC 60068-2-30 / 24 hours, 95% relative humidity, 25–40°C (77–104°F) / 2 cycles |
| EMC | • ETSI EN 301 489-1 (radio)<br>• ETSI EN 301 489-17<br>• EN 61000-6-2 (Immunity)<br>• EN 61000-6-3 (Emission)<br>• FCC 47 CFR Part 15 Class B (Emission)<br>• ICES-003 |
| Radio spectrum | • ETSI EN 300 328<br>• FCC Part 15.247<br>• RSS-247 issue 1 |
| Encapsulation | IP 54 (IEC 60529) |
| Shock | 25 g (IEC 60068-2-29) |
| Vibration | 2 g (IEC 60068-2-6) |
| Safety | EN/UL/CSA/PSE 60950-1 |
| Ergonomics | The viewfinder plus the 120° rotating optical block allow you to point the camera in multiple directions while maintaining a comfortable position |

| Physical data | |
|---|---|
| Weight | 2.0 kg (4.3 lb.) |
| Camera size, excl. lens (L × W × H) | 167.2 mm × 204.5 mm × 188.3 mm (6.6 in. × 8.0 in. × 7.4 in.) |
| Tripod mounting | UNC ¼"-20 |
| Housing material | Magnesium |

| Warranty information | |
|---|---|
| Warranty | • 2 years parts and labor coverage on the camera<br>• 5 years coverage on the battery<br>• 10 years coverage on the detector – the most vital part of the whole camera |

| Shipping information | |
|---|---|
| List of contents | • Infrared camera with lens<br>• Battery (2 ea.)<br>• Battery charger<br>• Bluetooth headset<br>• Calibration certificate<br>• FLIR Tools+ license card<br>• Hard transport case<br>• HDMI-HDMI cable<br>• Lens cap<br>• Memory card<br>• Neck strap<br>• Power supply, including multi-plugs<br>• Printed documentation<br>• USB cable, Std A to Micro-B |
| EAN-13 | 7332558010402 |
| UPC-12 | 845188011055 |
| Country of origin | Sweden |

### Supplies & accessories:

- T199064; IR lens f=36mm (28°) with case
- T199066; IR lens f=21.2mm (45°) with case
- T199077; IR lens f=83.4mm (12°) with case
- T910814; Power supply, incl. multi plugs
- T198126; Battery charger, incl. power supply with multi plugs T6xx
- T198506; Li-Ion Battery pack 3.7V 29Wh
- T911230ACC; Memory card SDHC 4 GB
- 1910423; USB cable Std A <-> Mini-B
- T198509; Cigarette lighter adapter kit, 12 VDC, 1.2 m/3.9 ft.
- T910930ACC; HDMI type C to DVI cable 1.5 m
- T910891ACC; HDMI type C to HDMI type A cable 1.5 m
- T198625ACC; Hard transport case
- T198497; Large eyecup
- T197771ACC; Bluetooth Headset
- T911093; Tool belt
- T198586; FLIR Reporter Professional (license only)
- T198584; FLIR Tools
- T198583; FLIR Tools+ (download card incl. license key)
- DSW-10000; FLIR IR Camera Player
- APP-10002; FLIR Tools Mobile (Android Application)

- APP-10003; FLIR Tools Mobile (iPad/iPhone Application)
- APP-10004; FLIR Tools (MacOS Application)
- T199233; FLIR Atlas SDK for .NET
- T199234; FLIR Atlas SDK for MATLAB

## 26.16 FLIR T1050sc 12°

P/N: 72501-0401
Rev.: 35207

| General description | |
|---|---|
| The FLIR T1050sc is designed for the expert requiring the highest performance and the latest technology available. The camera combines excellent ergonomics and feature-rich flexibility with superior image quality at an infrared resolution of 1024 × 768 pixels. High accuracy and sensitivity together with radiometric recording and streaming options make the FLIR T1050sc well suited for advanced research and development. | |
| Benefits:<br>• Tailor made for research and development: The FLIR T1050sc has high accuracy and high sensitivity, to accurately measure the smallest temperature differences. With real-time radiometric recording, it is possible to capture fast events on the camera's SD card for further analysis by the supplied analysis software.<br>• Flexible and feature rich: A wide variety of measuring and analysis functions make the FLIR T1050sc flexible for your every need. Two programmable buttons provide easy access to favorite functions.<br>• Highest performance with the latest technology: The FLIR T1050sc is equipped with the innovative Multi Spectral Dynamic Imaging (MSX) feature, which produces an image richer in detail than ever before. With its continuous autofocus, the FLIR T1050sc is a fully automatic infrared camera.<br>• Support for UltraMax: When enabling UltraMax in the camera, the resolution of images can be substantially enhanced when importing the images into FLIR Tools. | |

| Imaging and optical data | |
|---|---|
| IR resolution | 1024 × 768 pixels |
| MSX resolution | 1024 × 768 pixels |
| UltraMax | Yes |
| Thermal sensitivity/NETD | <20 mK @ +30°C (+86°F) |
| Field of view (FOV) | 12° × 9° |
| Minimum IR focus distance | 1.3 m (4.26 ft.) |
| Minimum IR–visual alignment distance | 1.3 m (4.26 ft.) |
| Focal length | 83.4 mm (3.28 in.) |
| Spatial resolution (IFOV) | 0.20 mrad |
| Lens identification | Automatic |
| F-number | 1.2 |
| Image frequency | 30 Hz |
| Focus | One shot or manual |
| Digital zoom | 1–8× continuous |
| Digital image enhancement | Adaptive digital noise reduction |

| Detector data | |
|---|---|
| Detector type | Focal plane array (FPA), uncooled microbolometer |
| Spectral range | 7.5–14 µm |
| Detector pitch | 17 µm |
| Time constant | < 10 ms |

| Electronics and data rate | |
|---|---|
| Windowing | • 30 Hz, full window, in camera<br>• 120 Hz, full window, with HSI to computer<br>• 240 Hz, ½ window with HSI |

| Image presentation | |
|---|---|
| Display | Built-in touch screen, 4.3 in. wide screen LCD, 800 × 480 pixels |
| Display type | Capacitive touch screen |
| Auto orientation | Automatic landscape or portrait |
| Viewfinder | Built-in 800 × 480 pixels |
| Automatic image adjustment | Continuous, histogram based |
| Automatic image adjustment, type | Standard or histogram based on the image content |
| Manual image adjustment | Linear based, possible to adjust level/span/max./min. |

| Image presentation modes | |
|---|---|
| Image modes | Thermal, thermal MSX, picture in picture, digital camera |
| Infrared image | Full color infrared image |
| Visual image | Full color visual image |
| Multi Spectral Dynamic Imaging (MSX) | Thermal image with enhanced detail presentation |
| Picture in Picture | Resizable and movable infrared area on the visual image |
| Gallery | • Review thumbnail/full image on the camera<br>• Edit measurements/palettes/image modes on the camera |

| Measurement | |
|---|---|
| Object temperature range | • –40 to +150°C (–40 to +302°F)<br>• 0 to +650°C (+32 to +1202°F)<br>• +300 to +2000°C (+572 to +3632°F) |
| Accuracy | • ±1°C (±1.8°F) or ±1% @ 25°C (77°F) for temperatures between 5 and 150°C (41 and 302° F)<br>• ±2°C (±3.6°F) or ±2% of reading @ 25°C (77° F) for temperatures up to 1200°C (2192°F) |

| Measurement analysis | |
|---|---|
| Spotmeter | 10 |
| Area | 5 + 5 areas (boxes and circles) with max./min./average |
| Profile | 1 line profile with max./min. temperature |
| Automatic hot/cold detection | Auto hot or cold spotmeter markers within the area and profile |
| Measurement presets | No measurements, Center spot, Hot spot, Cold spot, User preset 1, User preset 2 |
| User presets | The user can select and combine measurements from any number of spots/boxes/circles/profiles/delta |
| Difference temperature | Delta temperature between the measurement functions and the reference temperature |
| Reference temperature | Manually set using the difference temperature |
| Atmospheric transmission correction | Automatic, based on the inputs for distance, atmospheric temperature, and relative humidity |

| **Measurement analysis** | |
|---|---|
| Optics transmission correction | Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors |
| Emissivity correction | Variable from 0.01 to 1.0 or selected from the materials list |
| Reflected apparent temperature correction | Automatic, based on the input of the reflected temperature |
| External optics/windows correction | Automatic, based on the inputs of the window transmission and temperature |
| Measurement corrections | Emissivity, reflected temperature, relative humidity, atmospheric temperature, object distance, external infrared window compensation |
| Colors (palettes) | Iron, Rainbow, Rainbow HC, White hot, Black hot, Artic, Lava |

| **Alarm** | |
|---|---|
| Color Alarm (isotherm) | Above/below/interval |
| Measurement function alarm | Audible/visual alarms (above/below) on any selected measurement function |

| **Set-up** | |
|---|---|
| Set-up commands | Define user presets, Save options, Programmable button, Reset options, Set up camera, Wi-Fi, GPS & compass, Bluetooth, Language, Time & units, Camera information |
| Languages | Arabic, Czech, Danish, Dutch, English, Finnish, French, German, Greek, Hungarian, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Norwegian, Polish, Portuguese, Russian, simplified Chinese, Swedish, traditional Chinese, Turkish |

| **Service functions** | |
|---|---|
| Camera software update | Use PC software FLIR Tools |

| **Storage of images** | |
|---|---|
| Image storage | Standard JPEG, including digital image and measurement data, on a memory card |
| Storage media | Removable media SD or SDHC card. Class 10 or better recommended |
| Image storage mode | • Simultaneous storage of thermal and digital images in the same JPEG file<br>• Option to store a digital photo as a separate JPEG file |
| Time lapse | 15 seconds to 24 hours |
| File formats | • Standard JPEG, measurement data included<br>• CSQ, measurement data included |
| File formats, visual | Standard JPEG, automatically associated with the corresponding thermal image |

| **Image annotations** | |
|---|---|
| Voice | 60 seconds (via Bluetooth) stored with the image |
| Text | Add table, select between predefined templates |

| Image annotations | |
|---|---|
| Image description | Add short note (stored in the JPEG exif tag) |
| Sketch | • Draw on the thermal/digital image or add pre-defined stamps<br>• Separate PC software with extensive report generation |

| Geographic Information System | |
|---|---|
| GPS | Location data automatically added to every image from the built-in GPS |
| Compass | Camera direction automatically added to every image |

| Video recording in camera | |
|---|---|
| Radiometric IR-video recording | Real-time radiometric recording (RTRR) to the memory card |
| Non-radiometric IR-video recording | H.264 to the memory card |
| Visual video recording | H.264 to the memory card |

| Video streaming | |
|---|---|
| Radiometric IR-video streaming | • Full dynamic to a PC using a high-speed interface<br>• Real-time radiometric streaming (RTRS) via USB |
| Non-radiometric IR-video streaming | • H.264 video using Wi-Fi<br>• H.264 video using USB |
| Visual video streaming | • H.264 video using Wi-Fi<br>• H.264 video using USB |

| Digital camera | |
|---|---|
| Digital camera | Field of view adapts to the infrared lens |
| Video lamp | Built-in LED light |

| Laser pointer | |
|---|---|
| Laser | Activated by a dedicated button |
| Laser alignment | Position is automatically displayed on the infrared image |
| Laser classification | Class 2 |
| Laser type | Semiconductor AlGaInP diode laser, 1 mW, 635 nm (red) |

| Data communication interfaces | |
|---|---|
| Interfaces | USB Micro-AB, Bluetooth, Wi-Fi, HDMI |
| Bluetooth | Communication with a headset |
| Wi-Fi | Infrastructure (network) or AP |
| SD Card | One card slot for removable SD memory cards |
| Audio | Microphone headset via Bluetooth for the voice annotation of images |

| **USB** | |
|---|---|
| USB | USB Micro-AB: data transfer to and from a PC, uncompressed colorized video |
| USB, standard | • USB 2.0 High Speed<br>• USB Micro-AB connector |

| **Video** | |
|---|---|
| Video out | • HDMI 640 × 480<br>• HDMI 1280 × 720<br>• DVI 640 × 480<br>• DVI 800 × 600 |
| Video, connector type | HDMI type C |

| **Radio** | |
|---|---|
| Wi-Fi | • Standard: 802.11 b/g/n<br>• Frequency range: 2412–2462 MHz<br>• Max. output power: 15 dBm |
| Bluetooth | Frequency range: 2402–2480 MHz, supports 2.1, 4.0, and 4.0 BLE |
| Antenna | Internal |

| **Power system** | |
|---|---|
| Battery type | Rechargeable Li ion battery |
| Battery operating time | >2.5 hours at 25°C (+68°F) and typical use |
| Charging system | In camera (AC adapter or 12 V from a vehicle) or two-bay charger |
| Charging time | 2.5 hours to 90% capacity, charging status indicated by LEDs |
| Charging temperature | 0–45°C (32–113°F) |
| External power operation | AC adapter 90–260 V AC, 50/60 Hz or 12 V from a vehicle (cable with a standard plug, optional) |
| Power management | Automatic power-off functionality, user configurable between 5 minutes, 20 minutes, and no automatic shutdown |

| **Environmental data** | |
|---|---|
| Operating temperature range | –15°C to +50°C (+5°F to +122°F) |
| Storage temperature range | –40 to +70°C (–40 to +158°F) |
| Humidity (operating and storage) | IEC 60068-2-30 / 24 hours, 95% relative humidity, 25–40°C (77–104°F) / 2 cycles |
| EMC | • ETSI EN 301 489-1 (radio)<br>• ETSI EN 301 489-17<br>• EN 61000-6-2 (Immunity)<br>• EN 61000-6-3 (Emission)<br>• FCC 47 CFR Part 15 Class B (Emission)<br>• ICES-003 |
| Radio spectrum | • ETSI EN 300 328<br>• FCC Part 15.247<br>• RSS-247 issue 1 |
| Encapsulation | IP 54 (IEC 60529) |
| Shock | 25 g (IEC 60068-2-29) |

| Environmental data | |
|---|---|
| Vibration | 2 g (IEC 60068-2-6) |
| Safety | EN/UL/CSA/PSE 60950-1 |
| Ergonomics | The viewfinder plus the 120° rotating optical block allow you to point the camera in multiple directions while maintaining a comfortable position |

| Physical data | |
|---|---|
| Weight | 2.1 kg (4.6 lb.) |
| Camera size, excl. lens (L × W × H) | 167.2 mm × 204.5 mm × 188.3 mm (6.6 in. × 8.0 in. × 7.4 in.) |
| Tripod mounting | UNC ¼"-20 |
| Housing material | Magnesium |

| Warranty information | |
|---|---|
| Warranty | • 2 years parts and labor coverage on the camera<br>• 5 years coverage on the battery<br>• 10 years coverage on the detector – the most vital part of the whole camera |

| Shipping information | |
|---|---|
| List of contents | • Infrared camera with lens<br>• Battery (2 ea.)<br>• Battery charger<br>• Bluetooth headset<br>• Calibration certificate<br>• FLIR Tools+ license card<br>• FLIR T10xx SC kit (in separate hard transport case):<br>◦ High-speed interface<br>◦ Hard transport case<br>◦ USB cable (USB 3), 3 m (10 ft.)<br>◦ Digital I/O connector<br>◦ FLIR ResearchIR Max license card<br>◦ Printed documentation<br>• Hard transport case<br>• HDMI-HDMI cable<br>• Lens cap<br>• Memory card<br>• Neck strap<br>• Power supply, including multi-plugs<br>• Printed documentation<br>• USB cable, Std A to Micro-B |
| EAN-13 | 7332558010419 |
| UPC-12 | 845188011062 |
| Country of origin | Sweden |

### Supplies & accessories

- T199064; IR lens f=36mm (28°) with case
- T199065; Close-up lens 3x (51 micron) with case
- T199066; IR lens f=21.2mm (45°) with case
- T199077; IR lens f=83.4mm (12°) with case
- T910814; Power supply, incl. multi plugs
- T198126; Battery charger, incl. power supply with multi plugs T6xx

- T198506; Li-Ion Battery pack 3.7V 29Wh
- T911230ACC; Memory card SDHC 4 GB
- 1910423; USB cable Std A <-> Mini-B
- T198509; Cigarette lighter adapter kit, 12 VDC, 1.2 m/3.9 ft.
- T910930ACC; HDMI type C to DVI cable 1.5 m
- T910891ACC; HDMI type C to HDMI type A cable 1.5 m
- T198625ACC; Hard transport case
- 72500-0002; FLIR T10xx SC kit
- T198497; Large eyecup
- T197771ACC; Bluetooth Headset
- T911093; Tool belt
- T198586; FLIR Reporter Professional (license only)
- T198584; FLIR Tools
- T198583; FLIR Tools+ (download card incl. license key)
- DSW-10000; FLIR IR Camera Player
- APP-10002; FLIR Tools Mobile (Android Application)
- APP-10003; FLIR Tools Mobile (iPad/iPhone Application)
- APP-10004; FLIR Tools (MacOS Application)
- T198697; FLIR ResearchIR Max + HSDR 4 (hardware sec. dev.)
- T199014; FLIR ResearchIR Max + HSDR 4 (printed license key)
- T199044; FLIR ResearchIR Max + HSDR 4 Upgrade (printed license key)
- T198696; FLIR ResearchIR Max 4 (hardware sec. dev.)
- T199013; FLIR ResearchIR Max 4 (printed license key)
- T199043; FLIR ResearchIR Max 4 Upgrade (printed license key)
- T198731; FLIR ResearchIR Standard 4 (hardware sec. dev.)
- T199012; FLIR ResearchIR Standard 4 (printed license key)
- T199042; FLIR ResearchIR Standard 4 Upgrade (printed license key)
- T199233; FLIR Atlas SDK for .NET
- T199234; FLIR Atlas SDK for MATLAB

## 26.17 FLIR T1050sc 28°

P/N: 72501-0402
Rev.: 35207

| General description | |
|---|---|
| The FLIR T1050sc is designed for the expert requiring the highest performance and the latest technology available. The camera combines excellent ergonomics and feature-rich flexibility with superior image quality at an infrared resolution of 1024 × 768 pixels. High accuracy and sensitivity together with radiometric recording and streaming options make the FLIR T1050sc well suited for advanced research and development. | |
| Benefits:<br>• Tailor made for research and development: The FLIR T1050sc has high accuracy and high sensitivity, to accurately measure the smallest temperature differences. With real-time radiometric recording, it is possible to capture fast events on the camera's SD card for further analysis by the supplied analysis software.<br>• Flexible and feature rich: A wide variety of measuring and analysis functions make the FLIR T1050sc flexible for your every need. Two programmable buttons provide easy access to favorite functions.<br>• Highest performance with the latest technology: The FLIR T1050sc is equipped with the innovative Multi Spectral Dynamic Imaging (MSX) feature, which produces an image richer in detail than ever before. With its continuous autofocus, the FLIR T1050sc is a fully automatic infrared camera.<br>• Support for UltraMax: When enabling UltraMax in the camera, the resolution of images can be substantially enhanced when importing the images into FLIR Tools. | |

| Imaging and optical data | |
|---|---|
| IR resolution | 1024 × 768 pixels |
| MSX resolution | 1024 × 768 pixels |
| UltraMax | Yes |
| Thermal sensitivity/NETD | <20 mK @ +30°C (+86°F) |
| Field of view (FOV) | 28° × 21° |
| Minimum IR focus distance | 0.4 m (1.32 ft.) |
| Minimum IR–visual alignment distance | 0.4 m (1.32 ft.) |
| Focal length | 36 mm (1.42 in.) |
| Spatial resolution (IFOV) | 0.47 mrad |
| Lens identification | Automatic |
| F-number | 1.15 |
| Image frequency | 30 Hz |
| Focus | One shot or manual |
| Digital zoom | 1–8× continuous |
| Digital image enhancement | Adaptive digital noise reduction |

| Detector data | |
|---|---|
| Detector type | Focal plane array (FPA), uncooled microbolometer |
| Spectral range | 7.5–14 µm |
| Detector pitch | 17 µm |
| Time constant | < 10 ms |

| Electronics and data rate | |
|---|---|
| Windowing | • 30 Hz, full window, in camera<br>• 120 Hz, full window, with HSI to computer<br>• 240 Hz, ½ window with HSI |

| Image presentation | |
|---|---|
| Display | Built-in touch screen, 4.3 in. wide screen LCD, 800 × 480 pixels |
| Display type | Capacitive touch screen |
| Auto orientation | Automatic landscape or portrait |
| Viewfinder | Built-in 800 × 480 pixels |
| Automatic image adjustment | Continuous, histogram based |
| Automatic image adjustment, type | Standard or histogram based on the image content |
| Manual image adjustment | Linear based, possible to adjust level/span/max./min. |

| Image presentation modes | |
|---|---|
| Image modes | Thermal, thermal MSX, picture in picture, digital camera |
| Infrared image | Full color infrared image |
| Visual image | Full color visual image |
| Multi Spectral Dynamic Imaging (MSX) | Thermal image with enhanced detail presentation |
| Picture in Picture | Resizable and movable infrared area on the visual image |
| Gallery | • Review thumbnail/full image on the camera<br>• Edit measurements/palettes/image modes on the camera |

| Measurement | |
|---|---|
| Object temperature range | • –40 to +150°C (–40 to +302°F)<br>• 0 to +650°C (+32 to +1202°F)<br>• +300 to +2000°C (+572 to +3632°F) |
| Accuracy | • ±1°C (±1.8°F) or ±1% @ 25°C (77°F) for temperatures between 5 and 150°C (41 and 302° F)<br>• ±2°C (±3.6°F) or ±2% of reading @ 25°C (77° F) for temperatures up to 1200°C (2192°F) |

| Measurement analysis | |
|---|---|
| Spotmeter | 10 |
| Area | 5 + 5 areas (boxes and circles) with max./min./average |
| Profile | 1 line profile with max./min. temperature |
| Automatic hot/cold detection | Auto hot or cold spotmeter markers within the area and profile |
| Measurement presets | No measurements, Center spot, Hot spot, Cold spot, User preset 1, User preset 2 |
| User presets | The user can select and combine measurements from any number of spots/boxes/circles/profiles/delta |
| Difference temperature | Delta temperature between the measurement functions and the reference temperature |
| Reference temperature | Manually set using the difference temperature |
| Atmospheric transmission correction | Automatic, based on the inputs for distance, atmospheric temperature, and relative humidity |

| **Measurement analysis** | |
|---|---|
| Optics transmission correction | Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors |
| Emissivity correction | Variable from 0.01 to 1.0 or selected from the materials list |
| Reflected apparent temperature correction | Automatic, based on the input of the reflected temperature |
| External optics/windows correction | Automatic, based on the inputs of the window transmission and temperature |
| Measurement corrections | Emissivity, reflected temperature, relative humidity, atmospheric temperature, object distance, external infrared window compensation |
| Colors (palettes) | Iron, Rainbow, Rainbow HC, White hot, Black hot, Artic, Lava |

| **Alarm** | |
|---|---|
| Color Alarm (isotherm) | Above/below/interval |
| Measurement function alarm | Audible/visual alarms (above/below) on any selected measurement function |

| **Set-up** | |
|---|---|
| Set-up commands | Define user presets, Save options, Programmable button, Reset options, Set up camera, Wi-Fi, GPS & compass, Bluetooth, Language, Time & units, Camera information |
| Languages | Arabic, Czech, Danish, Dutch, English, Finnish, French, German, Greek, Hungarian, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Norwegian, Polish, Portuguese, Russian, simplified Chinese, Swedish, traditional Chinese, Turkish |

| **Service functions** | |
|---|---|
| Camera software update | Use PC software FLIR Tools |

| **Storage of images** | |
|---|---|
| Image storage | Standard JPEG, including digital image and measurement data, on a memory card |
| Storage media | Removable media SD or SDHC card. Class 10 or better recommended |
| Image storage mode | • Simultaneous storage of thermal and digital images in the same JPEG file<br>• Option to store a digital photo as a separate JPEG file |
| Time lapse | 15 seconds to 24 hours |
| File formats | • Standard JPEG, measurement data included<br>• CSQ, measurement data included |
| File formats, visual | Standard JPEG, automatically associated with the corresponding thermal image |

| **Image annotations** | |
|---|---|
| Voice | 60 seconds (via Bluetooth) stored with the image |
| Text | Add table, select between predefined templates |

| Image annotations | |
|---|---|
| Image description | Add short note (stored in the JPEG exif tag) |
| Sketch | • Draw on the thermal/digital image or add pre-defined stamps<br>• Separate PC software with extensive report generation |

| Geographic Information System | |
|---|---|
| GPS | Location data automatically added to every image from the built-in GPS |
| Compass | Camera direction automatically added to every image |

| Video recording in camera | |
|---|---|
| Radiometric IR-video recording | Real-time radiometric recording (RTRR) to the memory card |
| Non-radiometric IR-video recording | H.264 to the memory card |
| Visual video recording | H.264 to the memory card |

| Video streaming | |
|---|---|
| Radiometric IR-video streaming | • Full dynamic to a PC using a high-speed interface<br>• Real-time radiometric streaming (RTRS) via USB |
| Non-radiometric IR-video streaming | • H.264 video using Wi-Fi<br>• H.264 video using USB |
| Visual video streaming | • H.264 video using Wi-Fi<br>• H.264 video using USB |

| Digital camera | |
|---|---|
| Digital camera | Field of view adapts to the infrared lens |
| Video lamp | Built-in LED light |

| Laser pointer | |
|---|---|
| Laser | Activated by a dedicated button |
| Laser alignment | Position is automatically displayed on the infrared image |
| Laser classification | Class 2 |
| Laser type | Semiconductor AlGaInP diode laser, 1 mW, 635 nm (red) |

| Data communication interfaces | |
|---|---|
| Interfaces | USB Micro-AB, Bluetooth, Wi-Fi, HDMI |
| Bluetooth | Communication with a headset |
| Wi-Fi | Infrastructure (network) or AP |
| SD Card | One card slot for removable SD memory cards |
| Audio | Microphone headset via Bluetooth for the voice annotation of images |

| USB | |
|---|---|
| USB | USB Micro-AB: data transfer to and from a PC, uncompressed colorized video |
| USB, standard | • USB 2.0 High Speed<br>• USB Micro-AB connector |

| Video | |
|---|---|
| Video out | • HDMI 640 × 480<br>• HDMI 1280 × 720<br>• DVI 640 × 480<br>• DVI 800 × 600 |
| Video, connector type | HDMI type C |

| Radio | |
|---|---|
| Wi-Fi | • Standard: 802.11 b/g/n<br>• Frequency range: 2412–2462 MHz<br>• Max. output power: 15 dBm |
| Bluetooth | Frequency range: 2402–2480 MHz, supports 2.1, 4.0, and 4.0 BLE |
| Antenna | Internal |

| Power system | |
|---|---|
| Battery type | Rechargeable Li ion battery |
| Battery operating time | >2.5 hours at 25°C (+68°F) and typical use |
| Charging system | In camera (AC adapter or 12 V from a vehicle) or two-bay charger |
| Charging time | 2.5 hours to 90% capacity, charging status indicated by LEDs |
| Charging temperature | 0–45°C (32–113°F) |
| External power operation | AC adapter 90–260 V AC, 50/60 Hz or 12 V from a vehicle (cable with a standard plug, optional) |
| Power management | Automatic power-off functionality, user configurable between 5 minutes, 20 minutes, and no automatic shutdown |

| Environmental data | |
|---|---|
| Operating temperature range | –15°C to +50°C (+5°F to +122°F) |
| Storage temperature range | –40 to +70°C (–40 to +158°F) |
| Humidity (operating and storage) | IEC 60068-2-30 / 24 hours, 95% relative humidity, 25–40°C (77–104°F) / 2 cycles |
| EMC | • ETSI EN 301 489-1 (radio)<br>• ETSI EN 301 489-17<br>• EN 61000-6-2 (Immunity)<br>• EN 61000-6-3 (Emission)<br>• FCC 47 CFR Part 15 Class B (Emission)<br>• ICES-003 |
| Radio spectrum | • ETSI EN 300 328<br>• FCC Part 15.247<br>• RSS-247 issue 1 |
| Encapsulation | IP 54 (IEC 60529) |
| Shock | 25 g (IEC 60068-2-29) |

| Environmental data | |
|---|---|
| Vibration | 2 g (IEC 60068-2-6) |
| Safety | EN/UL/CSA/PSE 60950-1 |
| Ergonomics | The viewfinder plus the 120° rotating optical block allow you to point the camera in multiple directions while maintaining a comfortable position |

| Physical data | |
|---|---|
| Weight | 1.9 kg (4.3 lb.) |
| Camera size, excl. lens (L × W × H) | 167.2 mm × 204.5 mm × 188.3 mm (6.6 in. × 8.0 in. × 7.4 in.) |
| Tripod mounting | UNC ¼"-20 |
| Housing material | Magnesium |

| Warranty information | |
|---|---|
| Warranty | • 2 years parts and labor coverage on the camera<br>• 5 years coverage on the battery<br>• 10 years coverage on the detector – the most vital part of the whole camera |

| Shipping information | |
|---|---|
| List of contents | • Infrared camera with lens<br>• Battery (2 ea.)<br>• Battery charger<br>• Bluetooth headset<br>• Calibration certificate<br>• FLIR Tools+ license card<br>• FLIR T10xx SC kit (in separate hard transport case):<br>◦ High-speed interface<br>◦ Hard transport case<br>◦ USB cable (USB 3), 3 m (10 ft.)<br>◦ Digital I/O connector<br>◦ FLIR ResearchIR Max license card<br>◦ Printed documentation<br>• Hard transport case<br>• HDMI-HDMI cable<br>• Lens cap<br>• Memory card<br>• Neck strap<br>• Power supply, including multi-plugs<br>• Printed documentation<br>• USB cable, Std A to Micro-B |
| EAN-13 | 7332558010426 |
| UPC-12 | 845188011079 |
| Country of origin | Sweden |

### Supplies & accessories

- T199064; IR lens f=36mm (28°) with case
- T199065; Close-up lens 3x (51 micron) with case
- T199066; IR lens f=21.2mm (45°) with case
- T199077; IR lens f=83.4mm (12°) with case
- T910814; Power supply, incl. multi plugs
- T198126; Battery charger, incl. power supply with multi plugs T6xx

- T198506; Li-Ion Battery pack 3.7V 29Wh
- T911230ACC; Memory card SDHC 4 GB
- 1910423; USB cable Std A <-> Mini-B
- T198509; Cigarette lighter adapter kit, 12 VDC, 1.2 m/3.9 ft.
- T910930ACC; HDMI type C to DVI cable 1.5 m
- T910891ACC; HDMI type C to HDMI type A cable 1.5 m
- T198625ACC; Hard transport case
- 72500-0002; FLIR T10xx SC kit
- T198497; Large eyecup
- T197771ACC; Bluetooth Headset
- T911093; Tool belt
- T198586; FLIR Reporter Professional (license only)
- T198584; FLIR Tools
- T198583; FLIR Tools+ (download card incl. license key)
- DSW-10000; FLIR IR Camera Player
- APP-10002; FLIR Tools Mobile (Android Application)
- APP-10003; FLIR Tools Mobile (iPad/iPhone Application)
- APP-10004; FLIR Tools (MacOS Application)
- T198697; FLIR ResearchIR Max + HSDR 4 (hardware sec. dev.)
- T199014; FLIR ResearchIR Max + HSDR 4 (printed license key)
- T199044; FLIR ResearchIR Max + HSDR 4 Upgrade (printed license key)
- T198696; FLIR ResearchIR Max 4 (hardware sec. dev.)
- T199013; FLIR ResearchIR Max 4 (printed license key)
- T199043; FLIR ResearchIR Max 4 Upgrade (printed license key)
- T198731; FLIR ResearchIR Standard 4 (hardware sec. dev.)
- T199012; FLIR ResearchIR Standard 4 (printed license key)
- T199042; FLIR ResearchIR Standard 4 Upgrade (printed license key)
- T199233; FLIR Atlas SDK for .NET
- T199234; FLIR Atlas SDK for MATLAB

## 26.18 FLIR T1050sc 45°

P/N: 72501-0403
Rev.: 35207

| General description | |
|---|---|
| The FLIR T1050sc is designed for the expert requiring the highest performance and the latest technology available. The camera combines excellent ergonomics and feature-rich flexibility with superior image quality at an infrared resolution of 1024 × 768 pixels. High accuracy and sensitivity together with radiometric recording and streaming options make the FLIR T1050sc well suited for advanced research and development. | |
| Benefits:<br>• Tailor made for research and development: The FLIR T1050sc has high accuracy and high sensitivity, to accurately measure the smallest temperature differences. With real-time radiometric recording, it is possible to capture fast events on the camera's SD card for further analysis by the supplied analysis software.<br>• Flexible and feature rich: A wide variety of measuring and analysis functions make the FLIR T1050sc flexible for your every need. Two programmable buttons provide easy access to favorite functions.<br>• Highest performance with the latest technology: The FLIR T1050sc is equipped with the innovative Multi Spectral Dynamic Imaging (MSX) feature, which produces an image richer in detail than ever before. With its continuous autofocus, the FLIR T1050sc is a fully automatic infrared camera.<br>• Support for UltraMax: When enabling UltraMax in the camera, the resolution of images can be substantially enhanced when importing the images into FLIR Tools. | |

| Imaging and optical data | |
|---|---|
| IR resolution | 1024 × 768 pixels |
| MSX resolution | 1024 × 768 pixels |
| UltraMax | Yes |
| Thermal sensitivity/NETD | <20 mK @ +30°C (+86°F) |
| Field of view (FOV) | 45° × 34° |
| Minimum IR focus distance | 0.2 m (0.66 ft.) |
| Minimum IR–visual alignment distance | 0.5 m (1.64 ft.) |
| Focal length | 21.2 mm (0.83 in.) |
| Spatial resolution (IFOV) | 0.80 mrad |
| Lens identification | Automatic |
| F-number | 1.1 |
| Image frequency | 30 Hz |
| Focus | One shot or manual |
| Digital zoom | 1–8× continuous |
| Digital image enhancement | Adaptive digital noise reduction |

| Detector data | |
|---|---|
| Detector type | Focal plane array (FPA), uncooled microbolometer |
| Spectral range | 7.5–14 µm |
| Detector pitch | 17 µm |
| Time constant | < 10 ms |

| Electronics and data rate | |
|---|---|
| Windowing | • 30 Hz, full window, in camera<br>• 120 Hz, full window, with HSI to computer<br>• 240 Hz, ½ window with HSI |

| Image presentation | |
|---|---|
| Display | Built-in touch screen, 4.3 in. wide screen LCD, 800 × 480 pixels |
| Display type | Capacitive touch screen |
| Auto orientation | Automatic landscape or portrait |
| Viewfinder | Built-in 800 × 480 pixels |
| Automatic image adjustment | Continuous, histogram based |
| Automatic image adjustment, type | Standard or histogram based on the image content |
| Manual image adjustment | Linear based, possible to adjust level/span/max./min. |

| Image presentation modes | |
|---|---|
| Image modes | Thermal, thermal MSX, picture in picture, digital camera |
| Infrared image | Full color infrared image |
| Visual image | Full color visual image |
| Multi Spectral Dynamic Imaging (MSX) | Thermal image with enhanced detail presentation |
| Picture in Picture | Resizable and movable infrared area on the visual image |
| Gallery | • Review thumbnail/full image on the camera<br>• Edit measurements/palettes/image modes on the camera |

| Measurement | |
|---|---|
| Object temperature range | • –40 to +150°C (–40 to +302°F)<br>• 0 to +650°C (+32 to +1202°F)<br>• +300 to +2000°C (+572 to +3632°F) |
| Accuracy | • ±1°C (±1.8°F) or ±1% @ 25°C (77°F) for temperatures between 5 and 150°C (41 and 302° F)<br>• ±2°C (±3.6°F) or ±2% of reading @ 25°C (77° F) for temperatures up to 1200°C (2192°F) |

| Measurement analysis | |
|---|---|
| Spotmeter | 10 |
| Area | 5 + 5 areas (boxes and circles) with max./min./average |
| Profile | 1 line profile with max./min. temperature |
| Automatic hot/cold detection | Auto hot or cold spotmeter markers within the area and profile |
| Measurement presets | No measurements, Center spot, Hot spot, Cold spot, User preset 1, User preset 2 |
| User presets | The user can select and combine measurements from any number of spots/boxes/circles/profiles/delta |
| Difference temperature | Delta temperature between the measurement functions and the reference temperature |
| Reference temperature | Manually set using the difference temperature |
| Atmospheric transmission correction | Automatic, based on the inputs for distance, atmospheric temperature, and relative humidity |

| **Measurement analysis** | |
|---|---|
| Optics transmission correction | Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors |
| Emissivity correction | Variable from 0.01 to 1.0 or selected from the materials list |
| Reflected apparent temperature correction | Automatic, based on the input of the reflected temperature |
| External optics/windows correction | Automatic, based on the inputs of the window transmission and temperature |
| Measurement corrections | Emissivity, reflected temperature, relative humidity, atmospheric temperature, object distance, external infrared window compensation |
| Colors (palettes) | Iron, Rainbow, Rainbow HC, White hot, Black hot, Artic, Lava |

| **Alarm** | |
|---|---|
| Color Alarm (isotherm) | Above/below/interval |
| Measurement function alarm | Audible/visual alarms (above/below) on any selected measurement function |

| **Set-up** | |
|---|---|
| Set-up commands | Define user presets, Save options, Programmable button, Reset options, Set up camera, Wi-Fi, GPS & compass, Bluetooth, Language, Time & units, Camera information |
| Languages | Arabic, Czech, Danish, Dutch, English, Finnish, French, German, Greek, Hungarian, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Norwegian, Polish, Portuguese, Russian, simplified Chinese, Swedish, traditional Chinese, Turkish |

| **Service functions** | |
|---|---|
| Camera software update | Use PC software FLIR Tools |

| **Storage of images** | |
|---|---|
| Image storage | Standard JPEG, including digital image and measurement data, on a memory card |
| Storage media | Removable media SD or SDHC card. Class 10 or better recommended |
| Image storage mode | • Simultaneous storage of thermal and digital images in the same JPEG file<br>• Option to store a digital photo as a separate JPEG file |
| Time lapse | 15 seconds to 24 hours |
| File formats | • Standard JPEG, measurement data included<br>• CSQ, measurement data included |
| File formats, visual | Standard JPEG, automatically associated with the corresponding thermal image |

| **Image annotations** | |
|---|---|
| Voice | 60 seconds (via Bluetooth) stored with the image |
| Text | Add table, select between predefined templates |

| **Image annotations** | |
|---|---|
| Image description | Add short note (stored in the JPEG exif tag) |
| Sketch | • Draw on the thermal/digital image or add pre-defined stamps<br>• Separate PC software with extensive report generation |

| **Geographic Information System** | |
|---|---|
| GPS | Location data automatically added to every image from the built-in GPS |
| Compass | Camera direction automatically added to every image |

| **Video recording in camera** | |
|---|---|
| Radiometric IR-video recording | Real-time radiometric recording (RTRR) to the memory card |
| Non-radiometric IR-video recording | H.264 to the memory card |
| Visual video recording | H.264 to the memory card |

| **Video streaming** | |
|---|---|
| Radiometric IR-video streaming | • Full dynamic to a PC using a high-speed interface<br>• Real-time radiometric streaming (RTRS) via USB |
| Non-radiometric IR-video streaming | • H.264 video using Wi-Fi<br>• H.264 video using USB |
| Visual video streaming | • H.264 video using Wi-Fi<br>• H.264 video using USB |

| **Digital camera** | |
|---|---|
| Digital camera | Field of view adapts to the infrared lens |
| Video lamp | Built-in LED light |

| **Laser pointer** | |
|---|---|
| Laser | Activated by a dedicated button |
| Laser alignment | Position is automatically displayed on the infrared image |
| Laser classification | Class 2 |
| Laser type | Semiconductor AlGaInP diode laser, 1 mW, 635 nm (red) |

| **Data communication interfaces** | |
|---|---|
| Interfaces | USB Micro-AB, Bluetooth, Wi-Fi, HDMI |
| Bluetooth | Communication with a headset |
| Wi-Fi | Infrastructure (network) or AP |
| SD Card | One card slot for removable SD memory cards |
| Audio | Microphone headset via Bluetooth for the voice annotation of images |

| **USB** | |
|---|---|
| USB | USB Micro-AB: data transfer to and from a PC, uncompressed colorized video |
| USB, standard | • USB 2.0 High Speed<br>• USB Micro-AB connector |

| **Video** | |
|---|---|
| Video out | • HDMI 640 × 480<br>• HDMI 1280 × 720<br>• DVI 640 × 480<br>• DVI 800 × 600 |
| Video, connector type | HDMI type C |

| **Radio** | |
|---|---|
| Wi-Fi | • Standard: 802.11 b/g/n<br>• Frequency range: 2412–2462 MHz<br>• Max. output power: 15 dBm |
| Bluetooth | Frequency range: 2402–2480 MHz, supports 2.1, 4.0, and 4.0 BLE |
| Antenna | Internal |

| **Power system** | |
|---|---|
| Battery type | Rechargeable Li ion battery |
| Battery operating time | >2.5 hours at 25°C (+68°F) and typical use |
| Charging system | In camera (AC adapter or 12 V from a vehicle) or two-bay charger |
| Charging time | 2.5 hours to 90% capacity, charging status indicated by LEDs |
| Charging temperature | 0–45°C (32–113°F) |
| External power operation | AC adapter 90–260 V AC, 50/60 Hz or 12 V from a vehicle (cable with a standard plug, optional) |
| Power management | Automatic power-off functionality, user configurable between 5 minutes, 20 minutes, and no automatic shutdown |

| **Environmental data** | |
|---|---|
| Operating temperature range | –15°C to +50°C (+5°F to +122°F) |
| Storage temperature range | –40 to +70°C (–40 to +158°F) |
| Humidity (operating and storage) | IEC 60068-2-30 / 24 hours, 95% relative humidity, 25–40°C (77–104°F) / 2 cycles |
| EMC | • ETSI EN 301 489-1 (radio)<br>• ETSI EN 301 489-17<br>• EN 61000-6-2 (Immunity)<br>• EN 61000-6-3 (Emission)<br>• FCC 47 CFR Part 15 Class B (Emission)<br>• ICES-003 |
| Radio spectrum | • ETSI EN 300 328<br>• FCC Part 15.247<br>• RSS-247 issue 1 |
| Encapsulation | IP 54 (IEC 60529) |
| Shock | 25 g (IEC 60068-2-29) |

| Environmental data | |
|---|---|
| Vibration | 2 g (IEC 60068-2-6) |
| Safety | EN/UL/CSA/PSE 60950-1 |
| Ergonomics | The viewfinder plus the 120° rotating optical block allow you to point the camera in multiple directions while maintaining a comfortable position |

| Physical data | |
|---|---|
| Weight | 2.0 kg (4.3 lb.) |
| Camera size, excl. lens (L × W × H) | 167.2 mm × 204.5 mm × 188.3 mm (6.6 in. × 8.0 in. × 7.4 in.) |
| Tripod mounting | UNC ¼"-20 |
| Housing material | Magnesium |

| Warranty information | |
|---|---|
| Warranty | • 2 years parts and labor coverage on the camera<br>• 5 years coverage on the battery<br>• 10 years coverage on the detector – the most vital part of the whole camera |

| Shipping information | |
|---|---|
| List of contents | • Infrared camera with lens<br>• Battery (2 ea.)<br>• Battery charger<br>• Bluetooth headset<br>• Calibration certificate<br>• FLIR Tools+ license card<br>• FLIR T10xx SC kit (in separate hard transport case):<br>◦ High-speed interface<br>◦ Hard transport case<br>◦ USB cable (USB 3), 3 m (10 ft.)<br>◦ Digital I/O connector<br>◦ FLIR ResearchIR Max license card<br>◦ Printed documentation<br>• Hard transport case<br>• HDMI-HDMI cable<br>• Lens cap<br>• Memory card<br>• Neck strap<br>• Power supply, including multi-plugs<br>• Printed documentation<br>• USB cable, Std A to Micro-B |
| EAN-13 | 7332558010433 |
| UPC-12 | 845188011086 |
| Country of origin | Sweden |

### Supplies & accessories

- T199064; IR lens f=36mm (28°) with case
- T199065; Close-up lens 3x (51 micron) with case
- T199066; IR lens f=21.2mm (45°) with case
- T199077; IR lens f=83.4mm (12°) with case
- T910814; Power supply, incl. multi plugs
- T198126; Battery charger, incl. power supply with multi plugs T6xx

- T198506; Li-Ion Battery pack 3.7V 29Wh
- T911230ACC; Memory card SDHC 4 GB
- 1910423; USB cable Std A <-> Mini-B
- T198509; Cigarette lighter adapter kit, 12 VDC, 1.2 m/3.9 ft.
- T910930ACC; HDMI type C to DVI cable 1.5 m
- T910891ACC; HDMI type C to HDMI type A cable 1.5 m
- T198625ACC; Hard transport case
- 72500-0002; FLIR T10xx SC kit
- T198497; Large eyecup
- T197771ACC; Bluetooth Headset
- T911093; Tool belt
- T198586; FLIR Reporter Professional (license only)
- T198584; FLIR Tools
- T198583; FLIR Tools+ (download card incl. license key)
- DSW-10000; FLIR IR Camera Player
- APP-10002; FLIR Tools Mobile (Android Application)
- APP-10003; FLIR Tools Mobile (iPad/iPhone Application)
- APP-10004; FLIR Tools (MacOS Application)
- T198697; FLIR ResearchIR Max + HSDR 4 (hardware sec. dev.)
- T199014; FLIR ResearchIR Max + HSDR 4 (printed license key)
- T199044; FLIR ResearchIR Max + HSDR 4 Upgrade (printed license key)
- T198696; FLIR ResearchIR Max 4 (hardware sec. dev.)
- T199013; FLIR ResearchIR Max 4 (printed license key)
- T199043; FLIR ResearchIR Max 4 Upgrade (printed license key)
- T198731; FLIR ResearchIR Standard 4 (hardware sec. dev.)
- T199012; FLIR ResearchIR Standard 4 (printed license key)
- T199042; FLIR ResearchIR Standard 4 Upgrade (printed license key)
- T199233; FLIR Atlas SDK for .NET
- T199234; FLIR Atlas SDK for MATLAB

### 26.19 IR lens, f=36 mm (28°) with case

P/N: T199064
Rev.: 30226

| General description |
|---|
| The standard 28° lens is suitable for the majority of applications. |

| Imaging and optical data | |
|---|---|
| Field of view (FOV) | 28° × 21° (34.5° diagonal) |
| Minimum focus distance | 0.4 m (1.32 ft.) |
| Focal length | 36 mm (1.42 in.) |
| Spatial resolution (IFOV) | 0.47 mrad |
| Lens identification | Automatic |
| F-number | 1.15 |
| Number of lenses | 4 (4 asph) |
| Distortion | 2.8% |

| Physical data | |
|---|---|
| Weight | 0.730 kg (1.61 lb.) |
| Size (L × D) | 93.4 × 91 mm (3.68 × 3.58 in.) |
| Front lens diameter | 64 mm (2.5 in.) |

| Shipping information | |
|---|---|
| Packaging, type | Cardboard box |
| List of contents | • Lens<br>• Lens case<br>• Front lens cap<br>• Rear lens cap<br>• Mounting instruction |
| Packaging, weight | 1.1 kg (2.4 lb.) |
| Packaging, size | 173 × 135 × 135 mm (6.81 × 5.31 × 5.31 in.) |
| EAN-13 | 7332558010983 |
| UPC-12 | 845188011833 |
| Country of origin | Sweden |

#### Compatible with the following products

- 72501-0101; FLIR T1020 12°
- 72501-0102; FLIR T1020 28°
- 72501-0103; FLIR T1020 45°
- 72501-0104; FLIR T1020 28° and 12°
- 72501-0105; FLIR T1020 28° and 45°
- 72501-0106; FLIR T1020 28°, 12°, and 45°
- 72501-0201; FLIR T1030sc 12°
- 72501-0202; FLIR T1030sc 28°
- 72501-0203; FLIR T1030sc 45°
- 72501-0301; FLIR T1040 12°
- 72501-0302; FLIR T1040 28°
- 72501-0303; FLIR T1040 45°
- 72501-0401; FLIR T1050sc 12°

- 72501-0402; FLIR T1050sc 28°
- 72501-0403; FLIR T1050sc 45°

## 26.20 Close-up lens 3× (51 µm) with case

P/N: T199065
Rev.: 30226

| General description |
|---|
| The close-up lens is attached to the standard 28° IR lens and provides three times magnification. The close-up lens is intended for R&D usage or development purposes. As an example, for studies of PCBs and small electronic components. |

| Imaging and optical data | |
|---|---|
| Field of view (FOV) | 52° × 40° (66° diagonal) |
| Magnifying factor | 3× |
| Working distance | 97 mm (3.8 in.) |
| Depth of field | 0.5 mm (0.02 in.) |
| Focal length | 50 mm (2.0 in.) |
| Spatial resolution (IFOV) | 51 µm |
| Lens identification | No |
| F-number | 1.15 |
| Number of lenses | 2 (2 asph) |
| Distortion | 0.4% |

| Physical data | |
|---|---|
| Weight | 0.620 kg (1.37 lb.) |
| Size (L × D) | 127.5 × 91 mm (5.02 × 3.58 in.) |
| Front lens diameter | 76 mm (3.0 in.) |

| Shipping information | |
|---|---|
| Packaging, type | Cardboard box |
| List of contents | • Lens<br>• Lens case<br>• Front lens cap<br>• Rear lens cap<br>• Mounting instruction |
| Packaging, weight | 0.96 kg (2.1 lb.) |
| Packaging, size | 173 × 135 × 135 mm (6.81 × 5.31 × 5.31 in.) |
| EAN-13 | 7332558011003 |
| UPC-12 | 845188011857 |
| Country of origin | Sweden |

### Compatible with the following products:

- 72501-0201; FLIR T1030sc 12°
- 72501-0202; FLIR T1030sc 28°
- 72501-0203; FLIR T1030sc 45°
- 72501-0401; FLIR T1050sc 12°
- 72501-0402; FLIR T1050sc 28°
- 72501-0403; FLIR T1050sc 45°

### 26.21 IR lens f=21.2 mm (45°) with case

P/N: T199066
Rev.: 30226

| General description |
|---|
| The 45° has a field of view approximately two times that of the standard 28° lens. This wide angle lens is suitable for cramped situations where the operator cannot step farther back from the object. |

| Imaging and optical data | |
|---|---|
| Field of view (FOV) | 45° × 34° (55.2° diagonal) |
| Minimum focus distance | 0.2 m (0.66 ft.) |
| Focal length | 21.2 mm (0.83 in.) |
| Spatial resolution (IFOV) | 0.80 mrad |
| Lens identification | Automatic |
| F-number | 1.1 |
| Number of lenses | 4 (4 asph) |
| Distortion | 1.71% |

| Physical data | |
|---|---|
| Weight | 0.754 kg (1.66 lb.) |
| Size (L × D) | 96.9 × 91 mm (3.82 × 3.58 in.) |
| Front lens diameter | 59 mm (2.3 in.) |

| Shipping information | |
|---|---|
| Packaging, type | Cardboard box |
| List of contents | • Lens<br>• Lens case<br>• Front lens cap<br>• Rear lens cap<br>• Mounting instruction |
| Packaging, weight | 1.1 kg (2.4 lb.) |
| Packaging, size | 173 × 135 × 135 mm (6.81 × 5.31 × 5.31 in.) |
| EAN-13 | 7332558010990 |
| UPC-12 | 845188011840 |
| Country of origin | Sweden |

#### Compatible with the following products

- 72501-0101; FLIR T1020 12°
- 72501-0102; FLIR T1020 28°
- 72501-0103; FLIR T1020 45°
- 72501-0104; FLIR T1020 28° and 12°
- 72501-0105; FLIR T1020 28° and 45°
- 72501-0106; FLIR T1020 28°, 12°, and 45°
- 72501-0201; FLIR T1030sc 12°
- 72501-0202; FLIR T1030sc 28°
- 72501-0203; FLIR T1030sc 45°
- 72501-0301; FLIR T1040 12°
- 72501-0302; FLIR T1040 28°
- 72501-0303; FLIR T1040 45°

- 72501-0401; FLIR T1050sc 12°
- 72501-0402; FLIR T1050sc 28°
- 72501-0403; FLIR T1050sc 45°

## 26.22 IR lens f=83.4 mm (12°) with case

P/N: T199077
Rev.: 30226

| General description |
|---|
| The 12° lens provides approximately two times magnification compared to the standard 28° lens. This lens is ideal for small or distant targets, such as overhead power lines. |

| Imaging and optical data | |
|---|---|
| Field of view (FOV) | 12° × 9° ( 15.2° diagonal) |
| Minimum focus distance | 0.8 m (2.63 ft.) |
| Focal length | 83.4 mm (3.28 in.) |
| Spatial resolution (IFOV) | 0.20 mrad |
| Lens identification | Automatic |
| F-number | 1.2 |
| Number of lenses | 5 (5 asph) |
| Distortion | 2.2% |

| Physical data | |
|---|---|
| Weight | 1.06 kg (2.34 lb.) |
| Size (L × D) | 134.1 × 100.5 mm (5.28 × 3.96 in.) |
| Front lens diameter | 75 mm (3.0 in.) |

| Shipping information | |
|---|---|
| Packaging, type | Cardboard box |
| List of contents | • Lens<br>• Lens case<br>• Front lens cap<br>• Rear lens cap<br>• Mounting instruction |
| Packaging, weight | 1.4 kg (3.1 lb.) |
| Packaging, size | 212 × 150 × 150 mm (8.35 × 5.91 × 5.91 in.) |
| EAN-13 | 7332558011010 |
| UPC-12 | 845188011864 |
| Country of origin | Sweden |

### Compatible with the following products

- 72501-0101; FLIR T1020 12°
- 72501-0102; FLIR T1020 28°
- 72501-0103; FLIR T1020 45°
- 72501-0104; FLIR T1020 28° and 12°
- 72501-0105; FLIR T1020 28° and 45°
- 72501-0106; FLIR T1020 28°, 12°, and 45°
- 72501-0201; FLIR T1030sc 12°
- 72501-0202; FLIR T1030sc 28°
- 72501-0203; FLIR T1030sc 45°
- 72501-0301; FLIR T1040 12°
- 72501-0302; FLIR T1040 28°
- 72501-0303; FLIR T1040 45°

- 72501-0401; FLIR T1050sc 12°
- 72501-0402; FLIR T1050sc 28°
- 72501-0403; FLIR T1050sc 45°

## 26.23 FLIR T10xx SC kit

P/N: 72500-0002
Rev.: 35417

| General description |
|---|
| The FLIR T10xx SC kit is intended for R&D usage and development purposes. The kit includes a high-speed interface (HSI) box, which enables streaming of fully radiometric and uncompressed video from a FLIR T10xx series camera to a PC running the FLIR ResearchIR Max software. |

| Communication | |
|---|---|
| Interfaces | • USB 3 Vision<br>• Digital I/O<br>• Proprietary FLIR interface |
| Image streaming | • Up to 120 Hz full frame<br>• Up to 240 Hz by windowing |
| Image formats | • Unfiltred, uncompressed 14 bit radiometric raw data<br>• Lossless, maximal sensitivity |

| Electronics and data rate | |
|---|---|
| FPA windowing | • 30 Hz: 1024 × 768 (full image height)<br>• Based on 30 Hz: 120 Hz windowing 1024 × 192 (¼ of full image height)<br>• 120 Hz: 1024 × 768 (full image height)<br>• Based on 120 Hz: 240 Hz windowing 1024 × 384 (½ of full image height) |

| Power system | |
|---|---|
| Power, HSI box | Powered from PC via USB 3 |

| Physical data | |
|---|---|
| Weight, HSI box | 0.405 kg (0.893 lb.) |
| Weight, USB cable | 0.135 kg (0.298 lb.) |
| Size (L × W × H), HSI box | 125 × 72.4× 56.7 mm (4.92 × 2.85 × 2.23 in.) |
| Mounting, HSI box | Tripod mount, velcro straps |

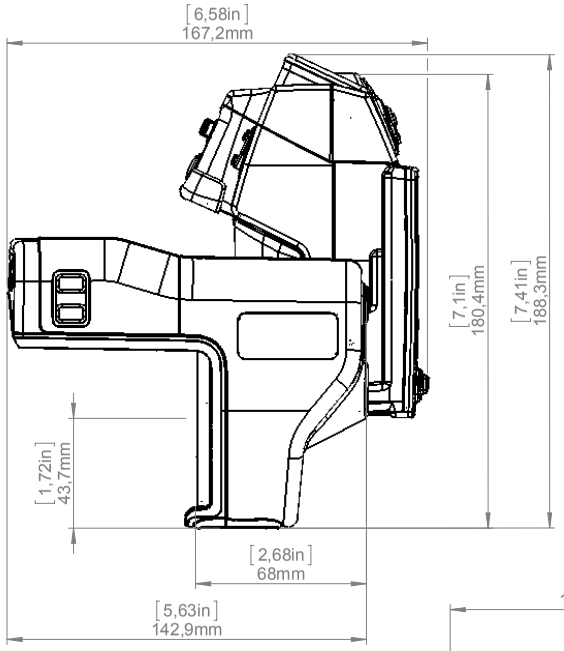
| Shipping information | |
|---|---|
| Packaging, type | Cardboard box |
| List of contents | • High-speed interface<br>• Hard transport case<br>• USB cable (USB 3), 3 m (10 ft.)<br>• Digital I/O connector<br>• FLIR ResearchIR Max license card<br>• Printed documentation |
| Packaging, weight | 2.1 kg (4.6 lb.) |
| Packaging, size | 303 × 206 × 128 mm (11.9 × 18.1 × 5.0 in.) |
| EAN-13 | 7332558011041 |
| UPC-12 | 845188011888 |
| Country of origin | Sweden |

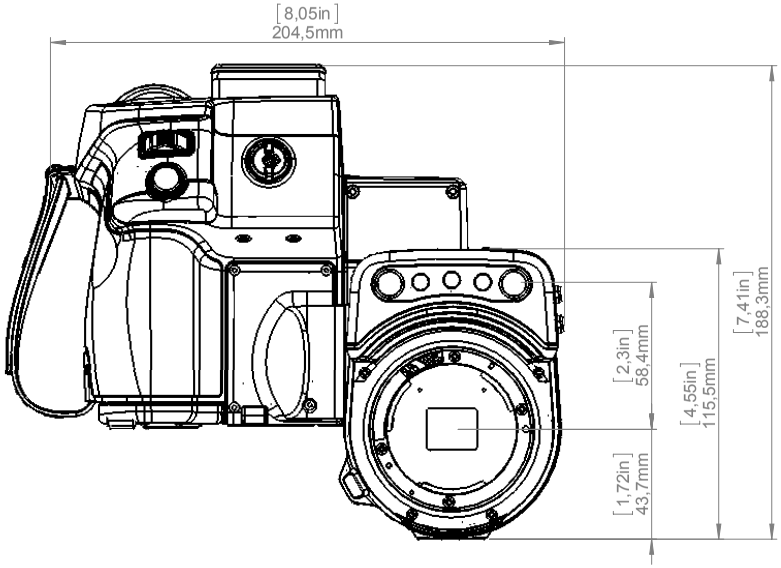
- 72501-0201; FLIR T1030sc 12°

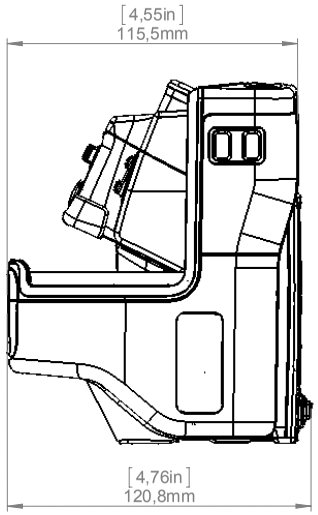
- 72501-0202; FLIR T1030sc 28°
- 72501-0203; FLIR T1030sc 45°
- 72501-0401; FLIR T1050sc 12°
- 72501-0402; FLIR T1050sc 28°
- 72501-0403; FLIR T1050sc 45°

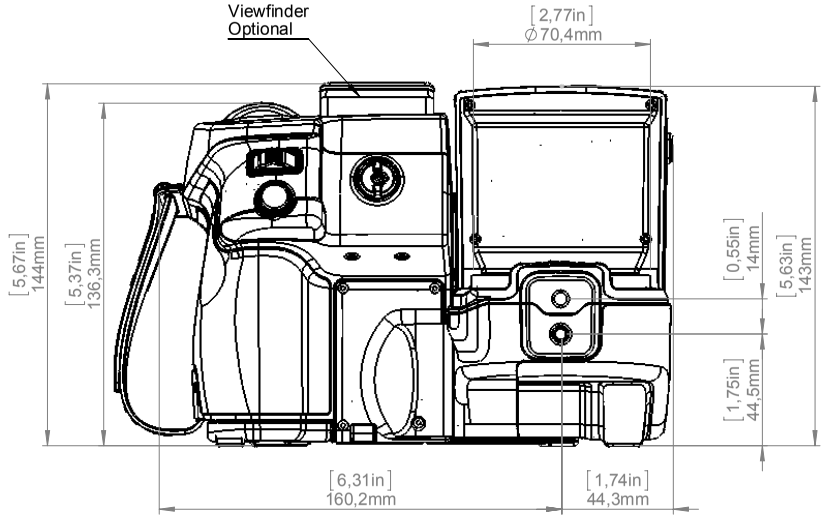
# 27 Mechanical drawings

# Camera housing




-

| Modified | Check | Drawn by |
|---|---|---|
| 2015-09-17 | JOTA | R&D Thermography |

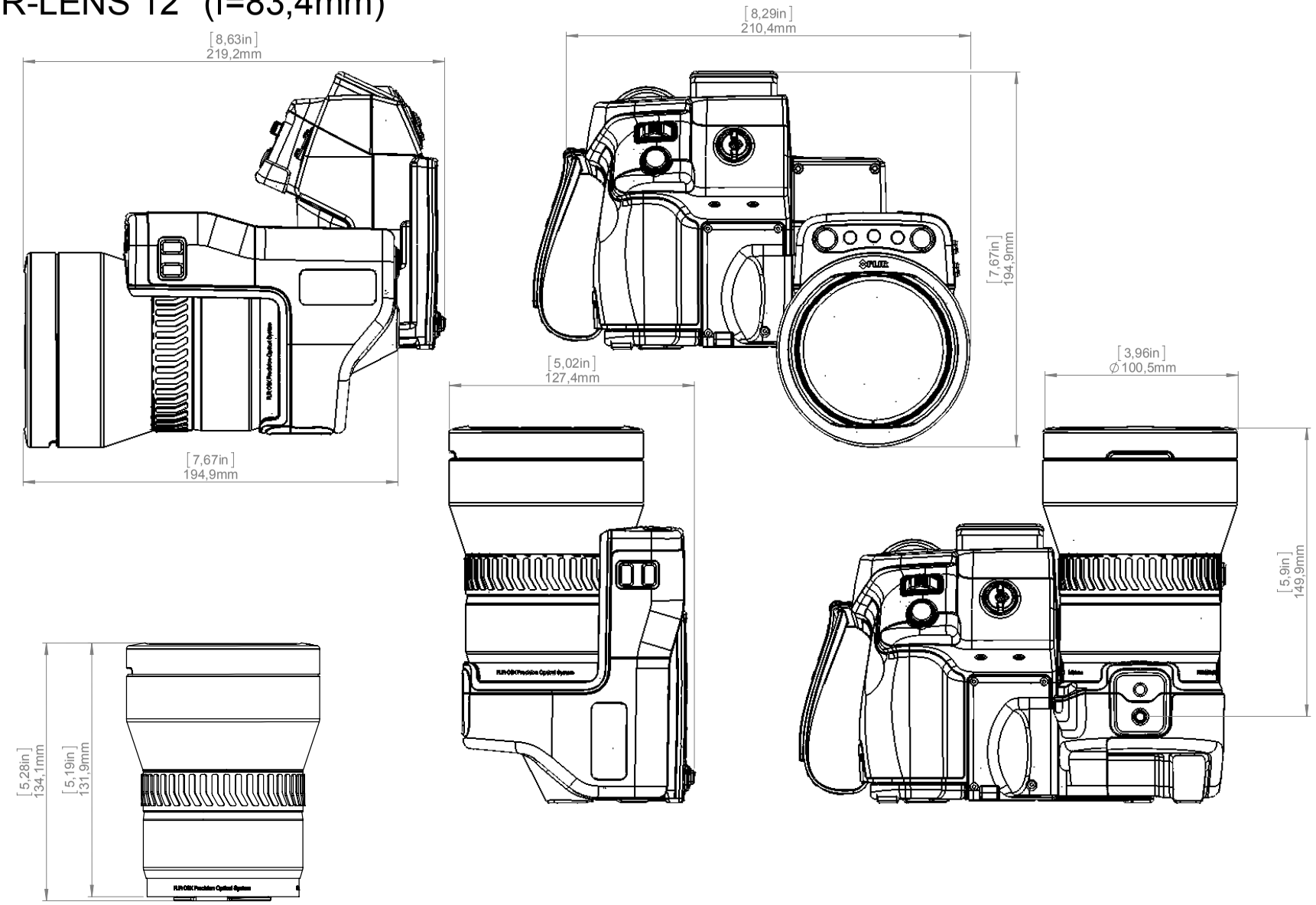
Denomination

Basic dimensions FLIR T10xx

| Size | Sheet |
|---|---|
| A3 | 1(7) |
| Scale 1:2 | |
| Drawing No. T128849 | Size D |

© 2012, FLIR Systems, Inc. All rights reserved worldwide. No part of this drawing may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form, or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without written permission from FLIR Systems, Inc. Specifications subject to change without further notice. Dimensional data is based on nominal values. Products may be subject to regional market considerations. License procedures may apply. Product may be subject to US Export Regulations. Please refer to exportquestions@flir.com with any questions. Diversion contrary to US law is prohibited.

# IR-LENS 12° (f=83,4mm)




-

| Modified | Check | Drawn by |
|---|---|---|
| 2015-09-17 | JOTA | R&D Thermography |

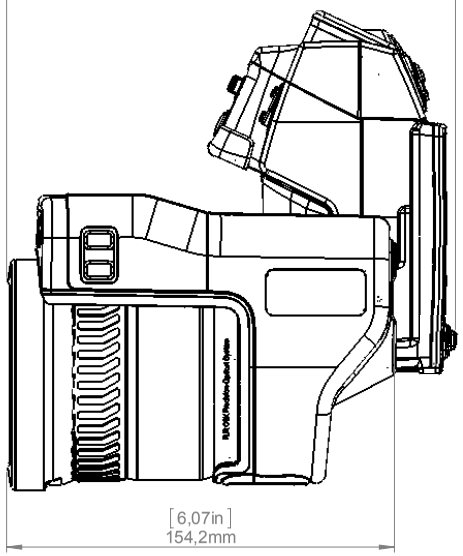
Denomination

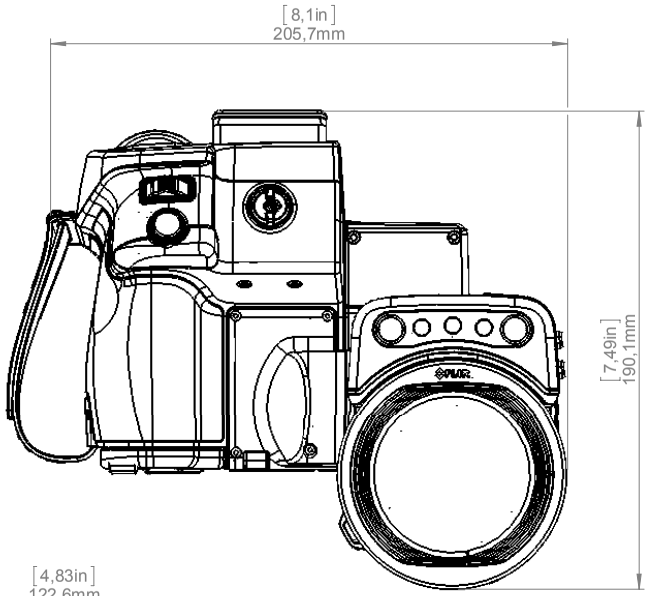
Basic dimensions FLIR T10xx

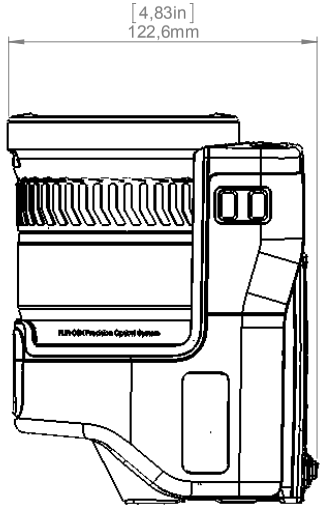
| Size | Sheet |
|---|---|
| A3 | 2(7) |
| Scale 1:2 | |
| Drawing No. T128849 | Size D |

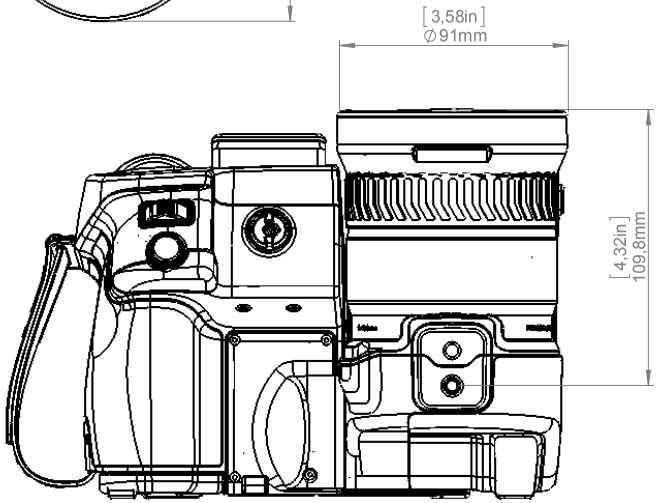
© 2012, FLIR Systems, Inc. All rights reserved worldwide. No part of this drawing may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form, or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without written permission from FLIR Systems, Inc. Specifications subject to change without further notice. Dimensional data is based on nominal values. Products may be subject to regional market considerations. License procedures may apply. Product may be subject to US Export Regulations. Please refer to exportquestions@flir.com with any questions. Diversion contrary to US law is prohibited.

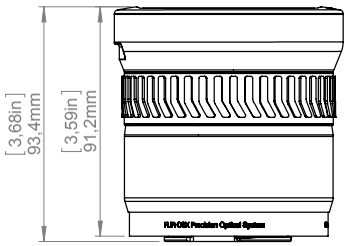
# IR-LENS 28° (f=36mm)




-

| Modified | Check | Drawn by |
|---|---|---|
| 2015-09-17 | JOTA | R&D Thermography |

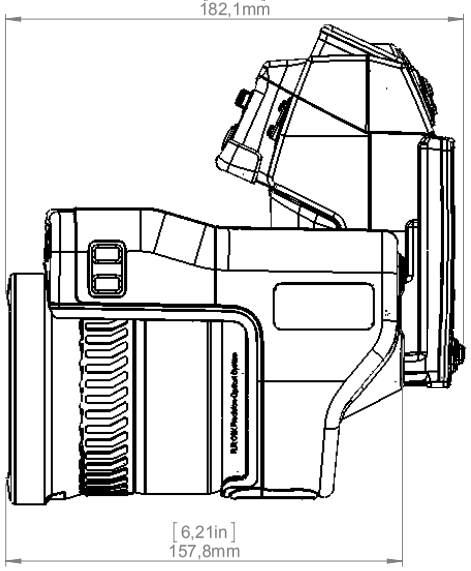
Denomination

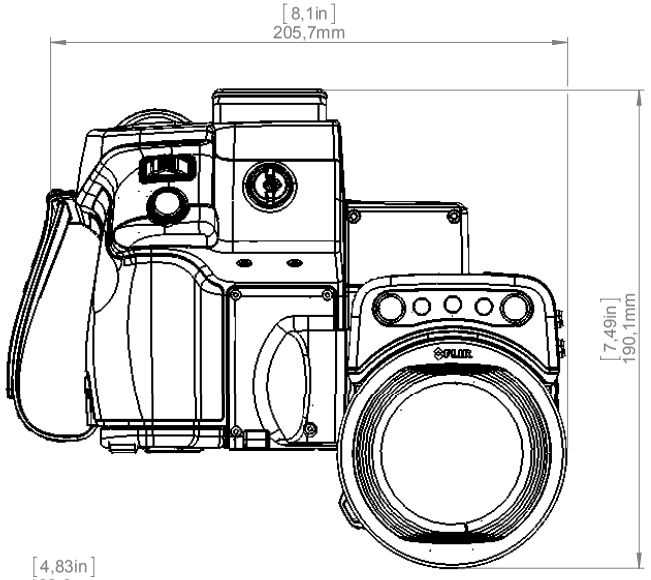
Basic dimensions FLIR T10xx

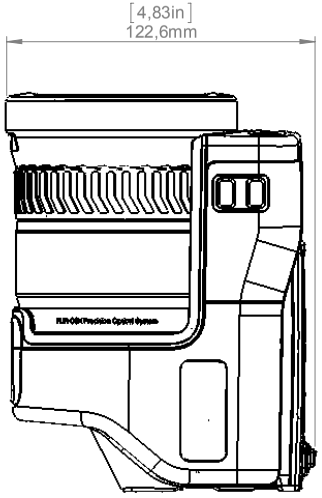
| Size | Sheet |
|---|---|
| A3 | 3(7) |
| Scale 1:2 | |
| Drawing No. T128849 | Size D |

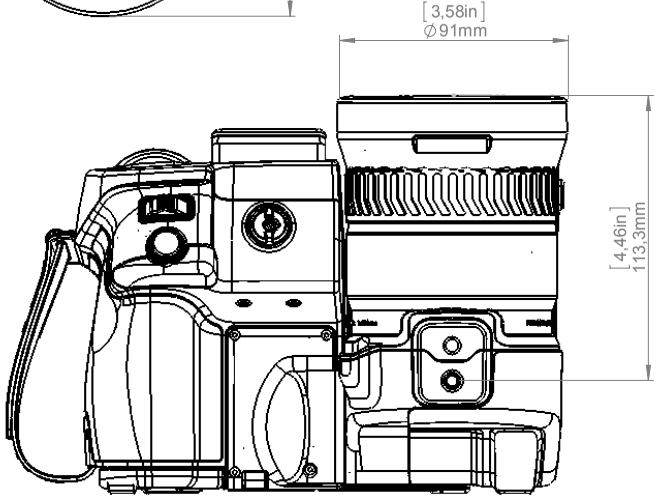
© 2012, FLIR Systems, Inc. All rights reserved worldwide. No part of this drawing may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form, or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without written permission from FLIR Systems, Inc. Specifications subject to change without further notice. Dimensional data is based on nominal values. Products may be subject to regional market considerations. License procedures may apply. Product may be subject to US Export Regulations. Please refer to exportquestions@flir.com with any questions. Diversion contrary to US law is prohibited.

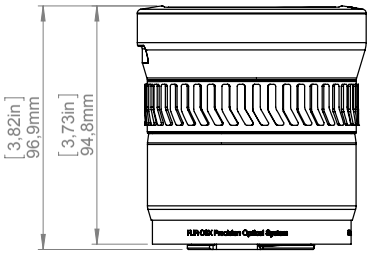
# IR-LENS 45° (f=21,2mm)




-

| Modified | Check | Drawn by |
|---|---|---|
| 2015-09-17 | JOTA | R&D Thermography |

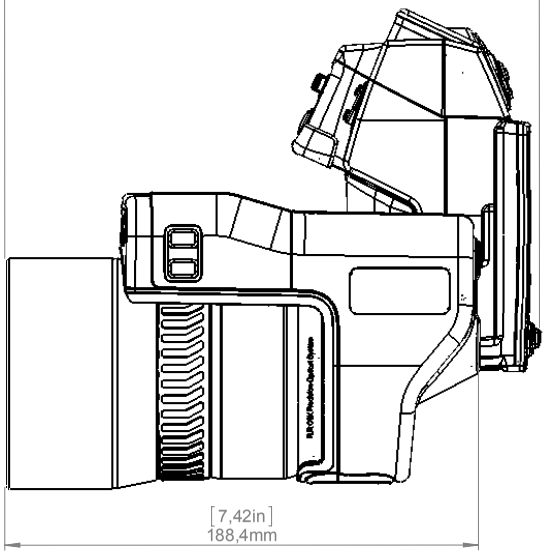
Denomination

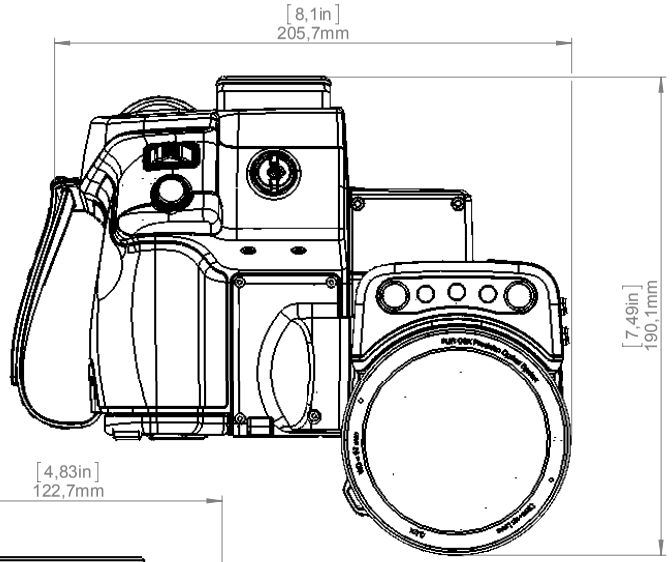
Basic dimensions FLIR T10xx

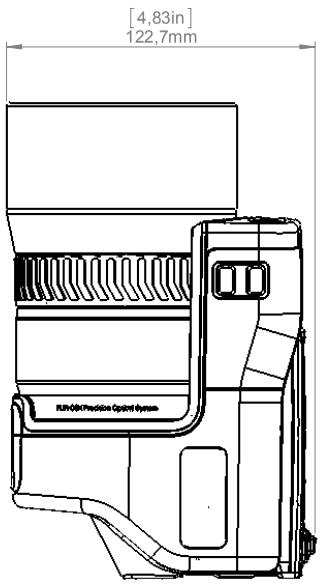
| Size | Sheet |
|---|---|
| A3 | 4(7) |
| Scale 1:2 | |
| Drawing No. T128849 | Size D |

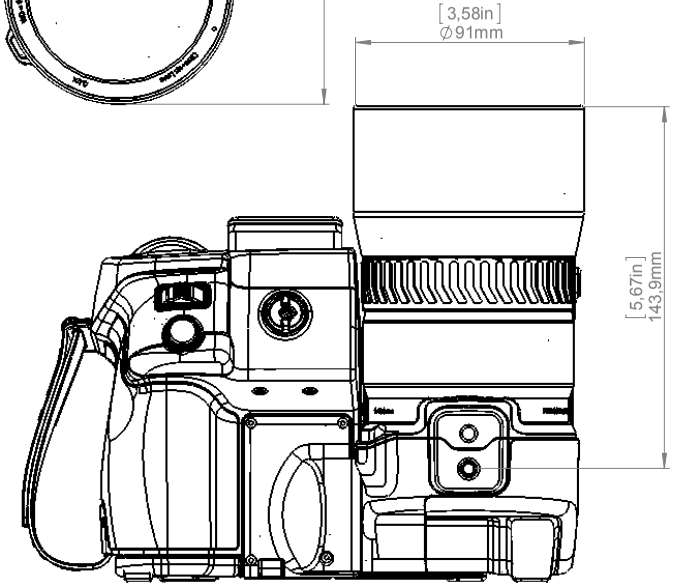
© 2012, FLIR Systems, Inc. All rights reserved worldwide. No part of this drawing may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form, or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without written permission from FLIR Systems, Inc. Specifications subject to change without further notice. Dimensional data is based on nominal values. Products may be subject to regional market considerations. License procedures may apply. Product may be subject to US Export Regulations. Please refer to exportquestions@flir.com with any questions. Diversion contrary to US law is prohibited.

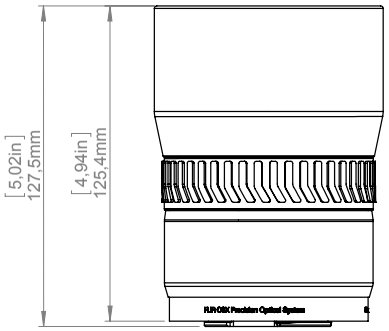
# IR-LENS CLOSE-UP (3X)




-

| Modified | Check | Drawn by |
|---|---|---|
| 2015-09-17 | JOTA | R&D Thermography |

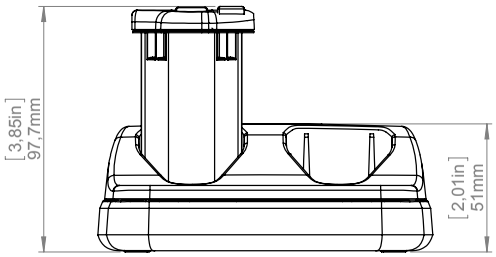
Denomination

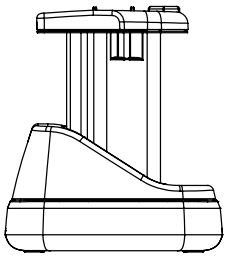
Basic dimensions FLIR T10xx

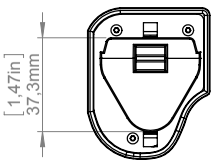
| Size | Sheet |
|---|---|
| A3 | 5(7) |
| Scale 1:2 | |
| Drawing No. T128849 | Size D |

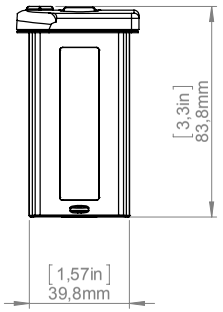
© 2012, FLIR Systems, Inc. All rights reserved worldwide. No part of this drawing may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form, or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without written permission from FLIR Systems, Inc. Specifications subject to change without further notice. Dimensional data is based on nominal values. Products may be subject to regional market considerations. License procedures may apply. Product may be subject to US Export Regulations. Please refer to exportquestions@flir.com with any questions. Diversion contrary to US law is prohibited.

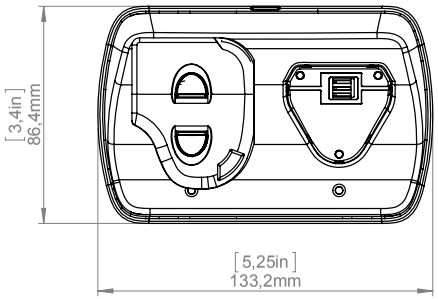
# Battery Charger






-

| Modified | Check | Drawn by |
|---|---|---|
| 2015-09-17 | JOTA | R&D Thermography |

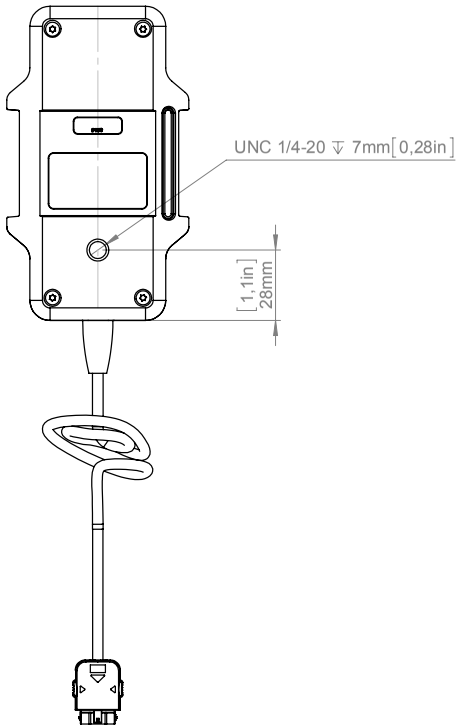
Denomination

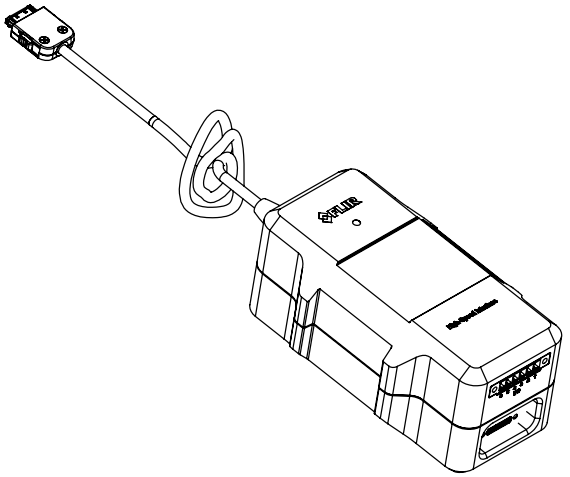
Basic dimensions FLIR T10xx

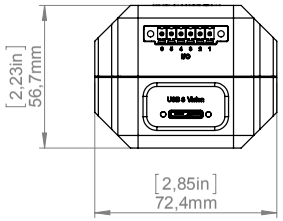
| Size | Sheet |
|---|---|
| A3 | 6(7) |
| Scale 1:2 | |
| Drawing No. T128849 | Size D |

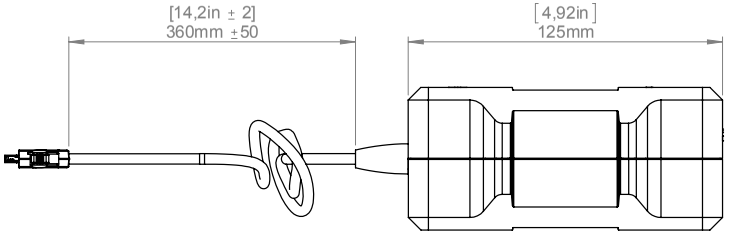
© 2012, FLIR Systems, Inc. All rights reserved worldwide. No part of this drawing may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form, or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without written permission from FLIR Systems, Inc. Specifications subject to change without further notice. Dimensional data is based on nominal values. Products may be subject to regional market considerations. License procedures may apply. Product may be subject to US Export Regulations. Please refer to exportquestions@flir.com with any questions. Diversion contrary to US law is prohibited.

# High-Speed Interface






-

| Modified | Check | Drawn by |
|---|---|---|
| 2015-09-17 | JOTA | R&D Thermography |

Denomination

Basic dimensions FLIR T10xx

| Size | Sheet |
|---|---|
| A3 | 7(7) |
| Scale 1:2 | |
| Drawing No. T128849 | Size D |

© 2012, FLIR Systems, Inc. All rights reserved worldwide. No part of this drawing may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form, or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without written permission from FLIR Systems, Inc. Specifications subject to change without further notice. Dimensional data is based on nominal values. Products may be subject to regional market considerations. License procedures may apply. Product may be subject to US Export Regulations. Please refer to exportquestions@flir.com with any questions. Diversion contrary to US law is prohibited.

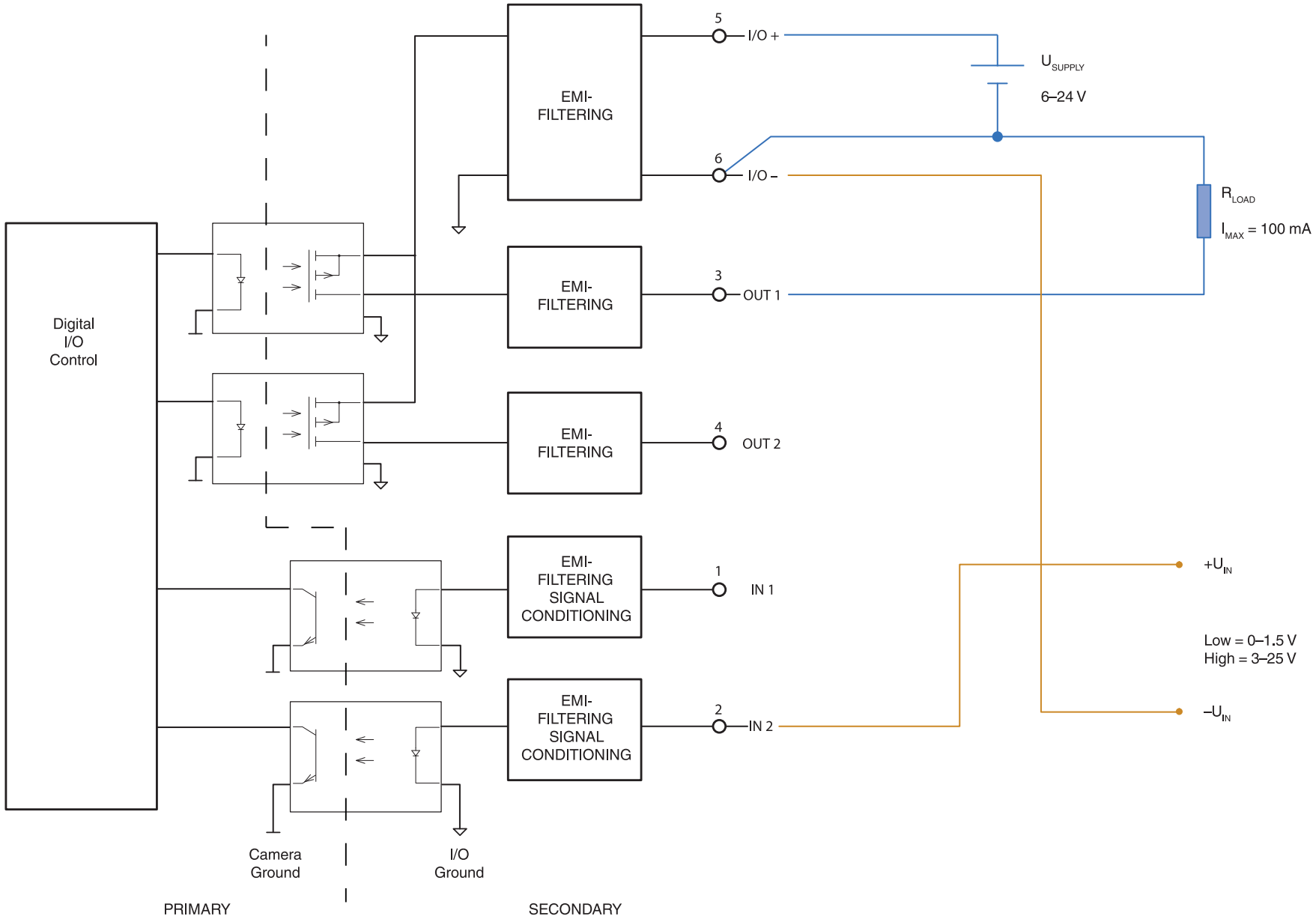
# 28 Digital I/O pin configuration

## 28.1 Pin configuration for the Digital I/O connector on the HSI box

| Pin | Function | Data |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | IN 1 | opto-isolated, 0–1.5 V = low, 3–25 V = high |
| 2 | IN 2 | opto-isolated, 0–1.5 V = low, 3–25 V = high |
| 3 | OUT 1 | opto-isolated, ON = supply (max. 100 mA), OFF = open |
| 4 | OUT 2 | opto-isolated, ON = supply (max. 100 mA), OFF = open |
| 5 | Supply VCC | 6–24 VDC, max. 200 mA |
| 6 | Supply Gnd | Gnd |

**Note** Cables for digital I/O ports should be 100 m (328′) maximum.

# 29 Digital I/O connection diagram


Digital
I/O
Control
EMI-
FILTERING
EMI-
FILTERING
EMI-
FILTERING
EMI-
FILTERING
SIGNAL
CONDITIONING
EMI-
FILTERING
SIGNAL
CONDITIONING
5
I/O +
6
I/O –
3
OUT 1
4
OUT 2
1
IN 1
2
IN 2
U SUPPLY
6–24 V
R LOAD
I MAX = 100 mA
+U IN
Low = 0–1.5 V
High = 3–25 V
–U IN
Camera
Ground
I/O
Ground
PRIMARY
SECONDARY

# 30 CE Declaration of conformity

FLIR | The World's Sixth Sense™

September 17, 2015 AQ320143

# CE Declaration of Conformity

This is to certify that the System listed below have been designed and manufactured to meet the requirements, as applicable, of the following EU-Directives and corresponding harmonising standards. The systems consequently meet the requirements for the CE-mark.

Directives:

| | |
|---|---|
| **Directive 2004/108/EC;** | **Electromagnetic Compatibility** |
| **Directive 2006/95/EC;** | **"Low voltage Directive"** |
| **Directive 1999/5/EC** | **"R&TTE on radio equipment and telecommunications terminal equipment"** |
| **Directive 2002/96/EC** | **Waste electrical and electronic equipment; WEEE** (As applicable) |

Standards:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Emission:** | **EN 61000-6-3;**<br>**EN 301489-1**<br>**EN 301489-17** | **Electro magnetic Compatibility**<br>**Generic standards - Emission** |
| **Immunity:** | **EN 61000-6-2;**<br>**EN 301489-1**<br>**EN 301489-17** | **Electro magnetic Compatibility;**<br>**Generic standards – Immunity** |
| **Safety:** | **EN 60950-1;** | **Information technology equipment Safety** |
| **Laser:** | **EN 60825-1;** | **Safety of laser products** |
| **Radio** | **ETSI EN 300 328** | |
| **System:** | **FLIR T1XXX series** | |

FLIR Systems AB
Quality Assurance

Björn Svensson
Director

Antennvägen 6, P.O. Box 7376, SE-187 15 Täby, Sweden [T] +46 (0)8 753 25 00 [F] +46 (0)8 753 23 64 Registered No. 556256-6579
www.flir.se

# 31 Cleaning the camera

## 31.1 Camera housing, cables, and other items

### *31.1.1 Liquids*

Use one of these liquids:

- Warm water
- A weak detergent solution

### *31.1.2 Equipment*

A soft cloth

### *31.1.3 Procedure*

Follow this procedure:

1. Soak the cloth in the liquid.
2. Twist the cloth to remove excess liquid.
3. Clean the part with the cloth.

**CAUTION**

Do not apply solvents or similar liquids to the camera, the cables, or other items. This can cause damage.

## 31.2 Infrared lens

### *31.2.1 Liquids*

Use one of these liquids:

- A commercial lens cleaning liquid with more than 30% isopropyl alcohol.
- 96% ethyl alcohol ($C_2H_5OH$).

### *31.2.2 Equipment*

Cotton wool

### *31.2.3 Procedure*

Follow this procedure:

1. Soak the cotton wool in the liquid.
2. Twist the cotton wool to remove excess liquid.
3. Clean the lens one time only and discard the cotton wool.

**WARNING**

Make sure that you read all applicable MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheets) and warning labels on containers before you use a liquid: the liquids can be dangerous.

**CAUTION**

- Be careful when you clean the infrared lens. The lens has a delicate anti-reflective coating.
- Do not clean the infrared lens too vigorously. This can damage the anti-reflective coating.

## 31.3 Infrared detector

### *31.3.1 General*

Even small amounts of dust on the infrared detector can result in major blemishes in the image. To remove any dust from the detector, follow the procedure below.

**Note**

- This section only applies to cameras where removing the lens exposes the infrared detector.
- In some cases the dust cannot be removed by following this procedure: the infrared detector must be cleaned mechanically. This mechanical cleaning must be carried out by an authorized service partner.

| ⚠ **CAUTION** |
| --- |
| In Step 2 below, do not use pressurized air from pneumatic air circuits in a workshop, etc., as this air usually contains oil mist to lubricate pneumatic tools. |

### *31.3.2 Procedure*

Follow this procedure:

1. Remove the lens from the camera.
2. Use pressurized air from a compressed air canister to blow off the dust.

# 32 Application examples

## 32.1 Moisture & water damage

### *32.1.1 General*

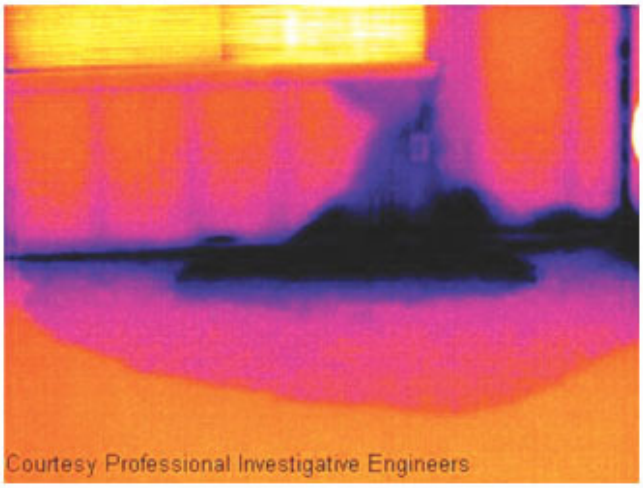
It is often possible to detect moisture and water damage in a house by using an infrared camera. This is partly because the damaged area has a different heat conduction property and partly because it has a different thermal capacity to store heat than the surrounding material.

Many factors can come into play as to how moisture or water damage will appear in an infrared image.

For example, heating and cooling of these parts takes place at different rates depending on the material and the time of day. For this reason, it is important that other methods are used as well to check for moisture or water damage.

### *32.1.2 Figure*

The image below shows extensive water damage on an external wall where the water has penetrated the outer facing because of an incorrectly installed window ledge.




## 32.2 Faulty contact in socket

### *32.2.1 General*

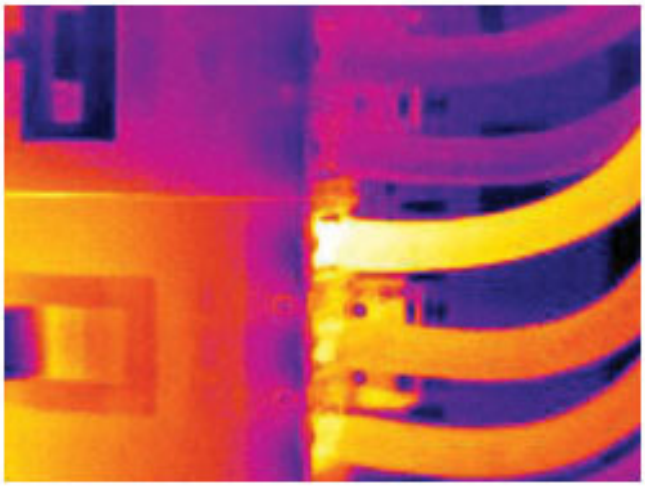
Depending on the type of connection a socket has, an improperly connected wire can result in local temperature increase. This temperature increase is caused by the reduced contact area between the connection point of the incoming wire and the socket , and can result in an electrical fire.

A socket's construction may differ dramatically from one manufacturer to another. For this reason, different faults in a socket can lead to the same typical appearance in an infrared image.

Local temperature increase can also result from improper contact between wire and socket, or from difference in load.

#### *32.2.2 Figure*

The image below shows a connection of a cable to a socket where improper contact in the connection has resulted in local temperature increase.



### 32.3 Oxidized socket

#### *32.3.1 General*

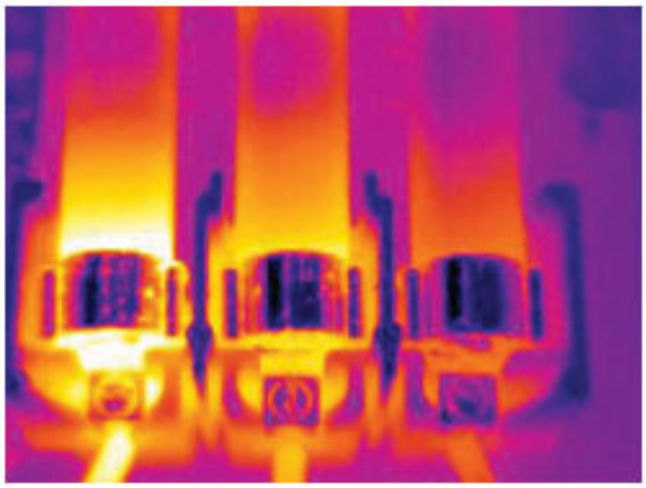
Depending on the type of socket and the environment in which the socket is installed, oxides may occur on the socket's contact surfaces. These oxides can lead to locally increased resistance when the socket is loaded, which can be seen in an infrared image as local temperature increase.

A socket’s construction may differ dramatically from one manufacturer to another. For this reason, different faults in a socket can lead to the same typical appearance in an infrared image.

Local temperature increase can also result from improper contact between a wire and socket, or from difference in load.

#### *32.3.2 Figure*

The image below shows a series of fuses where one fuse has a raised temperature on the contact surfaces against the fuse holder. Because of the fuse holder’s blank metal, the temperature increase is not visible there, while it is visible on the fuse’s ceramic material.



## 32.4 Insulation deficiencies

### *32.4.1 General*

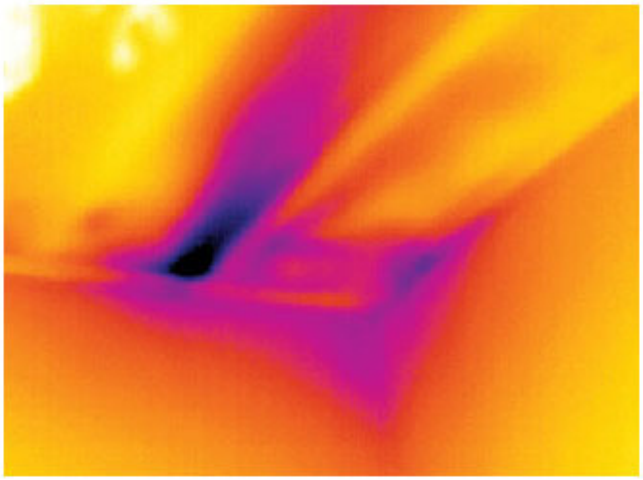
Insulation deficiencies may result from insulation losing volume over the course of time and thereby not entirely filling the cavity in a frame wall.

An infrared camera allows you to see these insulation deficiencies because they either have a different heat conduction property than sections with correctly installed insulation, and/or show the area where air is penetrating the frame of the building.

When you are inspecting a building, the temperature difference between the inside and outside should be at least 10°C (18°F). Studs, water pipes, concrete columns, and similar components may resemble an insulation deficiency in an infrared image. Minor differences may also occur naturally.

### *32.4.2 Figure*

In the image below, insulation in the roof framing is lacking. Due to the absence of insulation, air has forced its way into the roof structure, which thus takes on a different characteristic appearance in the infrared image.



## 32.5 Draft

### *32.5.1 General*

Draft can be found under baseboards, around door and window casings, and above ceiling trim. This type of draft is often possible to see with an infrared camera, as a cooler airstream cools down the surrounding surface.

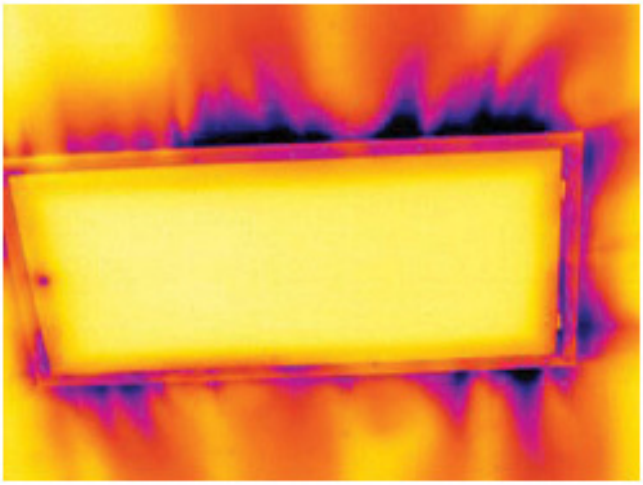
When you are investigating draft in a house, there should be sub-atmospheric pressure in the house. Close all doors, windows, and ventilation ducts, and allow the kitchen fan to run for a while before you take the infrared images.

An infrared image of draft often shows a typical stream pattern. You can see this stream pattern clearly in the picture below.

Also keep in mind that drafts can be concealed by heat from floor heating circuits.

### *32.5.2 Figure*

The image below shows a ceiling hatch where faulty installation has resulted in a strong draft.

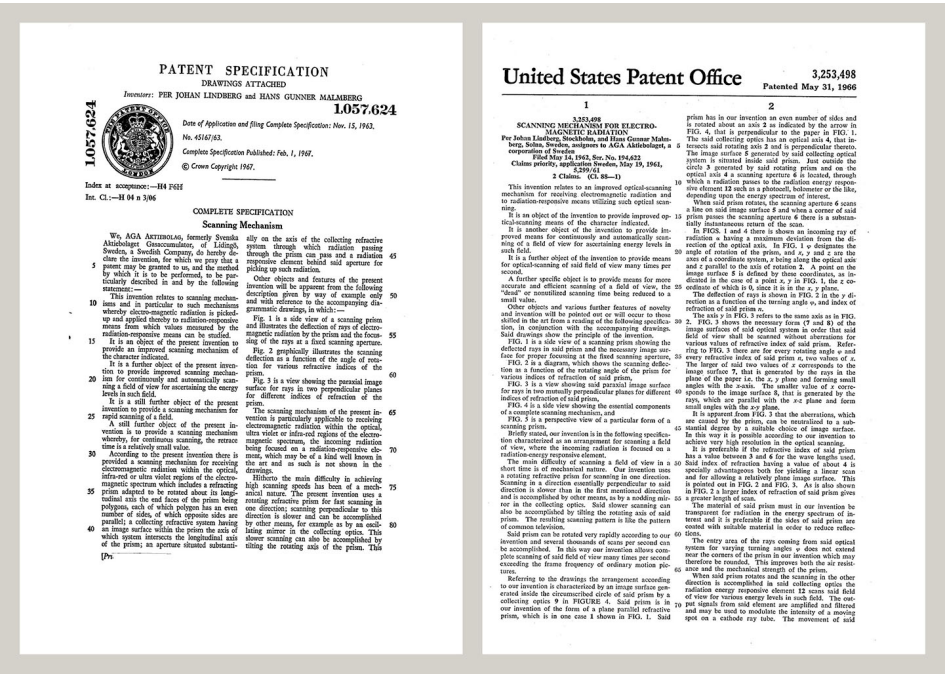


# About FLIR Systems

FLIR Systems was established in 1978 to pioneer the development of high-performance infrared imaging systems, and is the world leader in the design, manufacture, and marketing of thermal imaging systems for a wide variety of commercial, industrial, and government applications. Today, FLIR Systems embraces five major companies with outstanding achievements in infrared technology since 1958—the Swedish AGEMA Infrared Systems (formerly AGA Infrared Systems), the three United States companies Indigo Systems, FSI, and Inframetrics, and the French company Cedip.

Since 2007, FLIR Systems has acquired several companies with world-leading expertise in sensor technologies:

- Extech Instruments (2007)
- Ifara Tecnologías (2008)
- Salvador Imaging (2009)
- OmniTech Partners (2009)
- Directed Perception (2009)
- Raymarine (2010)
- ICx Technologies (2010)
- TackTick Marine Digital Instruments (2011)
- Aerius Photonics (2011)
- Lorex Technology (2012)
- Traficon (2012)
- MARSS (2013)
- DigitalOptics micro-optics business (2013)
- DVTEL (2015)



PATENT SPECIFICATION

DRAWINGS ATTACHED

Inventors: PER JOHAN LINDBERG and HANS GUNNER MALMBERG

1,057,624

Date of Application and filing Complete Specification: Nov. 15, 1963.

No. 45187/63.

Complete Specification Published: Feb. 1, 1967.

© Crown Copyright 1967.

1,057,624

Index at acceptance:—H4 F6H

Int. Cl.:—H 04 n 3/06

COMPLETE SPECIFICATION

Scanning Mechanism

We, AGA AKTIEBOLAG, formerly Svenska Aktiebolaget Gasaccumulator, of Lidingö, Sweden, a Swedish Company, do hereby declare the invention, for which we pray that a patent may be granted to us, and the method by which it is to be performed, to be particularly described in and by the following statement:—

This invention relates to scanning mechanisms and in particular to such mechanisms whereby electro-magnetic radiation is picked-up and applied thereby to radiation-responsive means from which voltages measured by the radiation-responsive means can be studied.

It is an object of the present invention to provide an improved scanning mechanism of the character indicated.

It is a further object of the present invention to provide improved scanning mechanism for continuously and automatically scanning a field of view for ascertaining the energy levels in such field.

It is a still further object of the present invention to provide a scanning mechanism for rapid scanning of a field.

A still further object of the present invention is to provide a scanning mechanism whereby, for continuous scanning, the retrace time is a relatively small value.

According to the present invention there is provided a scanning mechanism for receiving electromagnetic radiation within the optical, infra-red or ultra violet regions of the electromagnetic spectrum which includes a refracting prism adapted to be rotated about its longitudinal axis the end faces of the prism being polygons, each of which polygon has an even number of sides, of which opposite sides are parallel; a collecting refractive system having an image surface within the prism the axis of which system intersects the longitudinal axis of the prism; an aperture situated substantially on the axis of the collecting refractive system through which radiation passing through the prism can pass and a radiation responsive element behind said aperture for picking up such radiation.

Other objects and features of the present invention will be apparent from the following description given by way of example only and with reference to the accompanying diagrammatic drawings, in which:—

Fig. 1 is a side view of a scanning prism and illustrates the deflection of rays of electromagnetic radiation by the prism and the focussing of the rays at a fixed scanning aperture.

Fig. 2 graphically illustrates the scanning deflection as a function of the angle of rotation for various refractive indices of the prism.

Fig. 3 is a view showing the parasial image surface for rays in two perpendicular planes for different indices of refraction of the prism.

The scanning mechanism of the present invention is particularly applicable to receiving electromagnetic radiation within the optical, ultra violet or infra-red regions of the electromagnetic spectrum, the incoming radiation being focused on a radiation-responsive element, which may be of a kind well known in the art and as such is not shown in the drawings.

Hitherto the main difficulty in achieving high scanning speeds has been of a mechanical nature. The present invention uses a rotating refractive prism for fast scanning in one direction; scanning perpendicular to this direction is slower and can be accomplished by other means, for example as by an oscillating mirror in the collecting optics. This slower scanning can also be accomplished by tilting the rotating axis of the prism. This

[Pri.

United States Patent Office 3,253,498 Patented May 31, 1966

3,253,498

SCANNING MECHANISM FOR ELECTRO-MAGNETIC RADIATION

Per Johan Lindberg, Stockholm, and Hans Gunnar Malmberg, Solna, Sweden, assignors to AGA Aktiebolaget, a corporation of Sweden

Filed May 14, 1963, Ser. No. 279,622

Claims priority, application Sweden, May 19, 1961, 5,259/61

2 Claims. (Cl. 88—1)

This invention relates to an improved optical-scanning mechanism for receiving electromagnetic radiation and to radiation-responsive means utilizing such optical scanning.

It is an object of the invention to provide improved optical-scanning means of the character indicated.

It is another object of the invention to provide improved means for continuously and automatically scanning of a field of view for ascertaining energy levels in such field.

It is a further object of the invention to provide means for optical-scanning of said field of view many times per second.

A further specific object is to provide means for more accurate and efficient scanning of a field of view, the "dead" or nonutilized scanning time being reduced to a small value.

Other objects and various further features of novelty and invention will be pointed out or will occur to those skilled in the art from a reading of the following specification, in conjunction with the accompanying drawings. Said drawings show the principle of the invention.

FIG. 1 is a side view of a scanning prism showing the deflected rays in said prism and the necessary image surface for proper focussing at the fixed scanning aperture,

FIG. 2 is a diagram, which shows the scanning deflection as a function of the rotating angle of the prism for various indices of refraction of said prism,

FIG. 3 is a view showing said parasial image surface for rays in two mutually perpendicular planes for different indices of refraction of said prism,

FIG. 4 is a side view showing the essential components of a complete scanning mechanism, and

FIG. 5 is a perspective view of a particular form of a scanning prism.

Briefly stated, our invention is in the following specification characterized as an arrangement for scanning a field of view, where the incoming radiation is focused on a radiation-energy responsive element.

The main difficulty of scanning a field of view in a short time is of mechanical nature. Our invention uses a rotating refractive prism for scanning in one direction. Scanning in direction essentially perpendicular to said direction is slower than in the first mentioned direction and is accomplished by other means, as by a nodding mirror in the collecting optics. Said slower scanning can also be accomplished by tilting the rotating axis of said prism. The resulting scanning pattern is like the pattern of common television.

Said prism can be rotated very rapidly according to our invention and several thousands of scans per second can be accomplished. In this way our invention allows complete scanning of said field of view many times per second exceeding the frame frequency of ordinary motion pictures.

Referring to the drawings the arrangement according to our invention is characterized by an image surface generated inside the circumscribed circle of said prism by a collecting optics 9 in FIGURE 4. Said prism is in our invention of the form of a plane parallel refractive prism, which is in one case 1 shown in FIG. 1. Said prism has in our invention an even number of sides and is rotated about an axis 2 as indicated by the arrow in FIG. 4, that is perpendicular to the paper in FIG. 1. The said collecting optics has an optical axis 4, that intersects said rotating axis 2 and is perpendicular thereto. The image surface 5 generated by said collecting optical system is situated inside said prism. Just outside the circle 3 generated by said rotating prism and on the optical axis 4 a scanning aperture 6 is located, through which a radiation passes to the radiation energy responsive element 12 such as a photocell, bolometer or the like, depending upon the energy spectrum of interest.

When said prism rotates, the scanning aperture 6 scans a line on said image surface 5 and when a corner of said prism passes the scanning aperture 6 there is a substantially instantaneous return of the scan.

In FIGS. 1 and 4 there is shown an incoming ray of radiation a having a maximum deviation from the direction of the optical axis. In FIG. 1 $\varphi$ designates the angle of rotation of the prism, and $x$, $y$ and $z$ are the axes of a coordinate system, $x$ being along the optical axis and $z$ parallel to the axis of rotation 2. A point on the image surface 5 is defined by these coordinates, as indicated in the case of a point $x$, $y$ in FIG. 1, the $z$ coordinate of which is 0, since it is in the $x$, $y$ plane.

The deflection of rays is shown in FIG. 2 in the $y$ direction as a function of the turning angle $\varphi$, and index of refraction of said prism $n$.

The axis $y$ in FIG. 3 refers to the same axis as in FIG. 2. FIG. 3 shows the necessary form (7 and 8) of the image surfaces of said optical system in order that said field of view shall be scanned without aberrations for various values of refractive index of said prism. Referring to FIG. 3 there are for every rotating angle $\varphi$ and every refractive index of said prism $n$, two values of $x$. The larger of said two values of $x$ corresponds to the image surface 7, that is generated by the rays in the plane of the paper i.e. the $x$, $y$ plane and forming small angles with the $x$-axis. The smaller value of $x$ corresponds to the image surface 8, that is generated by the rays, which are parallel with the $x$-$z$ plane and form small angles with the $x$-$y$ plane.

It is apparent from FIG. 3 that the aberrations, which are caused by the prism, can be neutralized to a substantial degree by a suitable choice of image surface. In this way it is possible according to our invention to achieve very high resolution in the optical scanning.

It is preferable if the refractive index of said prism has a value between 3 and 6 for the wave lengths used. Said index of refraction having a value of about 4 is specially advantageous both for yielding a linear scan and for allowing a relatively plane image surface. This is pointed out in FIG. 2 and FIG. 3. As is also shown in FIG. 2 a larger index of refraction of said prism gives a greater length of scan.

The material of said prism must in our invention be transparent for radiation in the energy spectrum of interest and it is preferable if the sides of said prism are coated with suitable material in order to reduce reflections.

The entry area of the rays coming from said optical system for varying turning angles $\varphi$ does not extend near the corners of the prism in our invention which may therefore be rounded. This improves both the air resistance and the mechanical strength of the prism.

When said prism rotates and the scanning in the other direction is accomplished in said collecting optics the radiation energy responsive element 12 scans said field of view for various energy levels in such field. The output signals from said element are amplified and filtered and may be used to modulate the intensity of a moving spot on a cathode ray tube. The movement of said

**Figure 33.1** Patent documents from the early 1960s

FLIR Systems has three manufacturing plants in the United States (Portland, OR, Boston, MA, Santa Barbara, CA) and one in Sweden (Stockholm). Since 2007 there is also a manufacturing plant in Tallinn, Estonia. Direct sales offices in Belgium, Brazil, China, France, Germany, Great Britain, Hong Kong, Italy, Japan, Korea, Sweden, and the USA—together

with a worldwide network of agents and distributors—support our international customer base.

FLIR Systems is at the forefront of innovation in the infrared camera industry. We anticipate market demand by constantly improving our existing cameras and developing new ones. The company has set milestones in product design and development such as the introduction of the first battery-operated portable camera for industrial inspections, and the first uncooled infrared camera, to mention just two innovations.

**Figure 33.2** 1969: Thermovision Model 661. The camera weighed approximately 25 kg (55 lb.), the oscilloscope 20 kg (44 lb.), and the tripod 15 kg (33 lb.). The operator also needed a 220 VAC generator set, and a 10 L (2.6 US gallon) jar with liquid nitrogen. To the left of the oscilloscope the Polaroid attachment (6 kg/13 lb.) can be seen.

**Figure 33.3** 2015: FLIR One, an accessory to iPhone and Android mobile phones. Weight: 90 g (3.2 oz.).

FLIR Systems manufactures all vital mechanical and electronic components of the camera systems itself. From detector design and manufacturing, to lenses and system electronics, to final testing and calibration, all production steps are carried out and supervised by our own engineers. The in-depth expertise of these infrared specialists ensures the accuracy and reliability of all vital components that are assembled into your infrared camera.

### 33.1 More than just an infrared camera

At FLIR Systems we recognize that our job is to go beyond just producing the best infrared camera systems. We are committed to enabling all users of our infrared camera systems to work more productively by providing them with the most powerful camera–software combination. Especially tailored software for predictive maintenance, R & D, and process monitoring is developed in-house. Most software is available in a wide variety of languages.

We support all our infrared cameras with a wide variety of accessories to adapt your equipment to the most demanding infrared applications.

### 33.2 Sharing our knowledge

Although our cameras are designed to be very user-friendly, there is a lot more to thermography than just knowing how to handle a camera. Therefore, FLIR Systems has founded the Infrared Training Center (ITC), a separate business unit, that provides certified training courses. Attending one of the ITC courses will give you a truly hands-on learning experience.

The staff of the ITC are also there to provide you with any application support you may need in putting infrared theory into practice.

### 33.3 Supporting our customers

FLIR Systems operates a worldwide service network to keep your camera running at all times. If you discover a problem with your camera, local service centers have all the equipment and expertise to solve it within the shortest possible time. Therefore, there is no need to send your camera to the other side of the world or to talk to someone who does not speak your language.

# 34 Glossary

| | |
|---|---|
| absorption (absorption factor) | The amount of radiation absorbed by an object relative to the received radiation. A number between 0 and 1. |
| atmosphere | The gases between the object being measured and the camera, normally air. |
| autoadjust | A function making a camera perform an internal image correction. |
| autopalette | The IR image is shown with an uneven spread of colors, displaying cold objects as well as hot ones at the same time. |
| blackbody | Totally non-reflective object. All its radiation is due to its own temperature. |
| blackbody radiator | An IR radiating equipment with blackbody properties used to calibrate IR cameras. |
| calculated atmospheric transmission | A transmission value computed from the temperature, the relative humidity of air and the distance to the object. |
| cavity radiator | A bottle shaped radiator with an absorbing inside, viewed through the bottleneck. |
| color temperature | The temperature for which the color of a blackbody matches a specific color. |
| conduction | The process that makes heat diffuse into a material. |
| continuous adjust | A function that adjusts the image. The function works all the time, continuously adjusting brightness and contrast according to the image content. |
| convection | Convection is a heat transfer mode where a fluid is brought into motion, either by gravity or another force, thereby transferring heat from one place to another. |
| dual isotherm | An isotherm with two color bands, instead of one. |
| emissivity (emissivity factor) | The amount of radiation coming from an object, compared to that of a blackbody. A number between 0 and 1. |
| emittance | Amount of energy emitted from an object per unit of time and area ($W/m^2$) |
| environment | Objects and gases that emit radiation towards the object being measured. |
| estimated atmospheric transmission | A transmission value, supplied by a user, replacing a calculated one |
| external optics | Extra lenses, filters, heat shields etc. that can be put between the camera and the object being measured. |
| filter | A material transparent only to some of the infrared wavelengths. |
| FOV | Field of view: The horizontal angle that can be viewed through an IR lens. |
| FPA | Focal plane array: A type of IR detector. |
| graybody | An object that emits a fixed fraction of the amount of energy of a blackbody for each wavelength. |

| | |
|---|---|
| IFOV | Instantaneous field of view: A measure of the geometrical resolution of an IR camera. |
| image correction (internal or external) | A way of compensating for sensitivity differences in various parts of live images and also of stabilizing the camera. |
| infrared | Non-visible radiation, having a wavelength from about 2–13 µm. |
| IR | infrared |
| isotherm | A function highlighting those parts of an image that fall above, below or between one or more temperature intervals. |
| isothermal cavity | A bottle-shaped radiator with a uniform temperature viewed through the bottleneck. |
| Laser LocatIR | An electrically powered light source on the camera that emits laser radiation in a thin, concentrated beam to point at certain parts of the object in front of the camera. |
| laser pointer | An electrically powered light source on the camera that emits laser radiation in a thin, concentrated beam to point at certain parts of the object in front of the camera. |
| level | The center value of the temperature scale, usually expressed as a signal value. |
| manual adjust | A way to adjust the image by manually changing certain parameters. |
| NETD | Noise equivalent temperature difference. A measure of the image noise level of an IR camera. |
| noise | Undesired small disturbance in the infrared image |
| object parameters | A set of values describing the circumstances under which the measurement of an object was made, and the object itself (such as emissivity, reflected apparent temperature, distance etc.) |
| object signal | A non-calibrated value related to the amount of radiation received by the camera from the object. |
| palette | The set of colors used to display an IR image. |
| pixel | Stands for *picture element*. One single spot in an image. |
| radiance | Amount of energy emitted from an object per unit of time, area and angle ($W/m^2/sr$) |
| radiant power | Amount of energy emitted from an object per unit of time (W) |
| radiation | The process by which electromagnetic energy, is emitted by an object or a gas. |
| radiator | A piece of IR radiating equipment. |
| range | The current overall temperature measurement limitation of an IR camera. Cameras can have several ranges. Expressed as two blackbody temperatures that limit the current calibration. |
| reference temperature | A temperature which the ordinary measured values can be compared with. |
| reflection | The amount of radiation reflected by an object relative to the received radiation. A number between 0 and 1. |

| | |
|---|---|
| relative humidity | Relative humidity represents the ratio between the current water vapour mass in the air and the maximum it may contain in saturation conditions. |
| saturation color | The areas that contain temperatures outside the present level/span settings are colored with the saturation colors. The saturation colors contain an 'overflow' color and an 'underflow' color. There is also a third red saturation color that marks everything saturated by the detector indicating that the range should probably be changed. |
| span | The interval of the temperature scale, usually expressed as a signal value. |
| spectral (radiant) emittance | Amount of energy emitted from an object per unit of time, area and wavelength ($W/m^2/\mu m$) |
| temperature difference, or difference of temperature. | A value which is the result of a subtraction between two temperature values. |
| temperature range | The current overall temperature measurement limitation of an IR camera. Cameras can have several ranges. Expressed as two blackbody temperatures that limit the current calibration. |
| temperature scale | The way in which an IR image currently is displayed. Expressed as two temperature values limiting the colors. |
| thermogram | infrared image |
| transmission (or transmittance) factor | Gases and materials can be more or less transparent. Transmission is the amount of IR radiation passing through them. A number between 0 and 1. |
| transparent isotherm | An isotherm showing a linear spread of colors, instead of covering the highlighted parts of the image. |
| visual | Refers to the video mode of a IR camera, as opposed to the normal, thermographic mode. When a camera is in video mode it captures ordinary video images, while thermographic images are captured when the camera is in IR mode. |

# 35 Thermographic measurement techniques

## 35.1 Introduction

An infrared camera measures and images the emitted infrared radiation from an object. The fact that radiation is a function of object surface temperature makes it possible for the camera to calculate and display this temperature.

However, the radiation measured by the camera does not only depend on the temperature of the object but is also a function of the emissivity. Radiation also originates from the surroundings and is reflected in the object. The radiation from the object and the reflected radiation will also be influenced by the absorption of the atmosphere.

To measure temperature accurately, it is therefore necessary to compensate for the effects of a number of different radiation sources. This is done on-line automatically by the camera. The following object parameters must, however, be supplied for the camera:

- The emissivity of the object
- The reflected apparent temperature
- The distance between the object and the camera
- The relative humidity
- Temperature of the atmosphere

## 35.2 Emissivity

The most important object parameter to set correctly is the emissivity which, in short, is a measure of how much radiation is emitted from the object, compared to that from a perfect blackbody of the same temperature.

Normally, object materials and surface treatments exhibit emissivity ranging from approximately 0.1 to 0.95. A highly polished (mirror) surface falls below 0.1, while an oxidized or painted surface has a higher emissivity. Oil-based paint, regardless of color in the visible spectrum, has an emissivity over 0.9 in the infrared. Human skin exhibits an emissivity 0.97 to 0.98.

Non-oxidized metals represent an extreme case of perfect opacity and high reflexivity, which does not vary greatly with wavelength. Consequently, the emissivity of metals is low – only increasing with temperature. For non-metals, emissivity tends to be high, and decreases with temperature.

### *35.2.1 Finding the emissivity of a sample*

35.2.1.1 Step 1: Determining reflected apparent temperature

Use one of the following two methods to determine reflected apparent temperature:

*35.2.1.1.1 Method 1: Direct method*

Follow this procedure:

1. Look for possible reflection sources, considering that the incident angle = reflection angle (a = b).

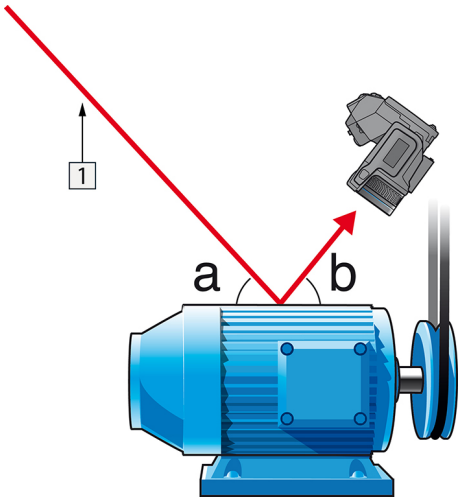



**Figure 35.1** 1 = Reflection source

2. If the reflection source is a spot source, modify the source by obstructing it using a piece if cardboard.

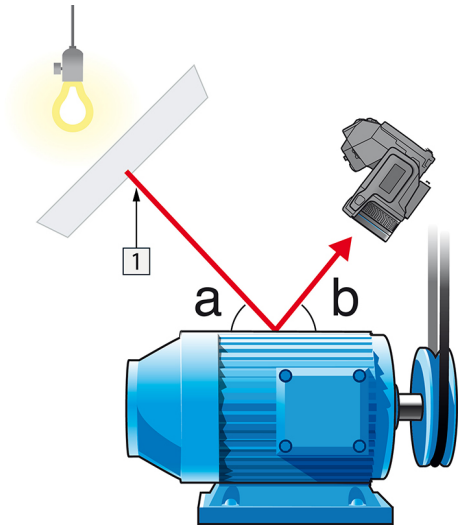



**Figure 35.2** 1 = Reflection source

3. Measure the radiation intensity (= apparent temperature) from the reflecting source using the following settings:
   - Emissivity: 1.0
   - $D_{obj}$: 0

   You can measure the radiation intensity using one of the following two methods:

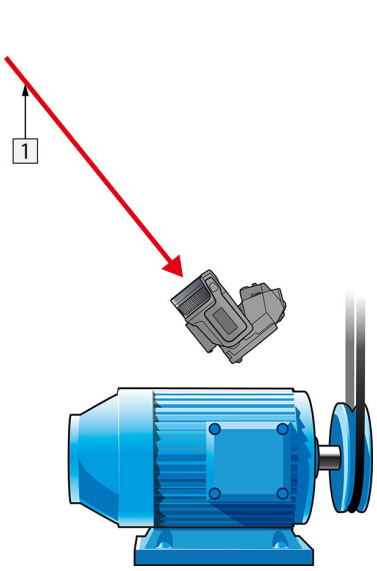



**Figure 35.3** 1 = Reflection source

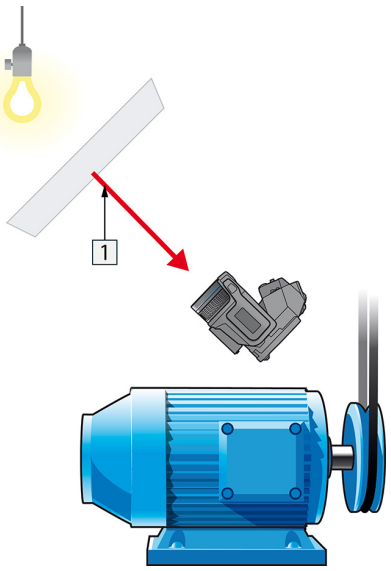



**Figure 35.4** 1 = Reflection source

Using a thermocouple to measure reflected apparent temperature is not recommended for two important reasons:

- A thermocouple does not measure radiation intensity
- A thermocouple requires a very good thermal contact to the surface, usually by gluing and covering the sensor by a thermal isolator.

#### *35.2.1.1.2 Method 2: Reflector method*

Follow this procedure:

1. Crumble up a large piece of aluminum foil.
2. Uncrumble the aluminum foil and attach it to a piece of cardboard of the same size.
3. Put the piece of cardboard in front of the object you want to measure. Make sure that the side with aluminum foil points to the camera.
4. Set the emissivity to 1.0.

5. Measure the apparent temperature of the aluminum foil and write it down.

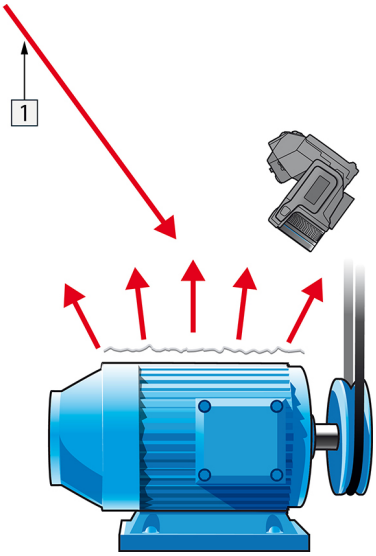



**Figure 35.5** Measuring the apparent temperature of the aluminum foil.

35.2.1.2 Step 2: Determining the emissivity

Follow this procedure:

1. Select a place to put the sample.
2. Determine and set reflected apparent temperature according to the previous procedure.
3. Put a piece of electrical tape with known high emissivity on the sample.
4. Heat the sample at least 20 K above room temperature. Heating must be reasonably even.
5. Focus and auto-adjust the camera, and freeze the image.
6. Adjust *Level* and *Span* for best image brightness and contrast.
7. Set emissivity to that of the tape (usually 0.97).
8. Measure the temperature of the tape using one of the following measurement functions:
   - *Isotherm* (helps you to determine both the temperature and how evenly you have heated the sample)
   - *Spot* (simpler)
   - *Box Avg* (good for surfaces with varying emissivity).
9. Write down the temperature.
10. Move your measurement function to the sample surface.
11. Change the emissivity setting until you read the same temperature as your previous measurement.
12. Write down the emissivity.

**Note**

- Avoid forced convection
- Look for a thermally stable surrounding that will not generate spot reflections
- Use high quality tape that you know is not transparent, and has a high emissivity you are certain of
- This method assumes that the temperature of your tape and the sample surface are the same. If they are not, your emissivity measurement will be wrong.

### 35.3 Reflected apparent temperature

This parameter is used to compensate for the radiation reflected in the object. If the emissivity is low and the object temperature relatively far from that of the reflected it will be important to set and compensate for the reflected apparent temperature correctly.

### 35.4 Distance

The distance is the distance between the object and the front lens of the camera. This parameter is used to compensate for the following two facts:

- That radiation from the target is absorbed by the atmosphere between the object and the camera.
- That radiation from the atmosphere itself is detected by the camera.

### 35.5 Relative humidity

The camera can also compensate for the fact that the transmittance is also dependent on the relative humidity of the atmosphere. To do this set the relative humidity to the correct value. For short distances and normal humidity the relative humidity can normally be left at a default value of 50%.

### 35.6 Other parameters

In addition, some cameras and analysis programs from FLIR Systems allow you to compensate for the following parameters:

- Atmospheric temperature – *i.e.* the temperature of the atmosphere between the camera and the target
- External optics temperature – *i.e.* the temperature of any external lenses or windows used in front of the camera
- External optics transmittance – *i.e.* the transmission of any external lenses or windows used in front of the camera

# 36 History of infrared technology

Before the year 1800, the existence of the infrared portion of the electromagnetic spectrum wasn't even suspected. The original significance of the infrared spectrum, or simply 'the infrared' as it is often called, as a form of heat radiation is perhaps less obvious today than it was at the time of its discovery by Herschel in 1800.

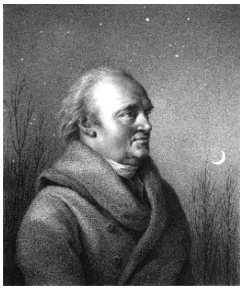


**Figure 36.1** Sir William Herschel (1738–1822)

The discovery was made accidentally during the search for a new optical material. Sir William Herschel – Royal Astronomer to King George III of England, and already famous for his discovery of the planet Uranus – was searching for an optical filter material to reduce the brightness of the sun's image in telescopes during solar observations. While testing different samples of colored glass which gave similar reductions in brightness he was intrigued to find that some of the samples passed very little of the sun's heat, while others passed so much heat that he risked eye damage after only a few seconds' observation.

Herschel was soon convinced of the necessity of setting up a systematic experiment, with the objective of finding a single material that would give the desired reduction in brightness as well as the maximum reduction in heat. He began the experiment by actually repeating Newton's prism experiment, but looking for the heating effect rather than the visual distribution of intensity in the spectrum. He first blackened the bulb of a sensitive mercury-in-glass thermometer with ink, and with this as his radiation detector he proceeded to test the heating effect of the various colors of the spectrum formed on the top of a table by passing sunlight through a glass prism. Other thermometers, placed outside the sun's rays, served as controls.

As the blackened thermometer was moved slowly along the colors of the spectrum, the temperature readings showed a steady increase from the violet end to the red end. This was not entirely unexpected, since the Italian researcher, Landriani, in a similar experiment in 1777 had observed much the same effect. It was Herschel, however, who was the first to recognize that there must be a point where the heating effect reaches a maximum, and that measurements confined to the visible portion of the spectrum failed to locate this point.

**Figure 36.2** Marsilio Landriani (1746–1815)

Moving the thermometer into the dark region beyond the red end of the spectrum, Herschel confirmed that the heating continued to increase. The maximum point, when he found it, lay well beyond the red end – in what is known today as the ‘infrared wavelengths’.

When Herschel revealed his discovery, he referred to this new portion of the electromagnetic spectrum as the ‘thermometrical spectrum’. The radiation itself he sometimes referred to as ‘dark heat’, or simply ‘the invisible rays’. Ironically, and contrary to popular opinion, it wasn't Herschel who originated the term ‘infrared’. The word only began to appear in print around 75 years later, and it is still unclear who should receive credit as the originator.

Herschel’s use of glass in the prism of his original experiment led to some early controversies with his contemporaries about the actual existence of the infrared wavelengths. Different investigators, in attempting to confirm his work, used various types of glass indiscriminately, having different transparencies in the infrared. Through his later experiments, Herschel was aware of the limited transparency of glass to the newly-discovered thermal radiation, and he was forced to conclude that optics for the infrared would probably be doomed to the use of reflective elements exclusively (i.e. plane and curved mirrors). Fortunately, this proved to be true only until 1830, when the Italian investigator, Melloni, made his great discovery that naturally occurring rock salt (NaCl) – which was available in large enough natural crystals to be made into lenses and prisms – is remarkably transparent to the infrared. The result was that rock salt became the principal infrared optical material, and remained so for the next hundred years, until the art of synthetic crystal growing was mastered in the 1930’s.

**Figure 36.3** Macedonio Melloni (1798–1854)

Thermometers, as radiation detectors, remained unchallenged until 1829, the year Nobili invented the thermocouple. (Herschel’s own thermometer could be read to 0.2 °C (0.036 ° F), and later models were able to be read to 0.05 °C (0.09 °F)). Then a breakthrough occurred; Melloni connected a number of thermocouples in series to form the first thermopile. The new device was at least 40 times as sensitive as the best thermometer of the day for detecting heat radiation – capable of detecting the heat from a person standing three meters away.

The first so-called ‘heat-picture’ became possible in 1840, the result of work by Sir John Herschel, son of the discoverer of the infrared and a famous astronomer in his own right. Based upon the differential evaporation of a thin film of oil when exposed to a heat pattern focused upon it, the thermal image could be seen by reflected light where the interference effects of the oil film made the image visible to the eye. Sir John also managed to obtain a primitive record of the thermal image on paper, which he called a ‘thermograph’.

**Figure 36.4** Samuel P. Langley (1834–1906)

The improvement of infrared-detector sensitivity progressed slowly. Another major breakthrough, made by Langley in 1880, was the invention of the bolometer. This consisted of a thin blackened strip of platinum connected in one arm of a Wheatstone bridge circuit upon which the infrared radiation was focused and to which a sensitive galvanometer responded. This instrument is said to have been able to detect the heat from a cow at a distance of 400 meters.

An English scientist, Sir James Dewar, first introduced the use of liquefied gases as cooling agents (such as liquid nitrogen with a temperature of -196 °C (-320.8 °F)) in low temperature research. In 1892 he invented a unique vacuum insulating container in which it is possible to store liquefied gases for entire days. The common ‘thermos bottle’, used for storing hot and cold drinks, is based upon his invention.

Between the years 1900 and 1920, the inventors of the world ‘discovered’ the infrared. Many patents were issued for devices to detect personnel, artillery, aircraft, ships – and even icebergs. The first operating systems, in the modern sense, began to be developed during the 1914–18 war, when both sides had research programs devoted to the military exploitation of the infrared. These programs included experimental systems for enemy intrusion/detection, remote temperature sensing, secure communications, and ‘flying torpedo’ guidance. An infrared search system tested during this period was able to detect an approaching airplane at a distance of 1.5 km (0.94 miles), or a person more than 300 meters (984 ft.) away.

The most sensitive systems up to this time were all based upon variations of the bolometer idea, but the period between the two wars saw the development of two revolutionary new infrared detectors: the image converter and the photon detector. At first, the image converter received the greatest attention by the military, because it enabled an observer for the first time in history to literally ‘see in the dark’. However, the sensitivity of the image converter was limited to the near infrared wavelengths, and the most interesting military targets (i.e. enemy soldiers) had to be illuminated by infrared search beams. Since this involved the risk of giving away the observer’s position to a similarly-equipped enemy observer, it is understandable that military interest in the image converter eventually faded.

The tactical military disadvantages of so-called 'active’ (i.e. search beam-equipped) thermal imaging systems provided impetus following the 1939–45 war for extensive secret military infrared-research programs into the possibilities of developing ‘passive’ (no search beam) systems around the extremely sensitive photon detector. During this period, military secrecy regulations completely prevented disclosure of the status of infrared-imaging technology. This secrecy only began to be lifted in the middle of the 1950’s, and from that time adequate thermal-imaging devices finally began to be available to civilian science and industry.

# 37 Theory of thermography

## 37.1 Introduction

The subjects of infrared radiation and the related technique of thermography are still new to many who will use an infrared camera. In this section the theory behind thermography will be given.

## 37.2 The electromagnetic spectrum

The electromagnetic spectrum is divided arbitrarily into a number of wavelength regions, called *bands*, distinguished by the methods used to produce and detect the radiation. There is no fundamental difference between radiation in the different bands of the electromagnetic spectrum. They are all governed by the same laws and the only differences are those due to differences in wavelength.

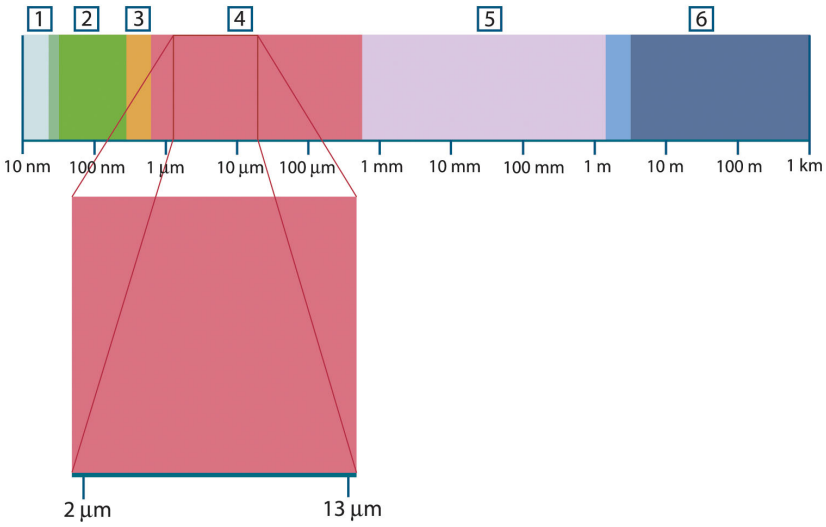



**Figure 37.1** The electromagnetic spectrum. 1: X-ray; 2: UV; 3: Visible; 4: IR; 5: Microwaves; 6: Radiowaves.

Thermography makes use of the infrared spectral band. At the short-wavelength end the boundary lies at the limit of visual perception, in the deep red. At the long-wavelength end it merges with the microwave radio wavelengths, in the millimeter range.

The infrared band is often further subdivided into four smaller bands, the boundaries of which are also arbitrarily chosen. They include: the *near infrared* (0.75–3 µm), the *middle infrared* (3–6 µm), the *far infrared* (6–15 µm) and the *extreme infrared* (15–100 µm). Although the wavelengths are given in µm (micrometers), other units are often still used to measure wavelength in this spectral region, *e.g.* nanometer (nm) and Ångström (Å).

The relationships between the different wavelength measurements is:

$$10\ 000\ \text{Å} = 1\ 000\ \text{nm} = 1\ \mu = 1\ \mu\text{m}$$

## 37.3 Blackbody radiation

A blackbody is defined as an object which absorbs all radiation that impinges on it at any wavelength. The apparent misnomer *black* relating to an object emitting radiation is explained by Kirchhoff's Law (after *Gustav Robert Kirchhoff*, 1824–1887), which states that a body capable of absorbing all radiation at any wavelength is equally capable in the emission of radiation.

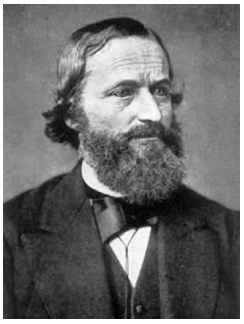


**Figure 37.2** Gustav Robert Kirchhoff (1824–1887)

The construction of a blackbody source is, in principle, very simple. The radiation characteristics of an aperture in an isotherm cavity made of an opaque absorbing material represents almost exactly the properties of a blackbody. A practical application of the principle to the construction of a perfect absorber of radiation consists of a box that is light tight except for an aperture in one of the sides. Any radiation which then enters the hole is scattered and absorbed by repeated reflections so only an infinitesimal fraction can possibly escape. The blackness which is obtained at the aperture is nearly equal to a blackbody and almost perfect for all wavelengths.

By providing such an isothermal cavity with a suitable heater it becomes what is termed a *cavity radiator*. An isothermal cavity heated to a uniform temperature generates blackbody radiation, the characteristics of which are determined solely by the temperature of the cavity. Such cavity radiators are commonly used as sources of radiation in temperature reference standards in the laboratory for calibrating thermographic instruments, such as a FLIR Systems camera for example.

If the temperature of blackbody radiation increases to more than 525°C (977°F), the source begins to be visible so that it appears to the eye no longer black. This is the incipient red heat temperature of the radiator, which then becomes orange or yellow as the temperature increases further. In fact, the definition of the so-called *color temperature* of an object is the temperature to which a blackbody would have to be heated to have the same appearance.

Now consider three expressions that describe the radiation emitted from a blackbody.

### *37.3.1 Planck's law*

**Figure 37.3** Max Planck (1858–1947)

*Max Planck* (1858–1947) was able to describe the spectral distribution of the radiation from a blackbody by means of the following formula:

$$W_{\lambda b} = \frac{2\pi hc^2}{\lambda^5 \left(e^{hc/\lambda kT} - 1\right)} \times 10^{-6} [Watt / m^2, \mu m]$$

where:

| | |
|---|---|
| $W_{\lambda b}$ | Blackbody spectral radiant emittance at wavelength λ. |
| c | Velocity of light = $3 \times 10^8$ m/s |
| h | Planck's constant = $6.6 \times 10^{-34}$ Joule sec. |
| k | Boltzmann's constant = $1.4 \times 10^{-23}$ Joule/K. |
| T | Absolute temperature (K) of a blackbody. |
| λ | Wavelength (µm). |

**Note** The factor $10^{-6}$ is used since spectral emittance in the curves is expressed in Watt/m², µm.

Planck's formula, when plotted graphically for various temperatures, produces a family of curves. Following any particular Planck curve, the spectral emittance is zero at λ = 0, then increases rapidly to a maximum at a wavelength $\lambda_{max}$ and after passing it approaches zero again at very long wavelengths. The higher the temperature, the shorter the wavelength at which maximum occurs.

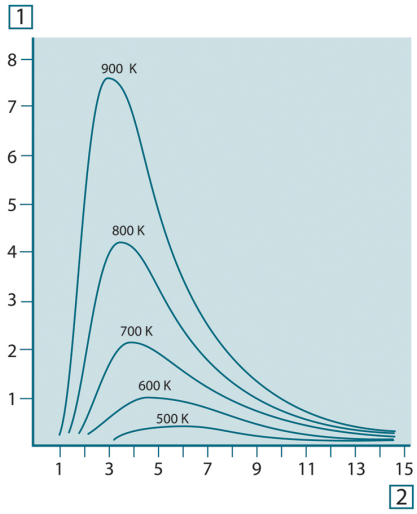



**Figure 37.4** Blackbody spectral radiant emittance according to Planck's law, plotted for various absolute temperatures. 1: Spectral radiant emittance ($W/cm^2 \times 10^3(\mu m)$); 2: Wavelength (µm)

### *37.3.2 Wien's displacement law*

By differentiating Planck's formula with respect to λ, and finding the maximum, we have:

$$\lambda_{max} = \frac{2898}{T} [\mu m]$$

This is Wien's formula (after *Wilhelm Wien*, 1864–1928), which expresses mathematically the common observation that colors vary from red to orange or yellow as the temperature of a thermal radiator increases. The wavelength of the color is the same as the wavelength calculated for $\lambda_{max}$. A good approximation of the value of $\lambda_{max}$ for a given blackbody

temperature is obtained by applying the rule-of-thumb 3 000/T µm. Thus, a very hot star such as Sirius (11 000 K), emitting bluish-white light, radiates with the peak of spectral radiant emittance occurring within the invisible ultraviolet spectrum, at wavelength 0.27 µm.

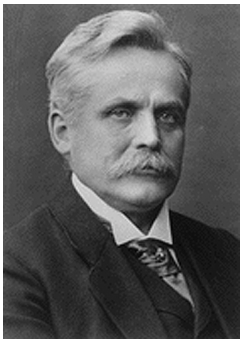


**Figure 37.5** Wilhelm Wien (1864–1928)

The sun (approx. 6 000 K) emits yellow light, peaking at about 0.5 µm in the middle of the visible light spectrum.

At room temperature (300 K) the peak of radiant emittance lies at 9.7 µm, in the far infrared, while at the temperature of liquid nitrogen (77 K) the maximum of the almost insignificant amount of radiant emittance occurs at 38 µm, in the extreme infrared wavelengths.

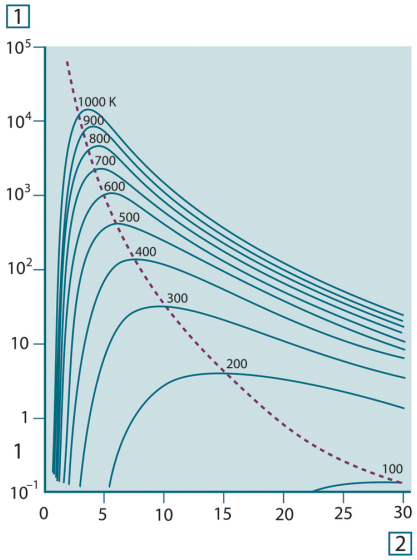



**Figure 37.6** Planckian curves plotted on semi-log scales from 100 K to 1000 K. The dotted line represents the locus of maximum radiant emittance at each temperature as described by Wien's displacement law. 1: Spectral radiant emittance (W/cm² (µm)); 2: Wavelength (µm).

### *37.3.3 Stefan-Boltzmann's law*

By integrating Planck's formula from λ = 0 to λ = ∞, we obtain the total radiant emittance ($W_b$) of a blackbody:

$$W_b = \sigma T^4 \ [\mathrm{Watt/m^2}]$$

This is the Stefan-Boltzmann formula (after *Josef Stefan*, 1835–1893, and *Ludwig Boltzmann*, 1844–1906), which states that the total emissive power of a blackbody is proportional to the fourth power of its absolute temperature. Graphically, $W_b$ represents the area below the Planck curve for a particular temperature. It can be shown that the radiant emittance in the interval $\lambda = 0$ to $\lambda_{max}$ is only 25% of the total, which represents about the amount of the sun's radiation which lies inside the visible light spectrum.

**Figure 37.7** Josef Stefan (1835–1893), and Ludwig Boltzmann (1844–1906)

Using the Stefan-Boltzmann formula to calculate the power radiated by the human body, at a temperature of 300 K and an external surface area of approx. 2 m², we obtain 1 kW. This power loss could not be sustained if it were not for the compensating absorption of radiation from surrounding surfaces, at room temperatures which do not vary too drastically from the temperature of the body – or, of course, the addition of clothing.

### *37.3.4 Non-blackbody emitters*

So far, only blackbody radiators and blackbody radiation have been discussed. However, real objects almost never comply with these laws over an extended wavelength region – although they may approach the blackbody behavior in certain spectral intervals. For example, a certain type of white paint may appear perfectly *white* in the visible light spectrum, but becomes distinctly *gray* at about 2 µm, and beyond 3 µm it is almost *black*.

There are three processes which can occur that prevent a real object from acting like a blackbody: a fraction of the incident radiation α may be absorbed, a fraction ρ may be reflected, and a fraction τ may be transmitted. Since all of these factors are more or less wavelength dependent, the subscript λ is used to imply the spectral dependence of their definitions. Thus:

- The spectral absorptance $\alpha_\lambda$= the ratio of the spectral radiant power absorbed by an object to that incident upon it.
- The spectral reflectance $\rho_\lambda$ = the ratio of the spectral radiant power reflected by an object to that incident upon it.
- The spectral transmittance $\tau_\lambda$ = the ratio of the spectral radiant power transmitted through an object to that incident upon it.

The sum of these three factors must always add up to the whole at any wavelength, so we have the relation:

$$\alpha_\lambda + \rho_\lambda + \tau_\lambda = 1$$

For opaque materials $\tau_\lambda = 0$ and the relation simplifies to:

$$\varepsilon_\lambda + \rho_\lambda = 1$$

Another factor, called the emissivity, is required to describe the fraction ε of the radiant emittance of a blackbody produced by an object at a specific temperature. Thus, we have the definition:

The spectral emissivity $\varepsilon_\lambda$= the ratio of the spectral radiant power from an object to that from a blackbody at the same temperature and wavelength.

Expressed mathematically, this can be written as the ratio of the spectral emittance of the object to that of a blackbody as follows:

$$\varepsilon_\lambda = \frac{W_{\lambda o}}{W_{\lambda b}}$$

Generally speaking, there are three types of radiation source, distinguished by the ways in which the spectral emittance of each varies with wavelength.

- A blackbody, for which $\varepsilon_\lambda = \varepsilon = 1$
- A graybody, for which $\varepsilon_\lambda = \varepsilon$ = constant less than 1
- A selective radiator, for which $\varepsilon$ varies with wavelength

According to Kirchhoff's law, for any material the spectral emissivity and spectral absorptance of a body are equal at any specified temperature and wavelength. That is:

$$\varepsilon_\lambda = \alpha_\lambda$$

From this we obtain, for an opaque material (since $\alpha_\lambda + \rho_\lambda = 1$):

$$\varepsilon_\lambda + \rho_\lambda = 1$$

For highly polished materials $\varepsilon_\lambda$ approaches zero, so that for a perfectly reflecting material (*i.e.* a perfect mirror) we have:

$$\rho_\lambda = 1$$

For a graybody radiator, the Stefan-Boltzmann formula becomes:

$$W = \varepsilon \sigma T^4 \, [\mathrm{Watt/m^2}]$$

This states that the total emissive power of a graybody is the same as a blackbody at the same temperature reduced in proportion to the value of $\varepsilon$ from the graybody.

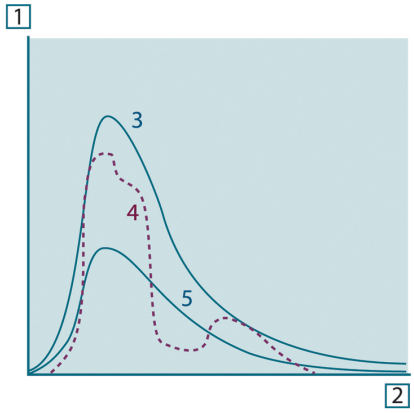



**Figure 37.8** Spectral radiant emittance of three types of radiators. 1: Spectral radiant emittance; 2: Wavelength; 3: Blackbody; 4: Selective radiator; 5: Graybody.

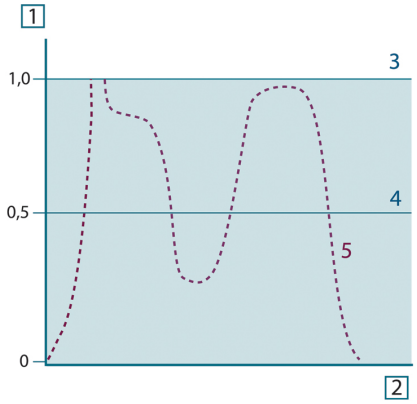



**Figure 37.9** Spectral emissivity of three types of radiators. 1: Spectral emissivity; 2: Wavelength; 3: Blackbody; 4: Graybody; 5: Selective radiator.

### 37.4 Infrared semi-transparent materials

Consider now a non-metallic, semi-transparent body – let us say, in the form of a thick flat plate of plastic material. When the plate is heated, radiation generated within its volume must work its way toward the surfaces through the material in which it is partially absorbed. Moreover, when it arrives at the surface, some of it is reflected back into the interior. The back-reflected radiation is again partially absorbed, but some of it arrives at the other surface, through which most of it escapes; part of it is reflected back again. Although the progressive reflections become weaker and weaker they must all be added up when the total emittance of the plate is sought. When the resulting geometrical series is summed, the effective emissivity of a semi-transparent plate is obtained as:

$$\varepsilon_\lambda = \frac{(1-\rho_\lambda)(1-\tau_\lambda)}{1-\rho_\lambda\tau_\lambda}$$

When the plate becomes opaque this formula is reduced to the single formula:

$$\varepsilon_\lambda = 1-\rho_\lambda$$

This last relation is a particularly convenient one, because it is often easier to measure reflectance than to measure emissivity directly.

# 38 The measurement formula

As already mentioned, when viewing an object, the camera receives radiation not only from the object itself. It also collects radiation from the surroundings reflected via the object surface. Both these radiation contributions become attenuated to some extent by the atmosphere in the measurement path. To this comes a third radiation contribution from the atmosphere itself.

This description of the measurement situation, as illustrated in the figure below, is so far a fairly true description of the real conditions. What has been neglected could for instance be sun light scattering in the atmosphere or stray radiation from intense radiation sources outside the field of view. Such disturbances are difficult to quantify, however, in most cases they are fortunately small enough to be neglected. In case they are not negligible, the measurement configuration is likely to be such that the risk for disturbance is obvious, at least to a trained operator. It is then his responsibility to modify the measurement situation to avoid the disturbance e.g. by changing the viewing direction, shielding off intense radiation sources etc.

Accepting the description above, we can use the figure below to derive a formula for the calculation of the object temperature from the calibrated camera output.

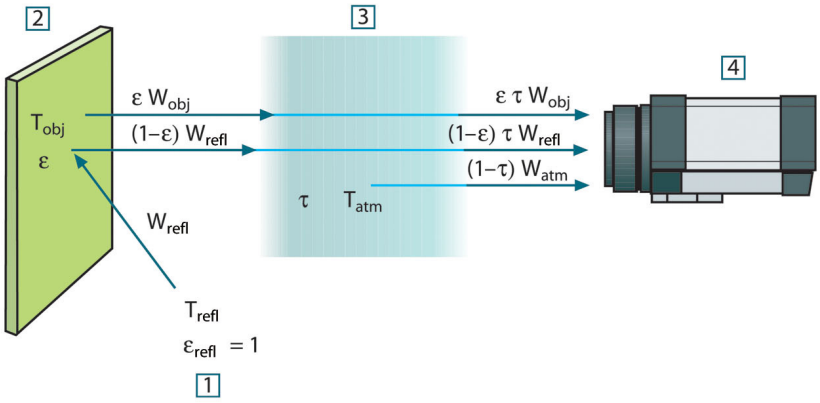



**Figure 38.1** A schematic representation of the general thermographic measurement situation.1: Surroundings; 2: Object; 3: Atmosphere; 4: Camera

Assume that the received radiation power W from a blackbody source of temperature $T_{source}$ on short distance generates a camera output signal $U_{source}$ that is proportional to the power input (power linear camera). We can then write (Equation 1):

$$U_{source} = CW(T_{source})$$

or, with simplified notation:

$$U_{source} = CW_{source}$$

where C is a constant.

Should the source be a graybody with emittance ε, the received radiation would consequently be $\varepsilon W_{source}$.

We are now ready to write the three collected radiation power terms:

1. *Emission from the object* = $\varepsilon\tau W_{obj}$, where ε is the emittance of the object and τ is the transmittance of the atmosphere. The object temperature is $T_{obj}$.

2. *Reflected emission from ambient sources* = (1 – ε)τ$W_{refl}$, where (1 – ε) is the reflectance of the object. The ambient sources have the temperature $T_{refl}$.
   It has here been assumed that the temperature $T_{refl}$ is the same for all emitting surfaces within the halfsphere seen from a point on the object surface. This is of course sometimes a simplification of the true situation. It is, however, a necessary simplification in order to derive a workable formula, and $T_{refl}$ can – at least theoretically – be given a value that represents an efficient temperature of a complex surrounding.

   Note also that we have assumed that the emittance for the surroundings = 1. This is correct in accordance with Kirchhoff's law: All radiation impinging on the surrounding surfaces will eventually be absorbed by the same surfaces. Thus the emittance = 1. (Note though that the latest discussion requires the complete sphere around the object to be considered.)
3. *Emission from the atmosphere* = (1 – τ)τ$W_{atm}$, where (1 – τ) is the emittance of the atmosphere. The temperature of the atmosphere is $T_{atm}$.

The total received radiation power can now be written (Equation 2):

$$W_{tot} = \varepsilon\tau W_{obj} + (1-\varepsilon)\tau W_{refl} + (1-\tau)W_{atm}$$

We multiply each term by the constant C of Equation 1 and replace the CW products by the corresponding U according to the same equation, and get (Equation 3):

$$U_{tot} = \varepsilon\tau U_{obj} + (1-\varepsilon)\tau U_{refl} + (1-\tau)U_{atm}$$

Solve Equation 3 for $U_{obj}$ (Equation 4):

$$U_{obj} = \frac{1}{\varepsilon\tau}U_{tot} - \frac{1-\varepsilon}{\varepsilon}U_{refl} - \frac{1-\tau}{\varepsilon\tau}U_{atm}$$

This is the general measurement formula used in all the FLIR Systems thermographic equipment. The voltages of the formula are:

**Table 38.1** Voltages

| | |
|---|---|
| $U_{obj}$ | Calculated camera output voltage for a blackbody of temperature $T_{obj}$ i.e. a voltage that can be directly converted into true requested object temperature. |
| $U_{tot}$ | Measured camera output voltage for the actual case. |
| $U_{refl}$ | Theoretical camera output voltage for a blackbody of temperature $T_{refl}$ according to the calibration. |
| $U_{atm}$ | Theoretical camera output voltage for a blackbody of temperature $T_{atm}$ according to the calibration. |

The operator has to supply a number of parameter values for the calculation:

- the object emittance ε,
- the relative humidity,
- $T_{atm}$
- object distance ($D_{obj}$)
- the (effective) temperature of the object surroundings, or the reflected ambient temperature $T_{refl}$, and
- the temperature of the atmosphere $T_{atm}$

This task could sometimes be a heavy burden for the operator since there are normally no easy ways to find accurate values of emittance and atmospheric transmittance for the

actual case. The two temperatures are normally less of a problem provided the surroundings do not contain large and intense radiation sources.

A natural question in this connection is: How important is it to know the right values of these parameters? It could though be of interest to get a feeling for this problem already here by looking into some different measurement cases and compare the relative magnitudes of the three radiation terms. This will give indications about when it is important to use correct values of which parameters.

The figures below illustrates the relative magnitudes of the three radiation contributions for three different object temperatures, two emittances, and two spectral ranges: SW and LW. Remaining parameters have the following fixed values:

- $\tau = 0.88$
- $T_{refl} = +20°C\ (+68°F)$
- $T_{atm} = +20°C\ (+68°F)$

It is obvious that measurement of low object temperatures are more critical than measuring high temperatures since the ‘disturbing’ radiation sources are relatively much stronger in the first case. Should also the object emittance be low, the situation would be still more difficult.

We have finally to answer a question about the importance of being allowed to use the calibration curve above the highest calibration point, what we call extrapolation. Imagine that we in a certain case measure $U_{tot} = 4.5$ volts. The highest calibration point for the camera was in the order of 4.1 volts, a value unknown to the operator. Thus, even if the object happened to be a blackbody, i.e. $U_{obj} = U_{tot}$, we are actually performing extrapolation of the calibration curve when converting 4.5 volts into temperature.

Let us now assume that the object is not black, it has an emittance of 0.75, and the transmittance is 0.92. We also assume that the two second terms of Equation 4 amount to 0.5 volts together. Computation of $U_{obj}$ by means of Equation 4 then results in $U_{obj} = 4.5 / 0.75 / 0.92 – 0.5 = 6.0$. This is a rather extreme extrapolation, particularly when considering that the video amplifier might limit the output to 5 volts! Note, though, that the application of the calibration curve is a theoretical procedure where no electronic or other limitations exist. We trust that if there had been no signal limitations in the camera, and if it had been calibrated far beyond 5 volts, the resulting curve would have been very much the same as our real curve extrapolated beyond 4.1 volts, provided the calibration algorithm is based on radiation physics, like the FLIR Systems algorithm. Of course there must be a limit to such extrapolations.

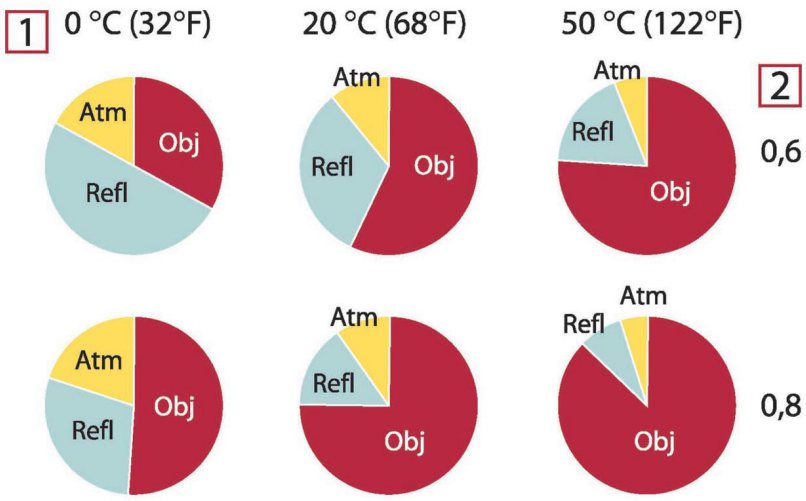



**Figure 38.2** Relative magnitudes of radiation sources under varying measurement conditions (SW camera). 1: Object temperature; 2: Emittance; Obj: Object radiation; Refl: Reflected radiation; Atm: atmosphere radiation. Fixed parameters: $\tau = 0.88$; $T_{refl} = 20°C$ (+68°F); $T_{atm} = 20°C$ (+68°F).

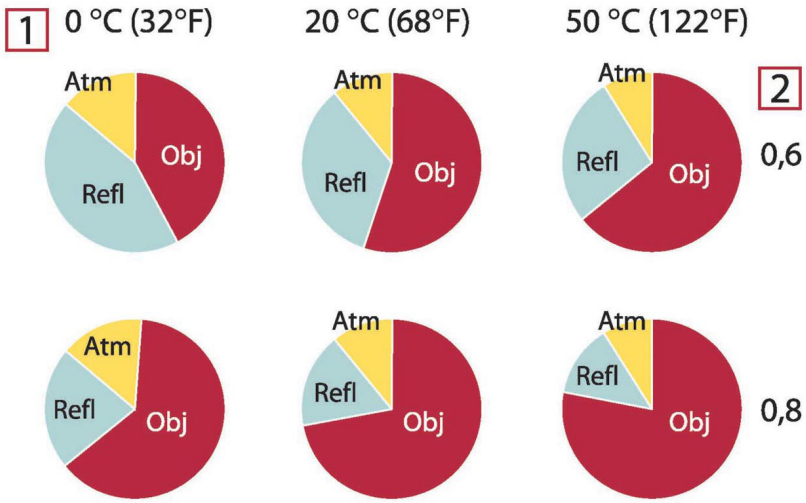



**Figure 38.3** Relative magnitudes of radiation sources under varying measurement conditions (LW camera). 1: Object temperature; 2: Emittance; Obj: Object radiation; Refl: Reflected radiation; Atm: atmosphere radiation. Fixed parameters: $\tau = 0.88$; $T_{refl} = 20°C$ (+68°F); $T_{atm} = 20°C$ (+68°F).

# 39 Emissivity tables

This section presents a compilation of emissivity data from the infrared literature and measurements made by FLIR Systems.

### 39.1 References


1. Mikaél A. Bramson: *Infrared Radiation, A Handbook for Applications*, Plenum press, N. Y.
2. William L. Wolfe, George J. Zissis: *The Infrared Handbook*, Office of Naval Research, Department of Navy, Washington, D.C.
3. Madding, R. P.: *Thermographic Instruments and systems*. Madison, Wisconsin: University of Wisconsin – Extension, Department of Engineering and Applied Science.
4. William L. Wolfe: *Handbook of Military Infrared Technology*, Office of Naval Research, Department of Navy, Washington, D.C.
5. Jones, Smith, Probert: *External thermography of buildings...,* Proc. of the Society of Photo-Optical Instrumentation Engineers, vol.110, Industrial and Civil Applications of Infrared Technology, June 1977 London.
6. Paljak, Pettersson: *Thermography of Buildings*, Swedish Building Research Institute, Stockholm 1972.
7. Vlcek, J: *Determination of emissivity with imaging radiometers and some emissivities at λ = 5 µm.* Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing.
8. Kern: *Evaluation of infrared emission of clouds and ground as measured by weather satellites*, Defence Documentation Center, AD 617 417.
9. Öhman, Claes: *Emittansmätningar med AGEMA E-Box*. Teknisk rapport, AGEMA 1999. (Emittance measurements using AGEMA E-Box. Technical report, AGEMA 1999.)
10. Matteï, S., Tang-Kwor, E: *Emissivity measurements for Nextel Velvet coating 811-21 between –36°C AND 82°C.*
11. Lohrengel & Todtenhaupt (1996)
12. ITC Technical publication 32.
13. ITC Technical publication 29.
14. Schuster, Norbert and Kolobrodov, Valentin G. *Infrarotthermographie*. Berlin: Wiley-VCH, 2000.


**Note** The emissivity values in the table below are recorded using a shortwave (SW) camera. The values should be regarded as recommendations only and used with caution.

### 39.2 Tables

**Table 39.1** T: Total spectrum; SW: 2–5 µm; LW: 8–14 µm, LLW: 6.5–20 µm; 1: Material; 2: Specification; 3: Temperature in °C; 4: Spectrum; 5: Emissivity: 6:Reference

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3M type 35 | Vinyl electrical tape (several colors) | < 80 | LW | ≈ 0.96 | 13 |
| 3M type 88 | Black vinyl electrical tape | < 105 | LW | ≈ 0.96 | 13 |
| 3M type 88 | Black vinyl electrical tape | < 105 | MW | < 0.96 | 13 |
| 3M type Super 33 + | Black vinyl electrical tape | < 80 | LW | ≈ 0.96 | 13 |
| Aluminum | anodized sheet | 100 | T | 0.55 | 2 |
| Aluminum | anodized, black, dull | 70 | SW | 0.67 | 9 |

**Table 39.1** T: Total spectrum; SW: 2–5 µm; LW: 8–14 µm, LLW: 6.5–20 µm; 1: Material; 2: Specification; 3: Temperature in °C; 4: Spectrum; 5: Emissivity: 6:Reference (continued)

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Aluminum | anodized, black, dull | 70 | LW | 0.95 | 9 |
| Aluminum | anodized, light gray, dull | 70 | SW | 0.61 | 9 |
| Aluminum | anodized, light gray, dull | 70 | LW | 0.97 | 9 |
| Aluminum | as received, plate | 100 | T | 0.09 | 4 |
| Aluminum | as received, sheet | 100 | T | 0.09 | 2 |
| Aluminum | cast, blast cleaned | 70 | SW | 0.47 | 9 |
| Aluminum | cast, blast cleaned | 70 | LW | 0.46 | 9 |
| Aluminum | dipped in $HNO_3$, plate | 100 | T | 0.05 | 4 |
| Aluminum | foil | 27 | 10 µm | 0.04 | 3 |
| Aluminum | foil | 27 | 3 µm | 0.09 | 3 |
| Aluminum | oxidized, strongly | 50–500 | T | 0.2–0.3 | 1 |
| Aluminum | polished | 50–100 | T | 0.04–0.06 | 1 |
| Aluminum | polished plate | 100 | T | 0.05 | 4 |
| Aluminum | polished, sheet | 100 | T | 0.05 | 2 |
| Aluminum | rough surface | 20–50 | T | 0.06–0.07 | 1 |
| Aluminum | roughened | 27 | 10 µm | 0.18 | 3 |
| Aluminum | roughened | 27 | 3 µm | 0.28 | 3 |
| Aluminum | sheet, 4 samples differently scratched | 70 | SW | 0.05–0.08 | 9 |
| Aluminum | sheet, 4 samples differently scratched | 70 | LW | 0.03–0.06 | 9 |
| Aluminum | vacuum deposited | 20 | T | 0.04 | 2 |
| Aluminum | weathered, heavily | 17 | SW | 0.83–0.94 | 5 |
| Aluminum bronze | | 20 | T | 0.60 | 1 |
| Aluminum hydroxide | powder | | T | 0.28 | 1 |
| Aluminum oxide | activated, powder | | T | 0.46 | 1 |
| Aluminum oxide | pure, powder (alumina) | | T | 0.16 | 1 |
| Asbestos | board | 20 | T | 0.96 | 1 |
| Asbestos | fabric | | T | 0.78 | 1 |
| Asbestos | floor tile | 35 | SW | 0.94 | 7 |
| Asbestos | paper | 40–400 | T | 0.93–0.95 | 1 |
| Asbestos | powder | | T | 0.40–0.60 | 1 |
| Asbestos | slate | 20 | T | 0.96 | 1 |

**Table 39.1** T: Total spectrum; SW: 2–5 µm; LW: 8–14 µm, LLW: 6.5–20 µm; 1: Material; 2: Specification; 3: Temperature in °C; 4: Spectrum; 5: Emissivity: 6:Reference (continued)

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Asphalt paving | | 4 | LLW | 0.967 | 8 |
| Brass | dull, tarnished | 20–350 | T | 0.22 | 1 |
| Brass | oxidized | 100 | T | 0.61 | 2 |
| Brass | oxidized | 70 | SW | 0.04–0.09 | 9 |
| Brass | oxidized | 70 | LW | 0.03–0.07 | 9 |
| Brass | oxidized at 600°C | 200–600 | T | 0.59–0.61 | 1 |
| Brass | polished | 200 | T | 0.03 | 1 |
| Brass | polished, highly | 100 | T | 0.03 | 2 |
| Brass | rubbed with 80-grit emery | 20 | T | 0.20 | 2 |
| Brass | sheet, rolled | 20 | T | 0.06 | 1 |
| Brass | sheet, worked with emery | 20 | T | 0.2 | 1 |
| Brick | alumina | 17 | SW | 0.68 | 5 |
| Brick | common | 17 | SW | 0.86–0.81 | 5 |
| Brick | Dinas silica, glazed, rough | 1100 | T | 0.85 | 1 |
| Brick | Dinas silica, refractory | 1000 | T | 0.66 | 1 |
| Brick | Dinas silica, un-glazed, rough | 1000 | T | 0.80 | 1 |
| Brick | firebrick | 17 | SW | 0.68 | 5 |
| Brick | fireclay | 1000 | T | 0.75 | 1 |
| Brick | fireclay | 1200 | T | 0.59 | 1 |
| Brick | fireclay | 20 | T | 0.85 | 1 |
| Brick | masonry | 35 | SW | 0.94 | 7 |
| Brick | masonry, plastered | 20 | T | 0.94 | 1 |
| Brick | red, common | 20 | T | 0.93 | 2 |
| Brick | red, rough | 20 | T | 0.88–0.93 | 1 |
| Brick | refractory, corundum | 1000 | T | 0.46 | 1 |
| Brick | refractory, magnesite | 1000–1300 | T | 0.38 | 1 |
| Brick | refractory, strongly radiating | 500–1000 | T | 0.8–0.9 | 1 |
| Brick | refractory, weakly radiating | 500–1000 | T | 0.65–0.75 | 1 |
| Brick | silica, 95% $SiO_2$ | 1230 | T | 0.66 | 1 |
| Brick | sillimanite, 33% $SiO_2$, 64% $Al_2O_3$ | 1500 | T | 0.29 | 1 |
| Brick | waterproof | 17 | SW | 0.87 | 5 |
| Bronze | phosphor bronze | 70 | SW | 0.08 | 9 |

**Table 39.1** T: Total spectrum; SW: 2–5 µm; LW: 8–14 µm, LLW: 6.5–20 µm; 1: Material; 2: Specification; 3: Temperature in °C; 4: Spectrum; 5: Emissivity: 6:Reference (continued)

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bronze | phosphor bronze | 70 | LW | 0.06 | 9 |
| Bronze | polished | 50 | T | 0.1 | 1 |
| Bronze | porous, rough | 50–150 | T | 0.55 | 1 |
| Bronze | powder | | T | 0.76–0.80 | 1 |
| Carbon | candle soot | 20 | T | 0.95 | 2 |
| Carbon | charcoal powder | | T | 0.96 | 1 |
| Carbon | graphite powder | | T | 0.97 | 1 |
| Carbon | graphite, filed surface | 20 | T | 0.98 | 2 |
| Carbon | lampblack | 20–400 | T | 0.95–0.97 | 1 |
| Chipboard | untreated | 20 | SW | 0.90 | 6 |
| Chromium | polished | 50 | T | 0.10 | 1 |
| Chromium | polished | 500–1000 | T | 0.28–0.38 | 1 |
| Clay | fired | 70 | T | 0.91 | 1 |
| Cloth | black | 20 | T | 0.98 | 1 |
| Concrete | | 20 | T | 0.92 | 2 |
| Concrete | dry | 36 | SW | 0.95 | 7 |
| Concrete | rough | 17 | SW | 0.97 | 5 |
| Concrete | walkway | 5 | LLW | 0.974 | 8 |
| Copper | commercial, burnished | 20 | T | 0.07 | 1 |
| Copper | electrolytic, carefully polished | 80 | T | 0.018 | 1 |
| Copper | electrolytic, polished | –34 | T | 0.006 | 4 |
| Copper | molten | 1100–1300 | T | 0.13–0.15 | 1 |
| Copper | oxidized | 50 | T | 0.6–0.7 | 1 |
| Copper | oxidized to blackness | | T | 0.88 | 1 |
| Copper | oxidized, black | 27 | T | 0.78 | 4 |
| Copper | oxidized, heavily | 20 | T | 0.78 | 2 |
| Copper | polished | 50–100 | T | 0.02 | 1 |
| Copper | polished | 100 | T | 0.03 | 2 |
| Copper | polished, commercial | 27 | T | 0.03 | 4 |
| Copper | polished, mechanical | 22 | T | 0.015 | 4 |
| Copper | pure, carefully prepared surface | 22 | T | 0.008 | 4 |
| Copper | scraped | 27 | T | 0.07 | 4 |
| Copper dioxide | powder | | T | 0.84 | 1 |
| Copper oxide | red, powder | | T | 0.70 | 1 |

**Table 39.1** T: Total spectrum; SW: 2–5 µm; LW: 8–14 µm, LLW: 6.5–20 µm; 1: Material; 2: Specification; 3: Temperature in °C; 4: Spectrum; 5: Emissivity: 6:Reference (continued)

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ebonite | | | T | 0.89 | 1 |
| Emery | coarse | 80 | T | 0.85 | 1 |
| Enamel | | 20 | T | 0.9 | 1 |
| Enamel | lacquer | 20 | T | 0.85–0.95 | 1 |
| Fiber board | hard, untreated | 20 | SW | 0.85 | 6 |
| Fiber board | masonite | 70 | SW | 0.75 | 9 |
| Fiber board | masonite | 70 | LW | 0.88 | 9 |
| Fiber board | particle board | 70 | SW | 0.77 | 9 |
| Fiber board | particle board | 70 | LW | 0.89 | 9 |
| Fiber board | porous, untreated | 20 | SW | 0.85 | 6 |
| Glass pane (float glass) | non-coated | 20 | LW | 0.97 | 14 |
| Gold | polished | 130 | T | 0.018 | 1 |
| Gold | polished, carefully | 200–600 | T | 0.02–0.03 | 1 |
| Gold | polished, highly | 100 | T | 0.02 | 2 |
| Granite | polished | 20 | LLW | 0.849 | 8 |
| Granite | rough | 21 | LLW | 0.879 | 8 |
| Granite | rough, 4 different samples | 70 | SW | 0.95–0.97 | 9 |
| Granite | rough, 4 different samples | 70 | LW | 0.77–0.87 | 9 |
| Gypsum | | 20 | T | 0.8–0.9 | 1 |
| Ice: See Water | | | | | |
| Iron and steel | cold rolled | 70 | SW | 0.20 | 9 |
| Iron and steel | cold rolled | 70 | LW | 0.09 | 9 |
| Iron and steel | covered with red rust | 20 | T | 0.61–0.85 | 1 |
| Iron and steel | electrolytic | 100 | T | 0.05 | 4 |
| Iron and steel | electrolytic | 22 | T | 0.05 | 4 |
| Iron and steel | electrolytic | 260 | T | 0.07 | 4 |
| Iron and steel | electrolytic, carefully polished | 175–225 | T | 0.05–0.06 | 1 |
| Iron and steel | freshly worked with emery | 20 | T | 0.24 | 1 |
| Iron and steel | ground sheet | 950–1100 | T | 0.55–0.61 | 1 |
| Iron and steel | heavily rusted sheet | 20 | T | 0.69 | 2 |
| Iron and steel | hot rolled | 130 | T | 0.60 | 1 |
| Iron and steel | hot rolled | 20 | T | 0.77 | 1 |
| Iron and steel | oxidized | 100 | T | 0.74 | 4 |
| Iron and steel | oxidized | 100 | T | 0.74 | 1 |
| Iron and steel | oxidized | 1227 | T | 0.89 | 4 |

**Table 39.1** T: Total spectrum; SW: 2–5 µm; LW: 8–14 µm, LLW: 6.5–20 µm; 1: Material; 2: Specification; 3: Temperature in °C; 4: Spectrum; 5: Emissivity: 6:Reference (continued)

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Iron and steel | oxidized | 125–525 | T | 0.78–0.82 | 1 |
| Iron and steel | oxidized | 200 | T | 0.79 | 2 |
| Iron and steel | oxidized | 200–600 | T | 0.80 | 1 |
| Iron and steel | oxidized strongly | 50 | T | 0.88 | 1 |
| Iron and steel | oxidized strongly | 500 | T | 0.98 | 1 |
| Iron and steel | polished | 100 | T | 0.07 | 2 |
| Iron and steel | polished | 400–1000 | T | 0.14–0.38 | 1 |
| Iron and steel | polished sheet | 750–1050 | T | 0.52–0.56 | 1 |
| Iron and steel | rolled sheet | 50 | T | 0.56 | 1 |
| Iron and steel | rolled, freshly | 20 | T | 0.24 | 1 |
| Iron and steel | rough, plane surface | 50 | T | 0.95–0.98 | 1 |
| Iron and steel | rusted red, sheet | 22 | T | 0.69 | 4 |
| Iron and steel | rusted, heavily | 17 | SW | 0.96 | 5 |
| Iron and steel | rusty, red | 20 | T | 0.69 | 1 |
| Iron and steel | shiny oxide layer, sheet, | 20 | T | 0.82 | 1 |
| Iron and steel | shiny, etched | 150 | T | 0.16 | 1 |
| Iron and steel | wrought, carefully polished | 40–250 | T | 0.28 | 1 |
| Iron galvanized | heavily oxidized | 70 | SW | 0.64 | 9 |
| Iron galvanized | heavily oxidized | 70 | LW | 0.85 | 9 |
| Iron galvanized | sheet | 92 | T | 0.07 | 4 |
| Iron galvanized | sheet, burnished | 30 | T | 0.23 | 1 |
| Iron galvanized | sheet, oxidized | 20 | T | 0.28 | 1 |
| Iron tinned | sheet | 24 | T | 0.064 | 4 |
| Iron, cast | casting | 50 | T | 0.81 | 1 |
| Iron, cast | ingots | 1000 | T | 0.95 | 1 |
| Iron, cast | liquid | 1300 | T | 0.28 | 1 |
| Iron, cast | machined | 800–1000 | T | 0.60–0.70 | 1 |
| Iron, cast | oxidized | 100 | T | 0.64 | 2 |
| Iron, cast | oxidized | 260 | T | 0.66 | 4 |
| Iron, cast | oxidized | 38 | T | 0.63 | 4 |
| Iron, cast | oxidized | 538 | T | 0.76 | 4 |
| Iron, cast | oxidized at 600°C | 200–600 | T | 0.64–0.78 | 1 |
| Iron, cast | polished | 200 | T | 0.21 | 1 |
| Iron, cast | polished | 38 | T | 0.21 | 4 |
| Iron, cast | polished | 40 | T | 0.21 | 2 |
| Iron, cast | unworked | 900–1100 | T | 0.87–0.95 | 1 |

**Table 39.1** T: Total spectrum; SW: 2–5 µm; LW: 8–14 µm, LLW: 6.5–20 µm; 1: Material; 2: Specification; 3: Temperature in °C; 4: Spectrum; 5: Emissivity: 6:Reference (continued)

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Krylon Ultra-flat black 1602 | Flat black | Room temperature up to 175 | LW | ≈ 0.96 | 12 |
| Krylon Ultra-flat black 1602 | Flat black | Room temperature up to 175 | MW | ≈ 0.97 | 12 |
| Lacquer | 3 colors sprayed on Aluminum | 70 | SW | 0.50–0.53 | 9 |
| Lacquer | 3 colors sprayed on Aluminum | 70 | LW | 0.92–0.94 | 9 |
| Lacquer | Aluminum on rough surface | 20 | T | 0.4 | 1 |
| Lacquer | bakelite | 80 | T | 0.83 | 1 |
| Lacquer | black, dull | 40–100 | T | 0.96–0.98 | 1 |
| Lacquer | black, matte | 100 | T | 0.97 | 2 |
| Lacquer | black, shiny, sprayed on iron | 20 | T | 0.87 | 1 |
| Lacquer | heat–resistant | 100 | T | 0.92 | 1 |
| Lacquer | white | 100 | T | 0.92 | 2 |
| Lacquer | white | 40–100 | T | 0.8–0.95 | 1 |
| Lead | oxidized at 200°C | 200 | T | 0.63 | 1 |
| Lead | oxidized, gray | 20 | T | 0.28 | 1 |
| Lead | oxidized, gray | 22 | T | 0.28 | 4 |
| Lead | shiny | 250 | T | 0.08 | 1 |
| Lead | unoxidized, polished | 100 | T | 0.05 | 4 |
| Lead red | | 100 | T | 0.93 | 4 |
| Lead red, powder | | 100 | T | 0.93 | 1 |
| Leather | tanned | | T | 0.75–0.80 | 1 |
| Lime | | | T | 0.3–0.4 | 1 |
| Magnesium | | 22 | T | 0.07 | 4 |
| Magnesium | | 260 | T | 0.13 | 4 |
| Magnesium | | 538 | T | 0.18 | 4 |
| Magnesium | polished | 20 | T | 0.07 | 2 |
| Magnesium powder | | | T | 0.86 | 1 |
| Molybdenum | | 1500–2200 | T | 0.19–0.26 | 1 |
| Molybdenum | | 600–1000 | T | 0.08–0.13 | 1 |
| Molybdenum | filament | 700–2500 | T | 0.1–0.3 | 1 |
| Mortar | | 17 | SW | 0.87 | 5 |
| Mortar | dry | 36 | SW | 0.94 | 7 |
| Nextel Velvet 811-21 Black | Flat black | –60–150 | LW | > 0.97 | 10 and 11 |
| Nichrome | rolled | 700 | T | 0.25 | 1 |

**Table 39.1** T: Total spectrum; SW: 2–5 µm; LW: 8–14 µm, LLW: 6.5–20 µm; 1: Material; 2: Specification; 3: Temperature in °C; 4: Spectrum; 5: Emissivity: 6:Reference (continued)

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Nichrome | sandblasted | 700 | T | 0.70 | 1 |
| Nichrome | wire, clean | 50 | T | 0.65 | 1 |
| Nichrome | wire, clean | 500–1000 | T | 0.71–0.79 | 1 |
| Nichrome | wire, oxidized | 50–500 | T | 0.95–0.98 | 1 |
| Nickel | bright matte | 122 | T | 0.041 | 4 |
| Nickel | commercially pure, polished | 100 | T | 0.045 | 1 |
| Nickel | commercially pure, polished | 200–400 | T | 0.07–0.09 | 1 |
| Nickel | electrolytic | 22 | T | 0.04 | 4 |
| Nickel | electrolytic | 260 | T | 0.07 | 4 |
| Nickel | electrolytic | 38 | T | 0.06 | 4 |
| Nickel | electrolytic | 538 | T | 0.10 | 4 |
| Nickel | electroplated on iron, polished | 22 | T | 0.045 | 4 |
| Nickel | electroplated on iron, unpolished | 20 | T | 0.11–0.40 | 1 |
| Nickel | electroplated on iron, unpolished | 22 | T | 0.11 | 4 |
| Nickel | electroplated, polished | 20 | T | 0.05 | 2 |
| Nickel | oxidized | 1227 | T | 0.85 | 4 |
| Nickel | oxidized | 200 | T | 0.37 | 2 |
| Nickel | oxidized | 227 | T | 0.37 | 4 |
| Nickel | oxidized at 600°C | 200–600 | T | 0.37–0.48 | 1 |
| Nickel | polished | 122 | T | 0.045 | 4 |
| Nickel | wire | 200–1000 | T | 0.1–0.2 | 1 |
| Nickel oxide | | 1000–1250 | T | 0.75–0.86 | 1 |
| Nickel oxide | | 500–650 | T | 0.52–0.59 | 1 |
| Oil, lubricating | 0.025 mm film | 20 | T | 0.27 | 2 |
| Oil, lubricating | 0.050 mm film | 20 | T | 0.46 | 2 |
| Oil, lubricating | 0.125 mm film | 20 | T | 0.72 | 2 |
| Oil, lubricating | film on Ni base: Ni base only | 20 | T | 0.05 | 2 |
| Oil, lubricating | thick coating | 20 | T | 0.82 | 2 |
| Paint | 8 different colors and qualities | 70 | SW | 0.88–0.96 | 9 |
| Paint | 8 different colors and qualities | 70 | LW | 0.92–0.94 | 9 |
| Paint | Aluminum, various ages | 50–100 | T | 0.27–0.67 | 1 |
| Paint | cadmium yellow | | T | 0.28–0.33 | 1 |
| Paint | chrome green | | T | 0.65–0.70 | 1 |

**Table 39.1** T: Total spectrum; SW: 2–5 µm; LW: 8–14 µm, LLW: 6.5–20 µm; 1: Material; 2: Specification; 3: Temperature in °C; 4: Spectrum; 5: Emissivity: 6:Reference (continued)

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Paint | cobalt blue | | T | 0.7–0.8 | 1 |
| Paint | oil | 17 | SW | 0.87 | 5 |
| Paint | oil based, average of 16 colors | 100 | T | 0.94 | 2 |
| Paint | oil, black flat | 20 | SW | 0.94 | 6 |
| Paint | oil, black gloss | 20 | SW | 0.92 | 6 |
| Paint | oil, gray flat | 20 | SW | 0.97 | 6 |
| Paint | oil, gray gloss | 20 | SW | 0.96 | 6 |
| Paint | oil, various colors | 100 | T | 0.92–0.96 | 1 |
| Paint | plastic, black | 20 | SW | 0.95 | 6 |
| Paint | plastic, white | 20 | SW | 0.84 | 6 |
| Paper | 4 different colors | 70 | SW | 0.68–0.74 | 9 |
| Paper | 4 different colors | 70 | LW | 0.92–0.94 | 9 |
| Paper | black | | T | 0.90 | 1 |
| Paper | black, dull | | T | 0.94 | 1 |
| Paper | black, dull | 70 | SW | 0.86 | 9 |
| Paper | black, dull | 70 | LW | 0.89 | 9 |
| Paper | blue, dark | | T | 0.84 | 1 |
| Paper | coated with black lacquer | | T | 0.93 | 1 |
| Paper | green | | T | 0.85 | 1 |
| Paper | red | | T | 0.76 | 1 |
| Paper | white | 20 | T | 0.7–0.9 | 1 |
| Paper | white bond | 20 | T | 0.93 | 2 |
| Paper | white, 3 different glosses | 70 | SW | 0.76–0.78 | 9 |
| Paper | white, 3 different glosses | 70 | LW | 0.88–0.90 | 9 |
| Paper | yellow | | T | 0.72 | 1 |
| Plaster | | 17 | SW | 0.86 | 5 |
| Plaster | plasterboard, untreated | 20 | SW | 0.90 | 6 |
| Plaster | rough coat | 20 | T | 0.91 | 2 |
| Plastic | glass fibre laminate (printed circ. board) | 70 | SW | 0.94 | 9 |
| Plastic | glass fibre laminate (printed circ. board) | 70 | LW | 0.91 | 9 |
| Plastic | polyurethane isolation board | 70 | LW | 0.55 | 9 |
| Plastic | polyurethane isolation board | 70 | SW | 0.29 | 9 |

**Table 39.1** T: Total spectrum; SW: 2–5 µm; LW: 8–14 µm, LLW: 6.5–20 µm; 1: Material; 2: Specification; 3: Temperature in °C; 4: Spectrum; 5: Emissivity: 6:Reference (continued)

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Plastic | PVC, plastic floor, dull, structured | 70 | SW | 0.94 | 9 |
| Plastic | PVC, plastic floor, dull, structured | 70 | LW | 0.93 | 9 |
| Platinum | | 100 | T | 0.05 | 4 |
| Platinum | | 1000–1500 | T | 0.14–0.18 | 1 |
| Platinum | | 1094 | T | 0.18 | 4 |
| Platinum | | 17 | T | 0.016 | 4 |
| Platinum | | 22 | T | 0.03 | 4 |
| Platinum | | 260 | T | 0.06 | 4 |
| Platinum | | 538 | T | 0.10 | 4 |
| Platinum | pure, polished | 200–600 | T | 0.05–0.10 | 1 |
| Platinum | ribbon | 900–1100 | T | 0.12–0.17 | 1 |
| Platinum | wire | 1400 | T | 0.18 | 1 |
| Platinum | wire | 500–1000 | T | 0.10–0.16 | 1 |
| Platinum | wire | 50–200 | T | 0.06–0.07 | 1 |
| Porcelain | glazed | 20 | T | 0.92 | 1 |
| Porcelain | white, shiny | | T | 0.70–0.75 | 1 |
| Rubber | hard | 20 | T | 0.95 | 1 |
| Rubber | soft, gray, rough | 20 | T | 0.95 | 1 |
| Sand | | | T | 0.60 | 1 |
| Sand | | 20 | T | 0.90 | 2 |
| Sandstone | polished | 19 | LLW | 0.909 | 8 |
| Sandstone | rough | 19 | LLW | 0.935 | 8 |
| Silver | polished | 100 | T | 0.03 | 2 |
| Silver | pure, polished | 200–600 | T | 0.02–0.03 | 1 |
| Skin | human | 32 | T | 0.98 | 2 |
| Slag | boiler | 0–100 | T | 0.97–0.93 | 1 |
| Slag | boiler | 1400–1800 | T | 0.69–0.67 | 1 |
| Slag | boiler | 200–500 | T | 0.89–0.78 | 1 |
| Slag | boiler | 600–1200 | T | 0.76–0.70 | 1 |
| Snow: See Water | | | | | |
| Soil | dry | 20 | T | 0.92 | 2 |
| Soil | saturated with water | 20 | T | 0.95 | 2 |
| Stainless steel | alloy, 8% Ni, 18% Cr | 500 | T | 0.35 | 1 |
| Stainless steel | rolled | 700 | T | 0.45 | 1 |
| Stainless steel | sandblasted | 700 | T | 0.70 | 1 |
| Stainless steel | sheet, polished | 70 | SW | 0.18 | 9 |
| Stainless steel | sheet, polished | 70 | LW | 0.14 | 9 |

**Table 39.1** T: Total spectrum; SW: 2–5 µm; LW: 8–14 µm, LLW: 6.5–20 µm; 1: Material; 2: Specification; 3: Temperature in °C; 4: Spectrum; 5: Emissivity: 6:Reference (continued)

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Stainless steel | sheet, untreated, somewhat scratched | 70 | SW | 0.30 | 9 |
| Stainless steel | sheet, untreated, somewhat scratched | 70 | LW | 0.28 | 9 |
| Stainless steel | type 18-8, buffed | 20 | T | 0.16 | 2 |
| Stainless steel | type 18-8, oxidized at 800°C | 60 | T | 0.85 | 2 |
| Stucco | rough, lime | 10–90 | T | 0.91 | 1 |
| Styrofoam | insulation | 37 | SW | 0.60 | 7 |
| Tar | | | T | 0.79–0.84 | 1 |
| Tar | paper | 20 | T | 0.91–0.93 | 1 |
| Tile | glazed | 17 | SW | 0.94 | 5 |
| Tin | burnished | 20–50 | T | 0.04–0.06 | 1 |
| Tin | tin–plated sheet iron | 100 | T | 0.07 | 2 |
| Titanium | oxidized at 540°C | 1000 | T | 0.60 | 1 |
| Titanium | oxidized at 540°C | 200 | T | 0.40 | 1 |
| Titanium | oxidized at 540°C | 500 | T | 0.50 | 1 |
| Titanium | polished | 1000 | T | 0.36 | 1 |
| Titanium | polished | 200 | T | 0.15 | 1 |
| Titanium | polished | 500 | T | 0.20 | 1 |
| Tungsten | | 1500–2200 | T | 0.24–0.31 | 1 |
| Tungsten | | 200 | T | 0.05 | 1 |
| Tungsten | | 600–1000 | T | 0.1–0.16 | 1 |
| Tungsten | filament | 3300 | T | 0.39 | 1 |
| Varnish | flat | 20 | SW | 0.93 | 6 |
| Varnish | on oak parquet floor | 70 | SW | 0.90 | 9 |
| Varnish | on oak parquet floor | 70 | LW | 0.90–0.93 | 9 |
| Wallpaper | slight pattern, light gray | 20 | SW | 0.85 | 6 |
| Wallpaper | slight pattern, red | 20 | SW | 0.90 | 6 |
| Water | distilled | 20 | T | 0.96 | 2 |
| Water | frost crystals | –10 | T | 0.98 | 2 |
| Water | ice, covered with heavy frost | 0 | T | 0.98 | 1 |
| Water | ice, smooth | 0 | T | 0.97 | 1 |
| Water | ice, smooth | –10 | T | 0.96 | 2 |
| Water | layer >0.1 mm thick | 0–100 | T | 0.95–0.98 | 1 |
| Water | snow | | T | 0.8 | 1 |

**Table 39.1** T: Total spectrum; SW: 2–5 µm; LW: 8–14 µm, LLW: 6.5–20 µm; 1: Material; 2: Specification; 3: Temperature in °C; 4: Spectrum; 5: Emissivity: 6:Reference (continued)

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Water | snow | –10 | T | 0.85 | 2 |
| Wood | | 17 | SW | 0.98 | 5 |
| Wood | | 19 | LLW | 0.962 | 8 |
| Wood | ground | | T | 0.5–0.7 | 1 |
| Wood | pine, 4 different samples | 70 | SW | 0.67–0.75 | 9 |
| Wood | pine, 4 different samples | 70 | LW | 0.81–0.89 | 9 |
| Wood | planed | 20 | T | 0.8–0.9 | 1 |
| Wood | planed oak | 20 | T | 0.90 | 2 |
| Wood | planed oak | 70 | SW | 0.77 | 9 |
| Wood | planed oak | 70 | LW | 0.88 | 9 |
| Wood | plywood, smooth, dry | 36 | SW | 0.82 | 7 |
| Wood | plywood, untreated | 20 | SW | 0.83 | 6 |
| Wood | white, damp | 20 | T | 0.7–0.8 | 1 |
| Zinc | oxidized at 400°C | 400 | T | 0.11 | 1 |
| Zinc | oxidized surface | 1000–1200 | T | 0.50–0.60 | 1 |
| Zinc | polished | 200–300 | T | 0.04–0.05 | 1 |
| Zinc | sheet | 50 | T | 0.20 | 1 |

**A note on the technical production of this publication**

This publication was produced using XML — the eXtensible Markup Language. For more information about XML, please visit http://www.w3.org/XML/

**A note on the typeface used in this publication**

This publication was typeset using Linotype Helvetica™ World. Helvetica™ was designed by Max Miedinger (1910–1980)

**LOEF (List Of Effective Files)**

T501131.xml; en-US; AK; 35443; 2016-05-09
T505864.xml; en-US; 26038; 2015-05-27
T505469.xml; en-US; 23215; 2015-02-19
T505013.xml; en-US; 35155; 2016-04-21
T505819.xml; en-US; 29249; 2015-10-09
T505889.xml; en-US; 32182; 2016-01-13
T505821.xml; en-US; 32186; 2016-01-13
T505822.xml; en-US; 32182; 2016-01-13
T505823.xml; en-US; 32182; 2016-01-13
T505824.xml; en-US; 32182; 2016-01-13
T505825.xml; en-US; 32182; 2016-01-13
T505826.xml; en-US; 32182; 2016-01-13
T505827.xml; en-US; 32521; 2016-01-19
T505657.xml; en-US; 32182; 2016-01-13
T505658.xml; en-US; 32182; 2016-01-13
T505659.xml; en-US; 32063; 2016-01-08
T505829.xml; en-US; 32182; 2016-01-13
T505661.xml; en-US; 32047; 2016-01-08
T505662.xml; en-US; 32063; 2016-01-08
T505765.xml; en-US; 29249; 2015-10-09
T505880.xml; en-US; 29249; 2015-10-09
T505881.xml; en-US; 29249; 2015-10-09
T505831.xml; en-US; 32182; 2016-01-13
T505853.xml; en-US; 34249; 2016-03-09
T505476.xml; en-US; 11926; 2014-02-20
T505012.xml; en-US; 32556; 2016-01-20
T505007.xml; en-US; 35155; 2016-04-21
T505004.xml; en-US; 35155; 2016-04-21
T505000.xml; en-US; 35155; 2016-04-21
T505005.xml; en-US; 35155; 2016-04-21
T505001.xml; en-US; 32554; 2016-01-20
T505006.xml; en-US; 32555; 2016-01-20
T505002.xml; en-US; 33518; 2016-02-18

**Website**
http://www.flir.com

**Customer support**
http://support.flir.com

**Copyright**
© 2016, FLIR Systems, Inc. All rights reserved worldwide.

**Disclaimer**
Specifications subject to change without further notice. Models and accessories subject to regional market considerations. License procedures may apply. Products described herein may be subject to US Export Regulations. Please refer to exportquestions@flir.com with any questions.

Publ. No.: T559954
Release: AK
Commit: 35443
Head: 35443
Language: en-US
Modified: 2016-05-09
Formatted: 2016-05-09